

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		1

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL PROJECT NO. STP 2B24(425)HES

FISCAL YEAR 2024
DISTRICT WIDE PVMT MARKINGS & MARKERS

PM DESIGN GUIDELINES
DESIGN SPEED - N/A
NO TDLR REQUIRED

LIMITS: VARIOUS LOCATIONS DISTRICT WIDE
TYPE OF WORK: PAVEMENT MARKINGS & MARKERS

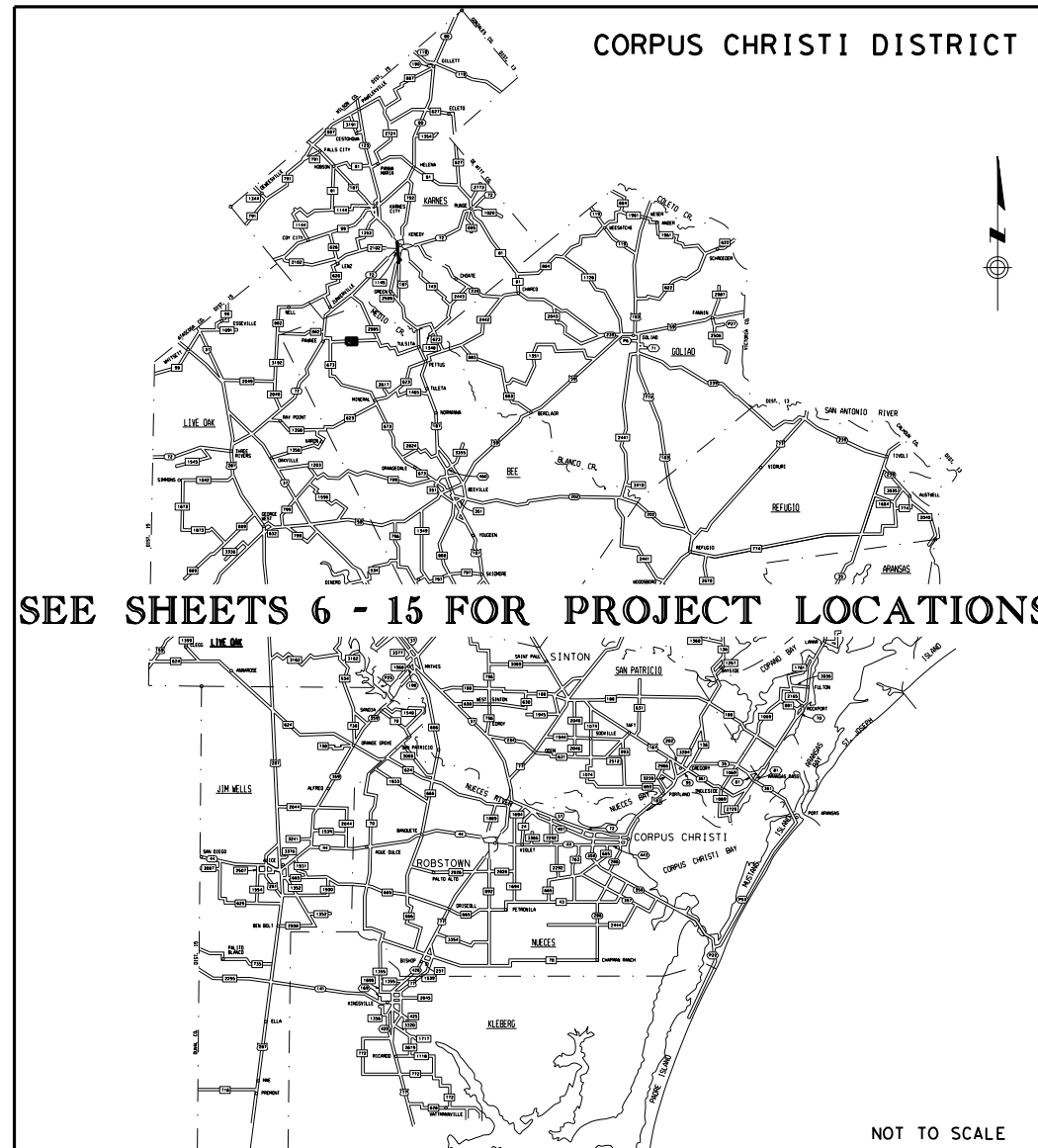
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE

RAILROAD CROSSINGS:
Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad (Kansas City Southern Railroad)
(LAREDO SUBDIVISION)
DOT 793670F RR MP: 109.540 RR AT GRADE ON N SEGUIN ST
DOT 793671M RR MP: 109.600 RR AT GRADE ON N TRAVIS ST
DOT 793730M RR MP: 110.200 RR AT GRADE ON CR 145
DOT 793732B RR MP: 111.500 RR AT GRADE ON CR 160
DOT 793739Y RR MP: 114.200 RR AT GRADE ON CR 146
DOT 793760E RR MP: 148.100 RR AT GRADE ON FM 1694
DOT 793761L RR MP: 149.050 RR AT GRADE ON FM 24
DOT 793793S RR MP: 109.700 RR AT GRADE ON N BENAVIDES ST
DOT 793794Y RR MP: 109.760 RR AT GRADE ON N VENTURA ST
DOT 793795F RR MP: 115.850 RR AT GRADE ON CR 170
DOT 793798B RR MP: 116.550 RR AT GRADE ON CR 132
DOT 793800A RR MP: 117.270 RR AT GRADE ON US 281 NB ENTRANCE RAMP FROM SH 44
DOT 793818K RR MP: 119.770 RR AT GRADE ON CAMERON ST.
DOT 793827J RR MP: 136.800 RR AT GRADE ON FM 666
DOT 793932K RR MP: 0.300 RR AT GRADE ON SH 44 WESTBOUND MAINLANES (CLOSED)
DOT 793962C RR MP: 156.100 RR UNDER SH 44
DOT 793981G RR MP: 117.180 RR AT GRADE AT US 281 SOUTHBOUND EXIT RAMP
DOT 793982N RR MP: 117.220 RR AT GRADE UNDER US 281 SBML
DOT 794005B RR MP: 4.400 RR AT GRADE ON SH 44 WESTBOUND MAINLANES (CLOSED)

Union Pacific Railroad
(CORPUS CHRISTI SUBDIVISION)
DOT 435565U RR MP: 126.550 RR AT GRADE ON IH 37 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
DOT 435568P RR MP: 126.426 RR OVER IH 37 SOUTHBOUND FRONTAGE ROAD
DOT 435704M RR MP: 77.390 RR AT GRADE ON GOODHOPE ROAD
DOT 924399E RR MP: 88.525 RR UNDER US 59

(KOSMOS IND LD SUBDIVISION)
DOT 746388B RR MP: 3.080 RR AT GRADE ON FM 1074

(BROWNSVILLE SUBDIVISION)
DOT 427570V RR MP: 185.290 RR AT GRADE ON FM 774
DOT 427638G RR MP: 119.660 RR AT GRADE ON FM 1898
DOT 427650N RR MP: 116.980 RR AT GRADE ON FM 1356
DOT 436011U RR MP: 162.090 RR AT GRADE ON SH 188
DOT 436028X RR MP: 160.430 RR AT GRADE ON CR 57
DOT 924162F RR MP: 163.461 RR UNDER SH 89



SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS,
SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FROM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)



APPROVED FOR LETTING: 5/30/2024

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 5/30/2024

DocuSigned by:
Valente Olivarez
303F64E8A9944E0

DocuSigned by:
Paula Sales-Evans, P.E.
5975450A18CC435
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:03:53 PM
FILE: P:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser1_1_General\TITLE_SHEET.dgn

DATE: 5/9/2024 2:10:26 PM
FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1 - General\INDEX_OF_SHEETS.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
- 3,3A-3C GENERAL NOTES
- 4-5 ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY
- 6-15 LOCATION MAPS
- 16 SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
- 17 SURFACE SUMMARY (KARNES AREA OFFICE)
- 18-20 SURFACE SUMMARY (SINTON AREA OFFICE)
- 21-23 SURFACE SUMMARY (ALICE AREA OFFICE)
- 24-25 SURFACE SUMMARY (CORPUS CHRISTI AREA OFFICE)

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

- 26-37 *BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
- 38-42 *TCP (1-1)-18 THRU TCP (1-5)-18
- 43-44 *TCP (3-1) THRU (3-2)-13
- 45 *TCP (3-3)-14
- 46 *TCP (3-4)-13
- 47 *TCP (5-1)-18
- 48-52 *TCP (6-1)-12 THRU TCP (6-5)-12

PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS

- 53-55 *PM (1)-22 THRU PM (3)-22
- 56 *PM (4)-22a
- 57-60 *FPM (1)-22 THRU (4)-22
- 61 *FPM (5)-22
- 62-63 *TS2 (PL-1)-23 THRU TS2 (PL-2)-23
- 64-65 *RCD (1)-22 THRU RCD (2)-22
- 66-68 *RS (3)-23 THRU (5)-23

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

- 69 EPIC
- 70-72 *EC(9)-16

RAILROAD

- 73-102 RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
- 103-104 *RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR
NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE WITH AN (*) HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Jorge A. Perez, P. E. 05-09-2024
DATE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		2

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

GENERAL NOTES:

Find, for your information and convenience, tools such as forms, software, materials, and various other information provided by the Department at <https://www.txdot.gov/business.html>. Please note that these tools are updated periodically, and your attention is directed to the latest edition.

In the event of a called evacuation, emergencies, impending adverse weather or as directed, do not perform any work without written authorization. The District reserves the right to suspend all work in support of evacuations or emergencies occurring from other parts of the state. Any work performed, other than work directed by the Department, is unauthorized work in accordance with Item 5.

Sweep, clean and remove any construction waste, surplus materials or debris from the roadway and right of way at the end of each day unless otherwise approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

All pavement markings shall be in accordance with the latest edition of Texas MUTCD.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Fidencio "JR" Lopez, P.E.	JR.Lopez@txdot.gov
Chandler Williams, P.E.	Chandler.Williams@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

ITEM 2

It is recommended that prospective bidders examine the specified work locations with the Engineer to view the nature of the work, the need for close coordination with the various utilities, traffic control considerations, and other factors influencing the prosecution of the work.

ITEM 5

Field verify all dimensions and notify Engineer prior to initiating any work.

Verify the locations of utilities, underground or overhead, shown within the limits of the right-of-way. Adhere to OSHA Standards when working within the vicinity of overhead power lines. Coordinate with the utility companies and notify the Engineer of any possible conflicts. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The 811 call services for a utility location does not include TxDOT facilities. Provide notification to the District Traffic Signal Shop by email at CRP_Utility_Locate@txdot.gov or call 361-739-6044 when planning, drilling, or excavating in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 48 hours in advance of performing the work, but no earlier than 72 business hours before the work will commence.


Notify the Engineer immediately of utility conflicts in accordance with Item 5.6. Refer to Item 4.5 for consideration of differing site conditions.

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Item 5.9.3, "Method C".

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

ITEM 6

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

 <p>GENERAL NOTES</p>	FED. RD. DIV. NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
	6			Various
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	CRP	NUECES, Etc.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB		
0916	00	238	3	

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7

The work performed for Item 7.2.4, "Public Safety and Convenience" will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When working at street, farm-to-market, state highway, and county road intersections, schedule work to minimize intersection closures. During nonworking hours, all public road intersections will be open to the traveling public.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8

Prepare the progress schedule using the Critical Path Method (CPM). Submit (2) two 11" x 17" hard copies and an electronic file of the original or updated progress schedule. Submit the original progress schedule seven (7) days before the Preconstruction Conference.

Submit an updated progress schedule as directed to show proposed major changes, changes affecting compliance with the contract requirements, or changes affecting the critical path/controlling item of work.

Working days will be computed and charge in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4, "Standard Workweek".

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

Work above traffic is not allowed.

Lane closures are not permitted Monday through Friday between 8 AM or after 4 PM unless approved.

Nighttime work is allowable.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of weekend or nighttime work.

ITEM 9

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 28th day of each month. Any work completed after the 28th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress estimate.

Submit work completed in a format specified by the Area Engineer.

Submit signed request for compensation of material-on-hand (MOH), including any requests from subcontractors, suppliers, or fabricators for MOH, at least two (2) working days prior to the end of the month on the Departments approved forms.

ITEM 502

Furnish additional barricades, signs, and traffic handling as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.


Traffic control for daytime lane closures shall be in accordance with applicable standards. Traffic control shall include temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ (RS)-22.

Traffic Control Plan (TCP) items listed in standard sheets as optional, such as arrow panels and TMAs, shall be required unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When advanced warning flashing arrow panels are specified, furnish one (1) standby unit in good condition at the job site for immediate use.

For any flagging operation, provide a means of communication between flaggers. Attach stop/slow paddle to a staff with a minimum length of 6 feet to the bottom of the sign.

The use of a pilot vehicle in conjunction with flaggers will be permitted. If used, provide positive and unrestricted communication between the driver of the pilot vehicle and the flaggers.

 Texas Department of Transportation GENERAL NOTES	FED. RD. DIV. NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
	6			Various
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	CRP	NUECES, Etc.	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB		
0916	00	238	3A	

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When removing barricades and signs, the Contractor shall fill all holes left by sign and barricade supports and restore the area in which the signs and barricades were removed to its original condition. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All items marked as optional on all traffic control standards shall be required unless otherwise approved by an Engineer.

Trail vehicle shall be required on all mobile traffic control operations.

ITEM 506

Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumen's, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on site in a manner as to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only in approved contained areas. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e., dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

Designate in writing a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) for implementing, maintaining, and reviewing environmental requirements.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7.

ITEM 666

This is retracement of existing stripe on corridors listed in the summary sheets.

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

Striping quantities as shown in the plans are approximate. Additional striping may be required as field conditions warrant. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any additional striping required before placement of the permanent pavement markings.

TY II markings where proposed are to be used as a sealer for TY I profile markings. Refer to Surface Detail Summary Sheets.

Install raised profile stripe as specified on the Sequence of Construction.

Prior to striping, the Contractor shall confirm with the Engineer to ensure any seal coat work has been completed before placement of permanent pavement markings.

Contractor shall provide retro reflectivity measurements in digital Excel spreadsheet format for existing and final striping to include but not be limited to TY I raised profile pavement markings as described in Item 666, "Retro reflectorized Pavement Markings." Retro reflectivity testing frequency to be determined by the Area Engineer.


ITEM 677

Eliminate all conflicting pavement markings as work progresses or as directed.

Removal method must be approved by the Engineer.

When using Surface Treatment Method for asphaltic pavements, use a PB Grade 5 aggregate at an application rate of 1 cy/130 sy and asphalt AC-10, CRS-2 or HFRS-2 at a application rate of 0.39 Gal/sy.

For all other cases refer to the spec book for allowable methods of pavement marking removal.

 Texas Department of Transportation GENERAL NOTES	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	HIGHWAY NO.	
	6	Various	
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
	TEXAS	CRP	NUECES, Etc.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0916	00	238	3B

County: Nueces

Control: 0916-00-238

Highway: Various

ITEM 6001

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.


Portable changeable message signs may be moved and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185

A minimum of 2 TMA's will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Provide manufacturer's curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.

TMA's paid by the day shall be available for the duration of the project. Relocation of TMA's will be directed by the Engineer and will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

 Texas Department of Transportation GENERAL NOTES	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	HIGHWAY NO.	
	6	Various	
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY
	TEXAS	CRP	NUECES, Etc.
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0916	00	238	3C



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0916-00-238

DISTRICT Corpus Christi
HIGHWAY SH 361, Various

COUNTY Nueces

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0916-00-238		2263-03-049		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00135046		A00176970			
COUNTY				Nueces		Nueces			
HIGHWAY				Various		SH 361			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.970		0.030		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3.000				3.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF			53,600.000		53,600.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF			26,800.000		26,800.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	129,290.000				129,290.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	64,645.000				64,645.000	
	666-6017	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(090MIL)	LF	1,030.000				1,030.000	
	666-6029	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(090MIL)	LF	1,712.000				1,712.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	84,365.000		2,870.000		87,235.000	
	666-6041	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	8,330.000				8,330.000	
	666-6162	RE PV MRK TY I(BLACK)6"(SHADOW)(100MIL)	LF	1,307.000				1,307.000	
	666-6174	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	816,260.000				816,260.000	
	666-6208	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	LF	77,485.000				77,485.000	
	666-6210	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	404,070.000				404,070.000	
	666-6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	816,260.000				816,260.000	
	666-6289	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	404,070.000				404,070.000	
	666-6293	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	77,485.000				77,485.000	
	666-6305	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	184,941.000		310.000		185,251.000	
	666-6308	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1,114,503.000		53,600.000		1,168,103.000	
	666-6317	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	117,140.000		4,465.000		121,605.000	
	666-6320	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1,067,546.000		53,600.000		1,121,146.000	
	666-6349	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(DOT)(090MIL)	LF	730.000				730.000	
	668-6074	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	LF	1,780.000				1,780.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	10,080.000				10,080.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	312.000		16.000		328.000	
	668-6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	293.000		8.000		301.000	
	668-6089	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	EA	19.000				19.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)	EA	1,020.000				1,020.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	1,287.000				1,287.000	
	668-6106	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)	LF	2,640.000				2,640.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	5,394.000		165.000		5,559.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	24,743.000		1,210.000		25,953.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	7,600.000				7,600.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	1,990.000				1,990.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	9,835.000				9,835.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	252.000		16.000		268.000	



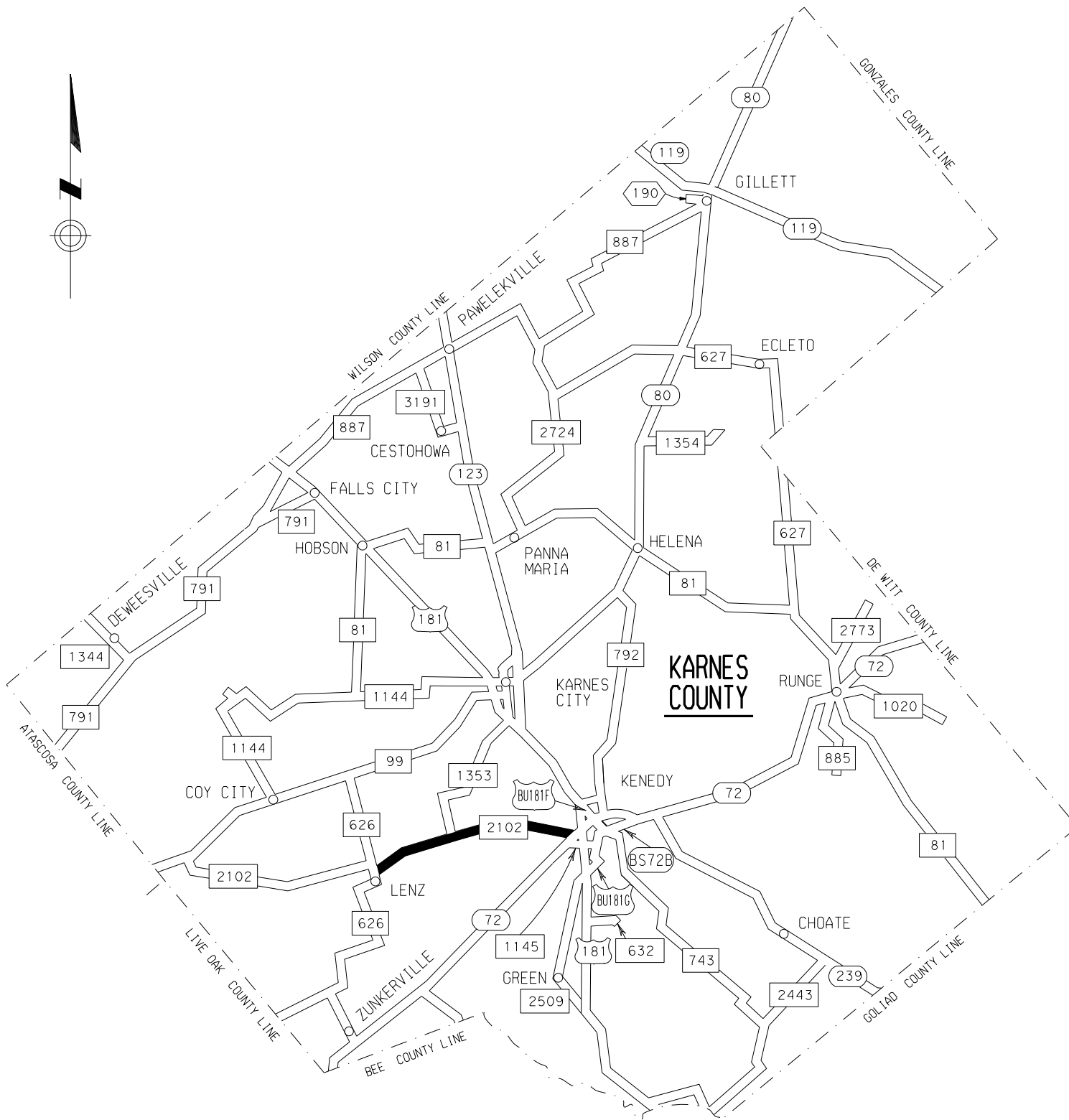
Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0916-00-238

DISTRICT Corpus Christi
HIGHWAY SH 361, Various

COUNTY Nueces

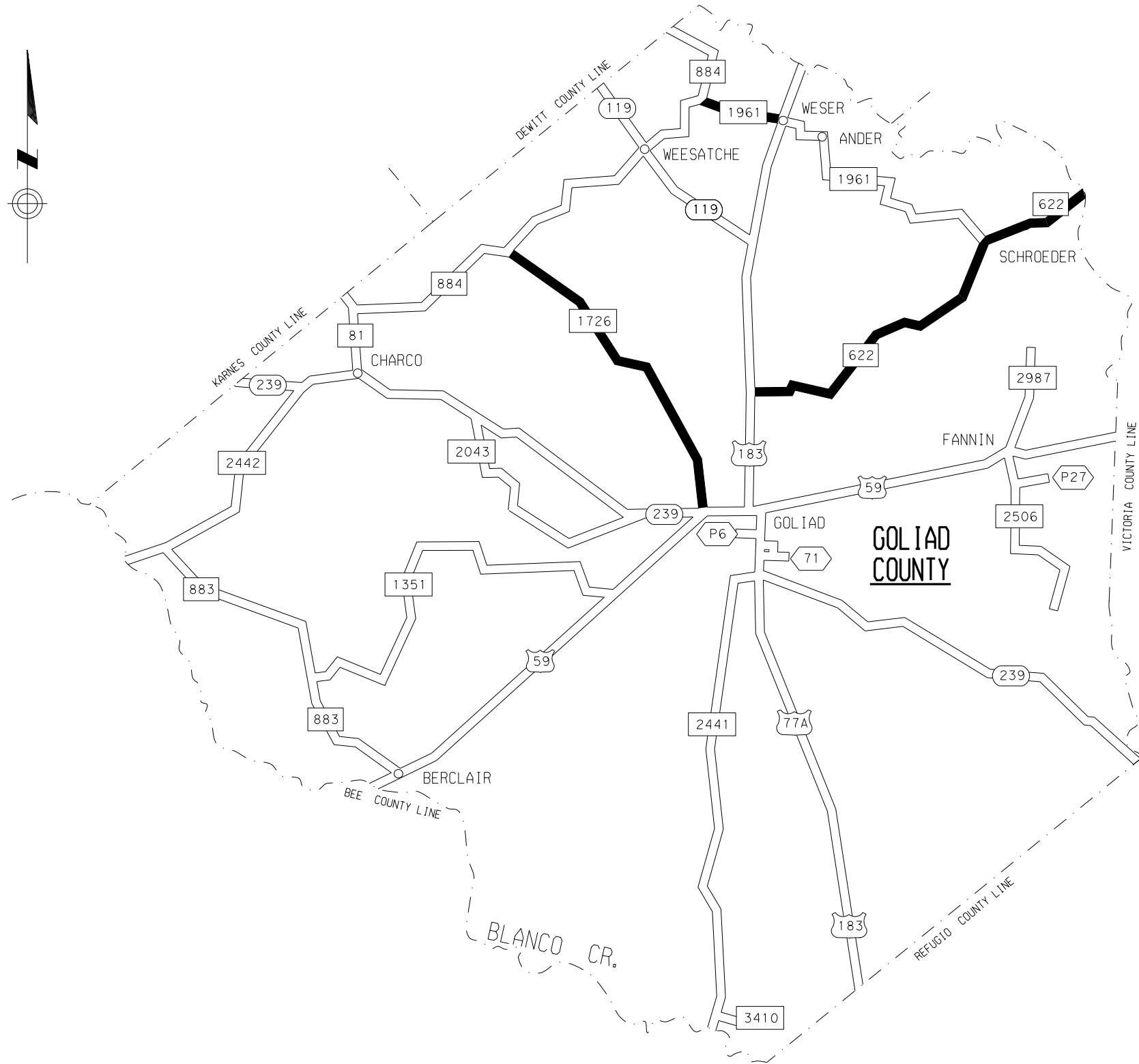
CONTROL SECTION JOB				0916-00-238		2263-03-049		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00135046		A00176970			
COUNTY				Nueces		Nueces			
HIGHWAY				Various		SH 361			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	677-6009	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	233.000		8.000		241.000	
	677-6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	EA	17.000				17.000	
	677-6018	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (18")(YLD TRI)	EA	478.000				478.000	
	677-6019	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	996.000				996.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	3,821,545.000				3,821,545.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	87,439.000				87,439.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	320.000				320.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	51.000				51.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	51.000				51.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000				1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000				1.000	



KARNES MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 2102	2234-01	SH 72	FM 626	0530+0.880	0524-0.464	7.422

**KARNES COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

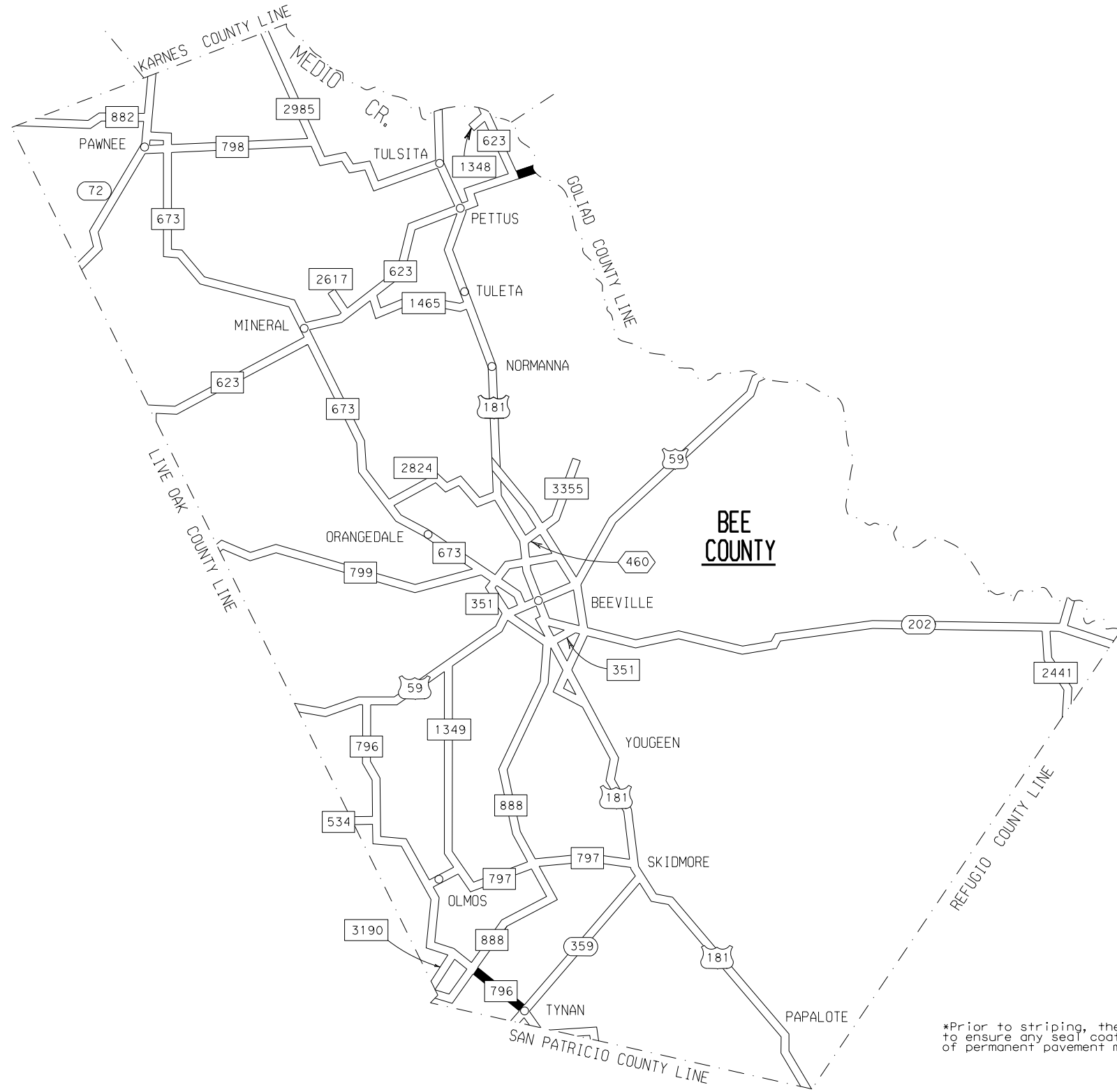
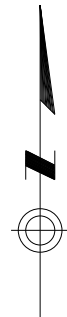
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6



GOLIAD MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 622	0943-04	US 183	Victoria County Line	0560-0.055	0574+1.142	15.13
FM 1726	1551-01	FM 884	US 59	0542-0.042	0554+0.334	12.315
FM 1961	1843-01	FM 884	US 183	0556-0.119	0558+1.148	3.125

**GOLIAD COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		7



*Prior to striping, the Contractor shall confirm with the Engineer to ensure any seal coat work has been completed before placement of permanent pavement markings.

BEE MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 883	1117-02	FM 623	Goliad County Line	0538+0.030	0538+1.172	1.203
FM 796	1118-01	SH 359	FM 888	0588+1.674	0586+0.923	2.698

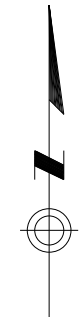
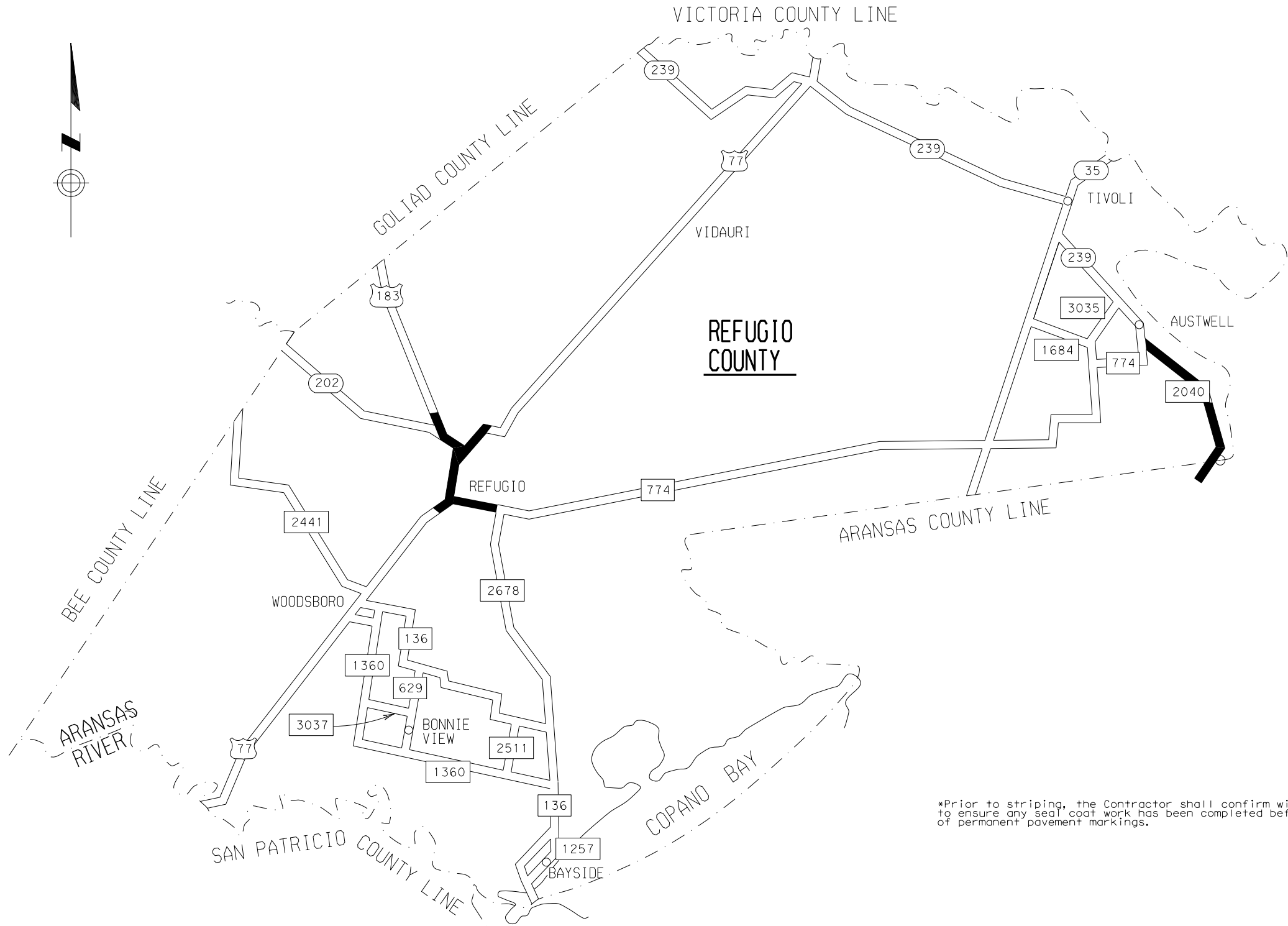
BEE COUNTY LOCATION MAP

SHEET 3 OF 10

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	8	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:03:58 PM
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser1 - General\LOCATION MAPS.dgn

DWG: CKS
 DATE: DWF
 CKS



*Prior to striping, the Contractor shall confirm with the Engineer to ensure any seal coat work has been completed before placement of permanent pavement markings.

REFUGIO MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
US77	0371-03	Refugio North City Limits	Refugio South City Limits	620+0.683	622+0.680	1.974
US 183	0155-05	Refugio North City Limits	Refugio South City Limits	668+0.182	668+0.604	0.422
FM 774	0447-05	US 77	FM 2678	568-0.084	568+1.411	1.50

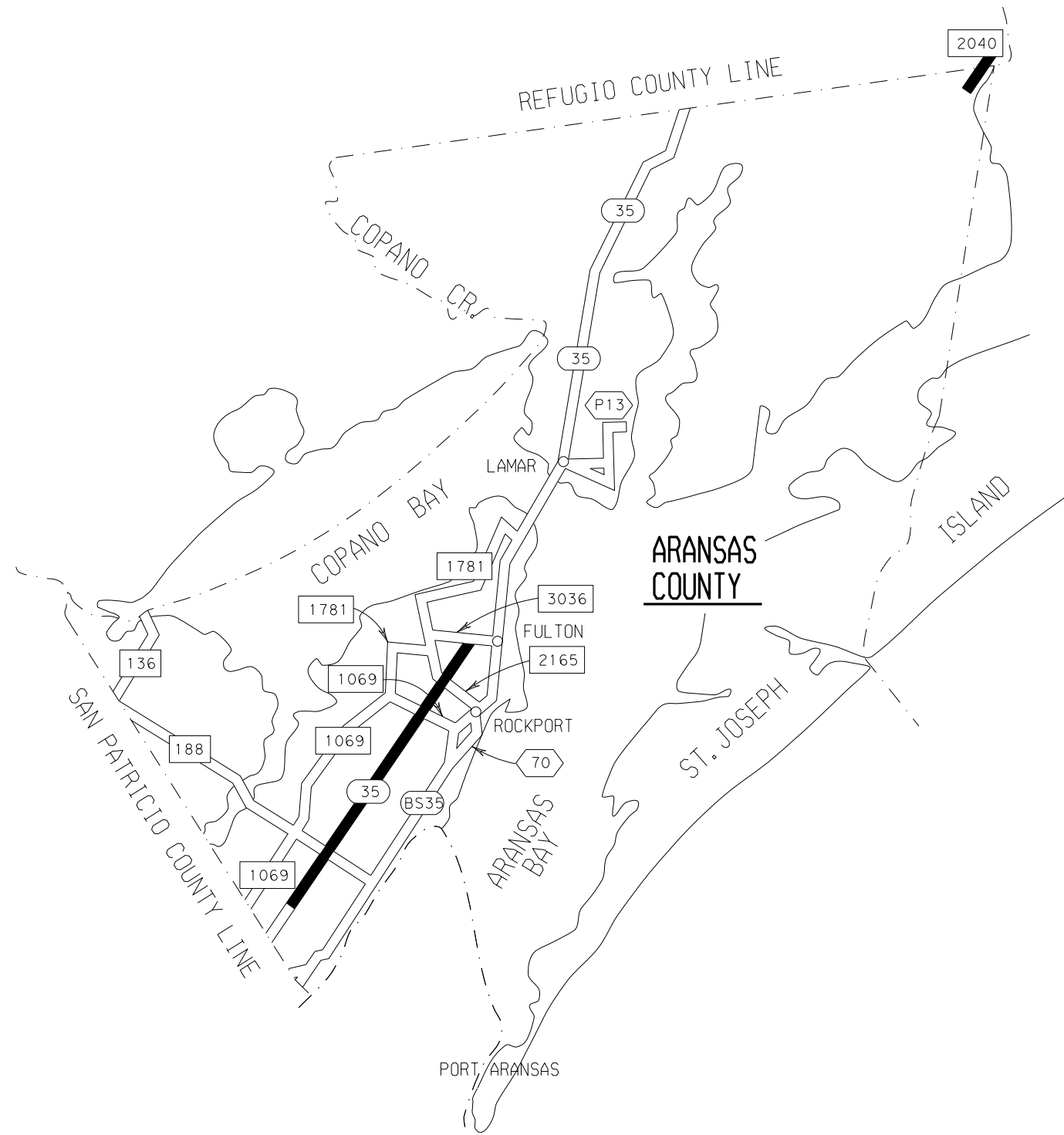
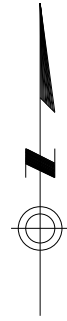
ROCKPORT MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 2040	0350-03	FM 774	Aransas County Line	568-0.064	572+1.464	5.538

**REFUGIO COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

SHEET 4 OF 10



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	9	

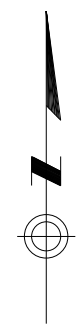
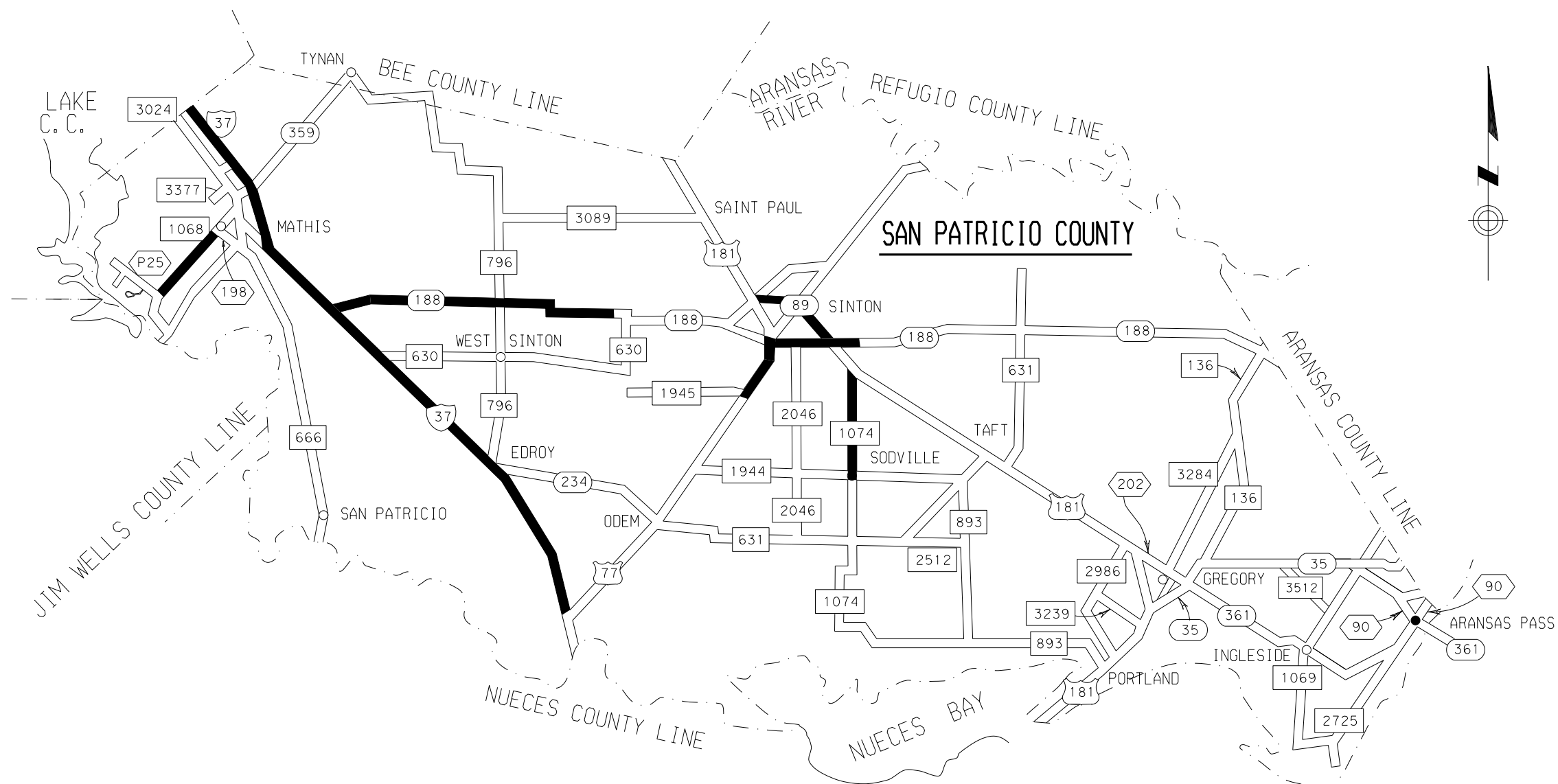


ROCKPORT MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
SH 35 NB & SB	0180-04	FM 3036	Holden Rd	660+2.917	672+1.475	10.129
FM 2040	0350-04	Refugio County Line	End Of Maintenance	572+1.465	574+0.834	0.844

**ARANSAS COUNTY
LOCATION MAP**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	10	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:03:58 PM
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser1 - General\LOCATION MAPS.dgn

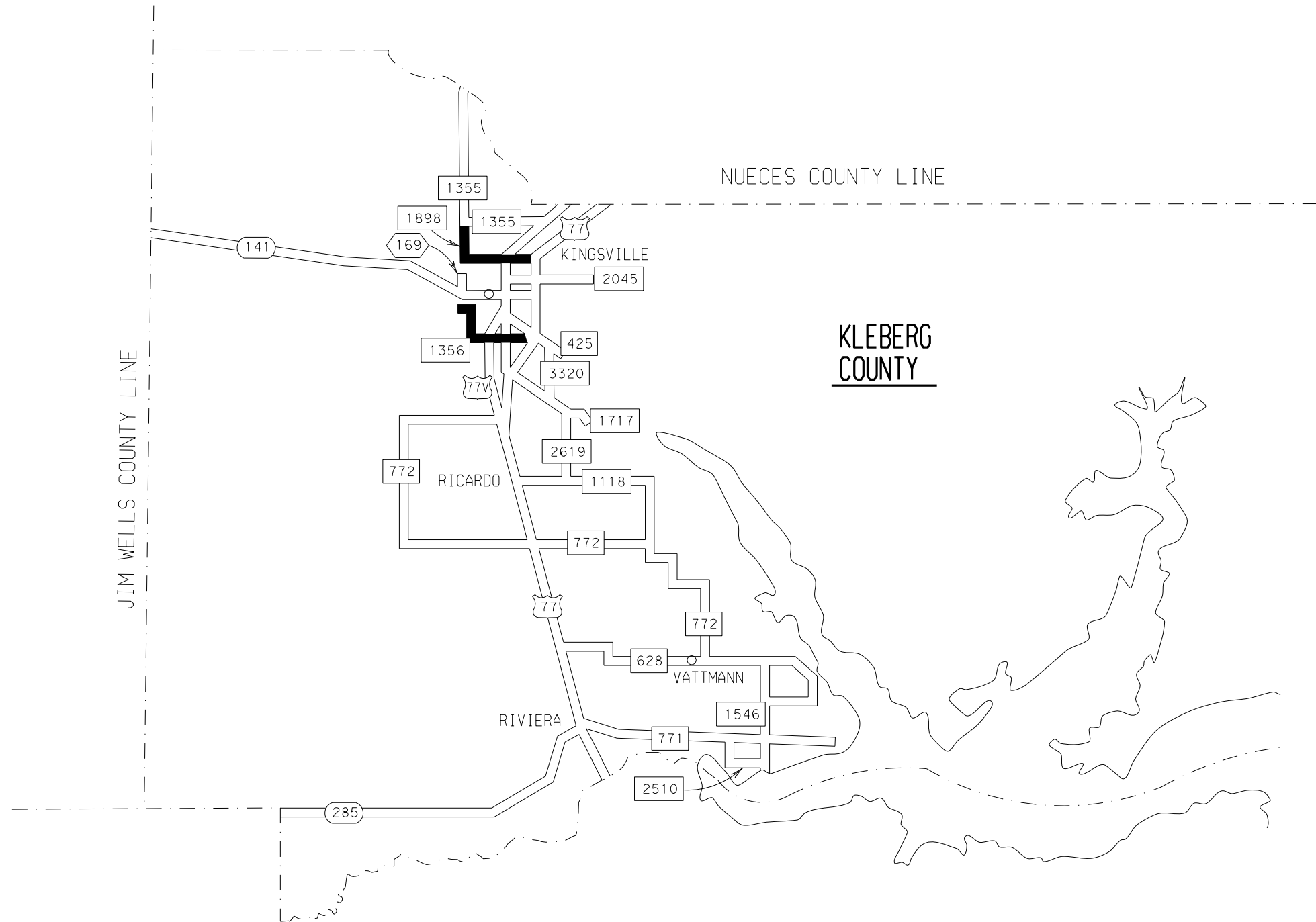


SINTON MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 1068	2521-01	W San Patricio Ave	PR 25	532+0.031	534+1.487	3.413
SH 188	0101-03	Pirate Blvd	BUS 77T	622+0.359	620+1.400	1.141
BUS 77	0371-07	FM 1945	SH 188	596+0.914	596-1.192	2.106
IH 37 (Access Roads)	0074-03, 0074-04, 0074-05	US 77	Live Oak County Line	039+0.599	017+0.171	22.392
SH 188	1208-01	From IH 37 SB Access Rd	CR 2035	538-0.119	548+0.322	10.149
FM 1074	1559-01	US 181	FM 1944	596-0.040	598+1.177	3.172
SH 89 NB & SB	0101-08	SH 188	US 181	598+0.070	594+0.000	3.359

**SAN PATRICIO COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

SHEET 6 OF 10

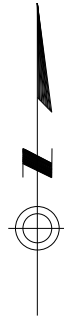
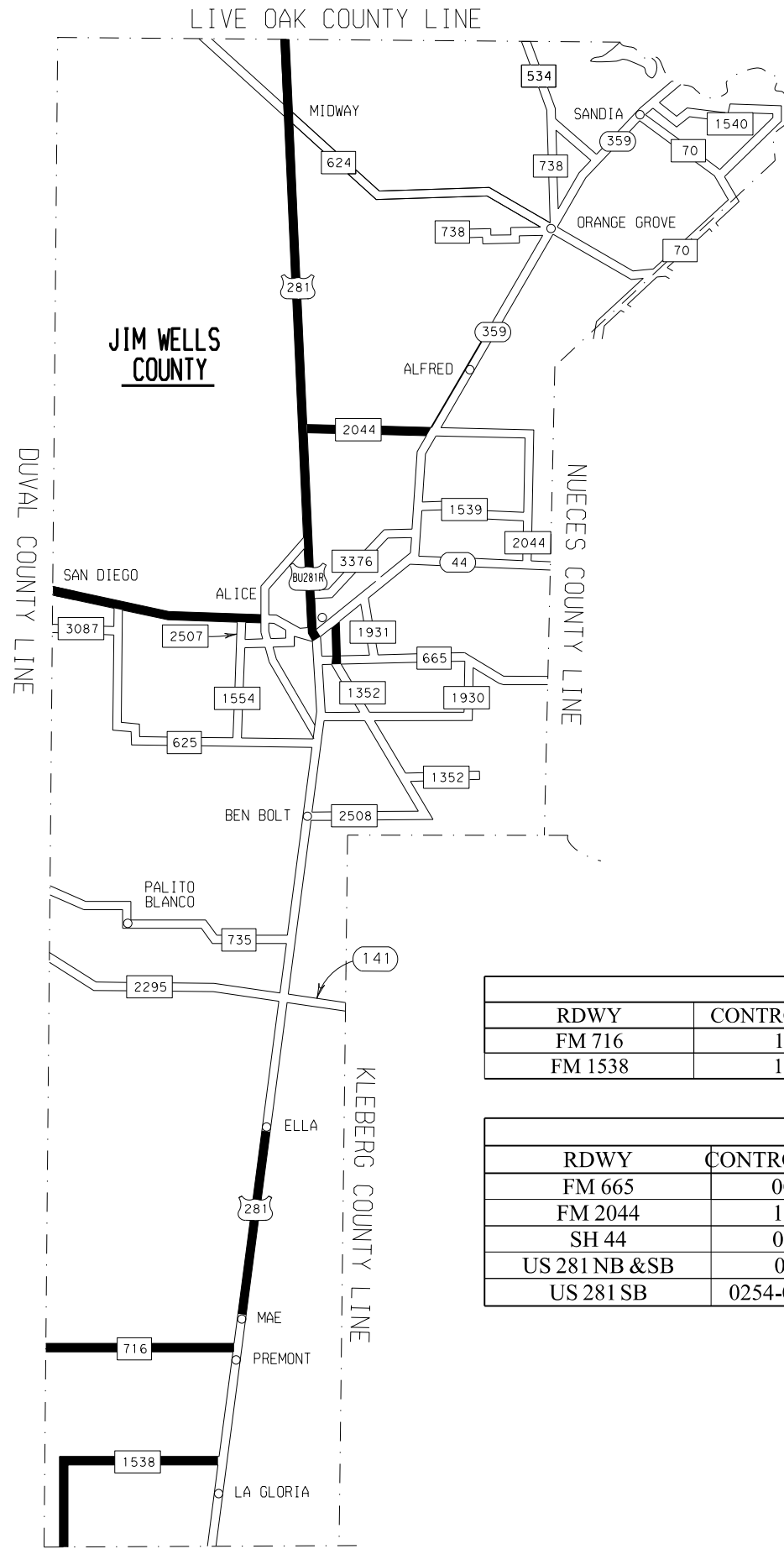
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		11



KINGSVILLE MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 1356	1446-02	US 77	End Of Maintenance	0532+2.889	0532-0.047	2.936
FM 1898	0102-10, 2942-02	US 77	FM 1355	0534+1.456	0532-0.025	3.377

**KLEBERG COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		12

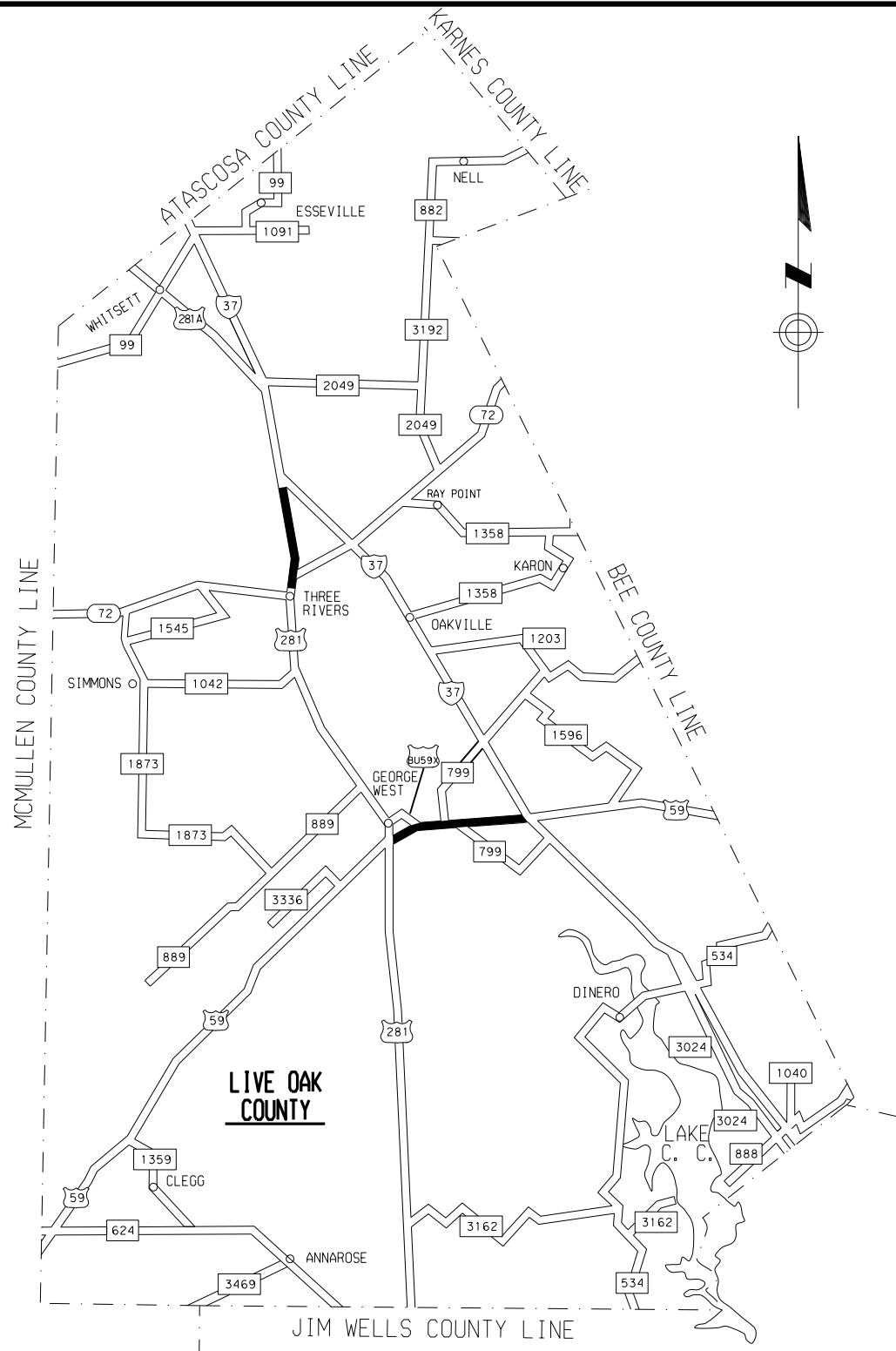


KINGSVILLE MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 716	1083-01	US 281	Duval County Line	0520+0.849	0514+0.123	6.805
FM 1538	1471-02	US 281	SH 285	0522+0.784	0514+0.002	8.693

ALICE MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 665	0086-19	SH 44	FM 1352	520-0.023	528+1.715	1.284
FM 2044	1086-01	US 281	SH 359	518-0.061	522+0.667	4.696
SH 44	0086-11	Duval County Line	US 281	512+0.005	518+1.709	7.691
US 281 NB & SB	0255-02	1.1 Mi S of CR 433	CR 431	692+1.961	698+0.921	4.920
US 281 SB	0254-07, 0254-03	SH 44	Live Oak County Line	672+1.756	652+0.009	21.755

**JIM WELLS COUNTY
LOCATION MAP**

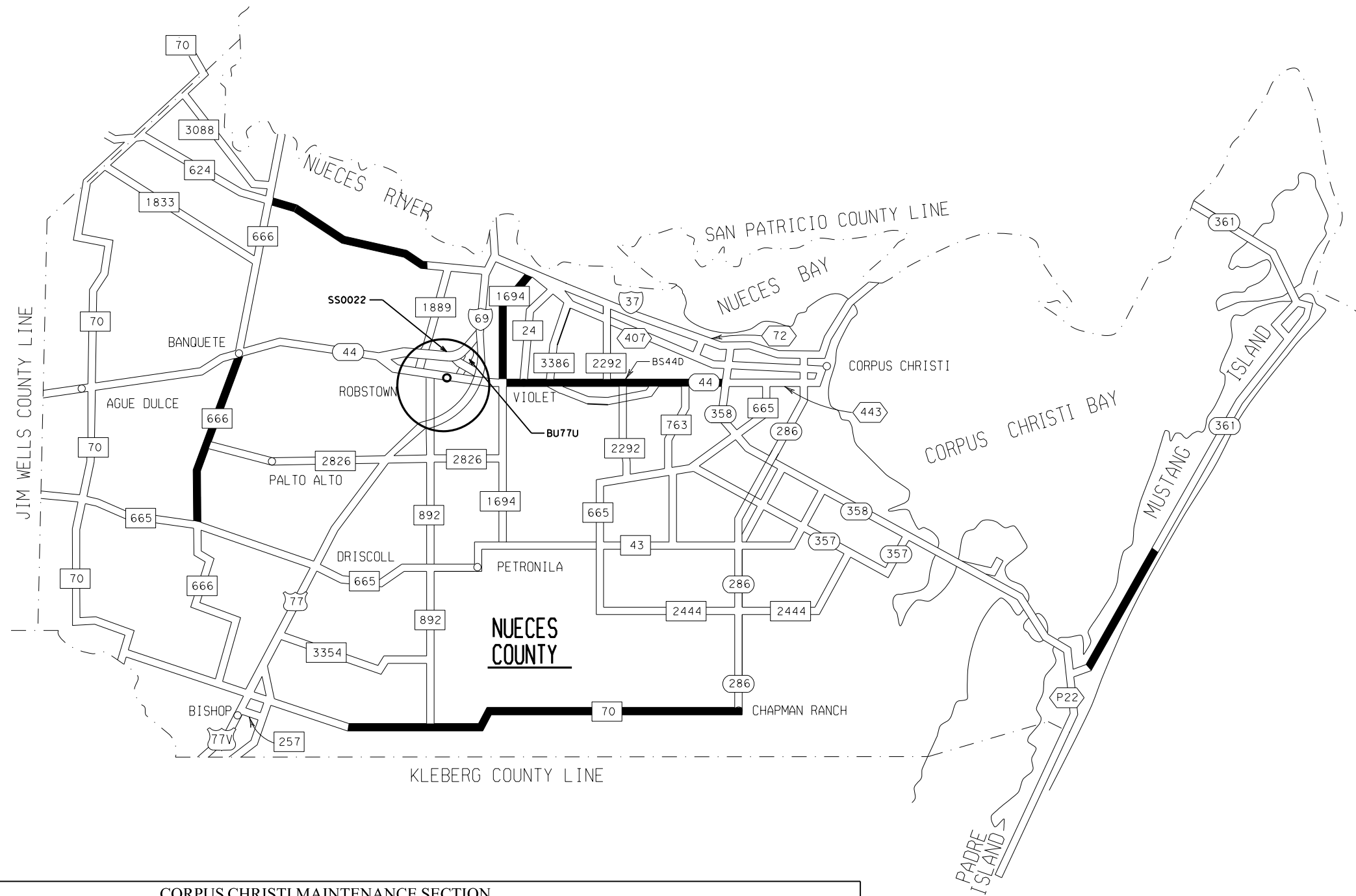
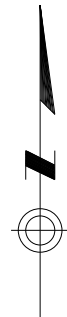
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		13



GEORGE WEST MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
US 281 NB & SB	0254-01	Oakville Rd	IH 37	620+0.379	618-1.350	3.787
US 59 NB & SB	0542-07, 0447-01	US 281	IH 37	722+0.280	714+1.725	5.515

**LIVE OAK COUNTY
LOCATION MAP**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		14



CORPUS CHRISTI MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
SH 44	0102-01, 0102-15	SH 358	FM 1694	0560+1.674	0552+0.447	9.333

ROBSTOWN MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 1694	1742-01	SH 44	IH 37	0610+1.310	0606-0.158	5.412
FM 666	1052-01	SH 44	FM 665	0612+1.178	0620+1.074	7.847
FM 624	0989-02	CR 73	FM 666	0560+1.307	0554+0.164	7.142

KINGSVILLE MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
FM 70	1558-03	CR 73a	SH 286	0640+1.804	0658+0.639	16.544

ROCKPORT MAINTENANCE SECTION						
RDWY	CONTROL SECTION	FROM	TO	BRM	ERM	MILES
SH 361	2263-03	1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr	0.47 Mi E of PR 22	632+1.973	638+1.068	5.094

**NUECES COUNTY
 LOCATION MAP**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	15	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:00 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:1xdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. ALERT THE PUBLIC OF POSSIBLE LANE CLOSURES, CHANGEABLE MESSAGE BOARDS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE PROJECT LIMITS SEVEN (7) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF BEGGING WORK
2. CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AS NEEDED TO ALERT TRAFFIC OF LANE CLOSURES. MESSAGES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL BEGINNING AND ENDING BARRICADES AND SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
4. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE BC STANDARD SHEETS, TCP SHEETS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
5. CW20-1D, G20-2 & EITHER G20-1bTL or G20-1bTR SIGNS WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL PUBLIC ROADS, AND INTERSECTIONS WITHIN LIMITS. (G20-2) SIGNS MAY BE MOUNTED ON BACK OF CW20-1D, SEE BC(2)-14.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND CONVENIENT INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTY HIGHWAY, PUBLIC ROAD, AND STREET CROSSING FOR ALL VEHICLES. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL CROSSINGS IN A SAFE AND PASSABLE CONDITION.
7. REFER TO THE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SHEETS FOR REQUIRED SPACING OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES.
8. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING LIGHTS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC AND PROMOTE MOTORISTS SAFETY. ANY SUCH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
9. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE NEW OR FRESHLY PAINTED, AND KEPT CLEAN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
10. ALL TRAFFIC BARRELS & EDGE LINE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SHALL HAVE A 7" PRISMATIC REFLECTOR UNIT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
11. SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE INCONSISTENT WITH INTENDED TRAVEL PATHS THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED. WHEN WORK IS SUSPENDED FOR SHORT TIME PERIOD, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS THAT ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT AREA.
13. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATIVE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION IN ADVANCE & IN WRITING, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. REFER TO ITEM 502.2 "CONSTRUCTION".

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE THE FOLLOWING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(2)-14: R20-3T, G20-10T, G20-9TP, R20-5T, R20-5gTP, CW20-1D, G20-5T, G20-6T, G20-2bT, G20-2, G20-5oP, G20-1bTR, AND G20-1bTL.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE PAVEMENT SURFACE PRIOR TO INSTALLING ANY PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS STATED IN ITEM 678, "PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION FOR MARKINGS".
3. CONTRACTOR SHOULD NOTIFY TXDOT OF WORK SCHEDULE & WORK LOCATION NO LESS THAN 2 DAYS IN ADVANCE PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY TYPE OF WORK. PROFILE STRIPE LOCATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED LAST, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE AREA ENGINEER. WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT NOTIFYING TXDOT WILL NOT BE PAID FOR.
4. WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT A STATE EMPLOYEE PRESENT WILL NOT BE PAID FOR.
5. RAISED PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A METHOD IN WHICH TYPE 1 THERMOPLASTIC SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER THE RAISED PROFILE BUTTONS.



Jorge A. Perez
06/24/2024

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	16	


DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:01 PM
 FILE: D:\t\dot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	666 6174	666 6208	666 6210	666 6285	666 6289	666 6293	666 6308	666 6317
	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
KARNES AREA OFFICE								
Karnes Maintenance Section								
FM 2102 - SH 72 to FM 626							78,700	5,900
Section Total:	0	0	0	0	0	0	78,700	5,900
Goliad Maintenance Section								
FM 622 - US 183 to Victoria County Line	157,190	12,000	93,840	157,190	93,840	12,000		
FM 1726 - FM 884 to US 59	130,050	8,750	86,750	130,050	86,750	8,750		
FM 1961 - FM 884 to US 183		2,540	18,335		18,335	2,540		
Section Total:	287,240	23,290	198,925	287,240	198,925	23,290	0	0
Bee Maintenance Section								
FM 883 - FM 623 to Goliad County Line							12,515	995
FM 796 - SH 359 to FM 888							28,355	2,900
Section Total:	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,870	3,895
TOTALS:	287,240	23,290	198,925	287,240	198,925	23,290	119,570	9,795

	666 6320	668 6076	672 6009	677 6007	678 6002	6056 6001
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF
KARNES AREA OFFICE						
Karnes Maintenance Section						
FM 2102 - SH 72 to FM 626	51,900	30	965	30	136,500	80
Section Total:	51,900	30	965	30	136,500	80
Goliad Maintenance Section						
FM 622 - US 183 to Victoria County Line		15	1,795	15	263,030	80
FM 1726 - FM 884 to US 59		25	1,400	25	225,550	
FM 1961 - FM 884 to US 183		30	375	30	20,875	
Section Total:	0	70	3,570	70	509,455	80
Bee Maintenance Section						
FM 883 - FM 623 to Goliad County Line	8,020	15	155	15	21,530	
FM 796 - SH 359 to FM 888	8,780	20	260	20	40,035	
Section Total:	16,800	35	415	35	61,565	0
TOTALS:	68,700	135	4,950	135	707,520	160

**SURFACE SUMMARY
KARNES
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 1 OF 1



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		17


DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:01 PM
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\txdot\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	533 6003	533 6004	666 6029	666 6035	666 6041	666 6174	666 6208	666 6210
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (DOT) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SINTON AREA OFFICE								
Refugio Maintenance Section								
US77 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						125		
US 183 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						65		
FM 774 - US77 to FM 2678				1,630				
Section Total:	0	0	0	1,630	190	0	0	0
Sinton Maintenance Section								
FM 1068 - W San Patricio Ave to PR 25						30200	3050	6700
SH 188 - Pirate Blvd to BUS 77T				308				
BUS 77 - FM 1945 to SH 188				1060				
IH 37 (Access Roads) - US 77 to Live Oak County Line								
SH 188 - From IH 37 SB Access Rd to CR 2035				1280				
FM 1074 - US 181 to FM 1944								
SH 89 NB & SB - SH 188 to US 181			702					
Section Total:	0	0	702	2,648	0	30,200	3,050	6,700
Rockport Maintenance Section								
SH 35 NB & SB - FM 3036 to Holden Rd				5,910				
FM 2040 - Refugio County Line to End Of Maintenance						9,000	630	5,635
SH 361 - 1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr to 0.47 Mi E of PR 22	53,800	26,900		1,355				
FM 2040 - FM 774 to Aransas County Line						58,500	6,000	19,900
Section Total:	53,800	26,900	0	7,265	0	67,500	6,630	25,535
TOTALS:	53,800	26,900	702	11,543	190	97,700	9,680	32,235

	666 6285	666 6289	666 6293	666 6305	666 6308	666 6317
	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (W) 6" (SLD) (090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y) 6" (SLD) (090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y) 6" (BRK) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (BRK) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (BRK) (090MIL)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SINTON AREA OFFICE						
Refugio Maintenance Section						
US77 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						
US 183 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						
FM 774 - US77 to FM 2678				848	4,900	710
Section Total:	0	0	0	848	4,900	710
Sinton Maintenance Section						
FM 1068 - W San Patricio Ave to PR 25	30200	6700	3050			485
SH 188 - Pirate Blvd to BUS 77T				2812	11248	460
BUS 77 - FM 1945 to SH 188				1878	21490	1049
IH 37 (Access Roads) - US 77 to Live Oak County Line						48540
SH 188 - From IH 37 SB Access Rd to CR 2035					54602	10570
FM 1074 - US 181 to FM 1944					33400	3657
SH 89 NB & SB - SH 188 to US 181				9647	35470	
Section Total:	30,200	6,700	3,050	14,337	156,210	64,761
Rockport Maintenance Section						
SH 35 NB & SB - FM 3036 to Holden Rd				26,840	107,110	
FM 2040 - Refugio County Line to End Of Maintenance	9,000	5,635	630			
SH 361 - 1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr to 0.47 Mi E of PR 22				310	55,315	4,415
FM 2040 - FM 774 to Aransas County Line	58,500	19,900	6,000			
Section Total:	67,500	25,535	6,630	27,150	162,425	4,415
TOTALS:	97,700	32,235	9,680	42,335	323,535	69,886

**SURFACE SUMMARY
SINTON
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 1 OF 3



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		18


DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:01 PM
 FILE: D:\t\dot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	666 6320	668 6076	668 6077	668 6078	668 6085	668 6089	668 6091	668 6092
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SINTON AREA OFFICE								
Refugio Maintenance Section								
US77 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits		1,035						
US 183 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits		130					10	
FM 774 - US77 to FM 2678	9,640	265	3	1	3	4		
Section Total:	9,640	1,430	3	1	3	4	10	0
Sinton Maintenance Section								
FM 1068 - W San Patricio Ave to PR 25	2650	12						
SH 188 - Pirate Blvd to BUS 77T	8862	880	10		1	4		
BUS 77 - FM 1945 to SH 188	15370	167	4		4			
IH 37 (Access Roads) - US 77 to Live Oak County Line	173147	200						250
SH 188 - From IH 37 SB Access Rd to CR 2035	41180		8		8			
FM 1074 - US 181 to FM 1944	7760	50						
SH 89 NB & SB - SH 188 to US 181	32700	3280	6		6		48	
Section Total:	281,669	4,589	28	0	19	4	48	250
Rockport Maintenance Section								
SH 35 NB & SB - FM 3036 to Holden Rd	108,800	410	36		36			
FM 2040 - Refugio County Line to End Of Maintenance								
SH 361 - 1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr to 0.47 Mi E of PR 22	33,295		16		8			
FM 2040 - FM 774 to Aransas County Line		15						
Section Total:	142,095	425	52	0	44	0	0	0
TOTALS:	433,404	6,444	83	1	66	8	58	250

	672 6007	672 6009	672 6010	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008
	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA
SINTON AREA OFFICE						
Refugio Maintenance Section						
US77 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits				125	1,190	
US 183 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits				65	180	
FM 774 - US77 to FM 2678	185	175				3
Section Total:	185	175	0	190	1,370	3
Sinton Maintenance Section						
FM 1068 - W San Patricio Ave to PR 25		392			12	
SH 188 - Pirate Blvd to BUS 77T	141	741			880	10
BUS 77 - FM 1945 to SH 188	94	186			167	4
IH 37 (Access Roads) - US 77 to Live Oak County Line		5710			200	
SH 188 - From IH 37 SB Access Rd to CR 2035	24	890				8
FM 1074 - US 181 to FM 1944		423				
SH 89 NB & SB - SH 188 to US 181	444	12			3280	6
Section Total:	703	8,354	0	0	4,539	28
Rockport Maintenance Section						
SH 35 NB & SB - FM 3036 to Holden Rd			1,360		410	
FM 2040 - Refugio County Line to End Of Maintenance		105				
SH 361 - 1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr to 0.47 Mi E of PR 22	85	1,865				16
FM 2040 - FM 774 to Aransas County Line		560				
Section Total:	85	2,530	1,360	0	410	16
TOTALS:	973	11,059	1,360	190	6,319	47

**SURFACE SUMMARY
SINTON
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 2 OF 3




CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		19

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:01 PM
 FILE: D:\t\dot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT\4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	677 6009	677 6012	677 6016	677 6018	678 6002	678 6004
	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (18")(YLD TRI)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")
	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
SINTON AREA OFFICE						
Refugio Maintenance Section						
US77 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						
US 183 - Refugio North City Limits to Refugio South City Limits						
FM 774 - US77 to FM 2678	1	3	4		16,098	1,630
Section Total:	1	3	4	0	16,098	1,630
Sinton Maintenance Section						
FM 1068 - W San Patricio Ave to PR 25					83035	
SH 188 - Pirate Blvd to BUS 77T		1	4		23382	308
BUS 77 - FM 1945 to SH 188		4			39787	1,060
IH 37 (Access Roads) - US 77 to Live Oak County Line					221687	
SH 188 - From IH 37 SB Access Rd to CR 2035		8			106352	1,280
FM 1074 - US 181 to FM 1944					44816	
SH 89 NB & SB - SH 188 to US 181		6		16	79806	2,064
Section Total:	0	19	4	16	598,865	4,712
Rockport Maintenance Section						
SH 35 NB & SB - FM 3036 to Holden Rd					242,750	5,910
FM 2040 - Refugio County Line to End Of Maintenance					15,265	
SH 361 - 1.6 Mi W of Frontside Dr to 0.47 Mi E of PR 22		8			93,335	1,355
FM 2040 - FM 774 to Aransas County Line					84,400	
Section Total:	0	8	0	0	435,750	7,265
TOTALS:	1	30	8	16	1,050,713	13,607

**SURFACE SUMMARY
SINTON
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 3 OF 3



Texas
Department
of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		20

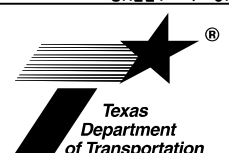
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:02 PM
 FILE: D:\t\dot_projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser1 - General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	666 6017	666 6029	666 6035	666 6162	666 6174	666 6208	666 6210	666 6285
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (DOT) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	RE PV MRK TY I (BLACK)6"(SHADOW) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
ALICE AREA OFFICE								
George West Maintenance Section								
US 281 NB & SB - Oakville Rd to IH 37		550	5,345					
US 59 NB & SB - US 281 to IH 37		460	14,940	1,307				
Section Total:	0	1,010	20,285	1,307	0	0	0	0
Alice Maintenance Section								
FM 665 - SH 44 to FM 1352			170					
FM 2044 - US 281 to SH 359					49,590	5,935	9,550	49,590
SH 44 - Duval County Line to US 281			6,245					
US 281 NB & SB - 1.1 Mi S of CR 433 to CR 431			4,760					
'US 281 SB - SH 44 (Frontage Rd)(Exit Ramp)			297					
US 281 SB - SH 44 to Live Oak County Line			4,320					
Section Total:	0	0	15,792	0	49,590	5,935	9,550	49,590
Kingsville Maintenance Section								
FM 1356 - US 77 to End Of Maintenance			1,830		31,370	3,675	31,370	31,370
FM 1898 - US 77 to FM 1355	80		1,985		11,270		36,210	11,270
FM 716 - US 281 to Duval County Line					73,110	9,140	5,680	73,110
FM 1538 - US 281 to SH 285					91,590	11,450	12,895	91,590
FM 70 - CR 73a to SH 286	625		765		174,390	14,315	77,205	174,390
Section Total:	705	0	4,580	0	381,730	38,580	163,360	381,730
TOTALS:	705	1,010	40,657	1,307	431,320	44,515	172,910	431,320

	666 6289	666 6293	666 6305	666 6308	666 6317	666 6320	668 6074
	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 12" (SLD)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
ALICE AREA OFFICE							
George West Maintenance Section							
US 281 NB & SB - Oakville Rd to IH 37			8,390	36,500	100	40,000	
US 59 NB & SB - US 281 to IH 37			14,350	57,400		57,200	1,280
Section Total:	0	0	22,740	93,900	100	97,200	1,280
Alice Maintenance Section							
FM 665 - SH 44 to FM 1352			1,696	11,010	1,434	1,970	
FM 2044 - US 281 to SH 359	9,550	5,935					
SH 44 - Duval County Line to US 281			19,615	78,450	1,500	82,850	
US 281 NB & SB - 1.1 Mi S of CR 433 to CR 431			13,000	51,880		50,120	
'US 281 SB - SH 44 (Frontage Rd)(Exit Ramp)			422	1,687		1,284	
US 281 SB - SH 44 to Live Oak County Line			28,733	114,571		113,363	
Section Total:	9,550	5,935	63,466	257,598	2,934	249,587	0
Kingsville Maintenance Section							
FM 1356 - US 77 to End Of Maintenance		3,675	1,460				400
FM 1898 - US 77 to FM 1355			9,055				100
FM 716 - US 281 to Duval County Line		9,140					
FM 1538 - US 281 to SH 285		11,450					
FM 70 - CR 73a to SH 286	77,205	14,315	3,475				
Section Total:	163,360	38,580	13,990	0	0	0	500
TOTALS:	172,910	44,515	100,196	351,498	3,034	346,787	1,780

**SURFACE SUMMARY
ALICE
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 1 OF 3



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		21

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:02 PM
 FILE: D:\t\dot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser1_1_General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	668 6076	668 6077	668 6078	668 6085	668 6089	668 6091	668 6092	668 6106
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (12") (SLD)
	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
ALICE AREA OFFICE								
George West Maintenance Section								
US 281 NB & SB - Oakville Rd to IH 37		11		11			31	550
US 59 NB & SB - US 281 to IH 37	400	60		60		500		2,090
Section Total:	400	71	0	71	0	500	31	2,640
Alice Maintenance Section								
FM 665 - SH 44 to FM 1352	90	3		3		6		
FM 2044 - US 281 to SH 359	30							
SH 44 - Duval County Line to US 281	350	49		47			240	
US 281 NB & SB - 1.1 Mi S of CR 433 to CR 431		30		30			750	
'US 281 SB - SH 44 (Frontage Rd)(Exit Ramp)	103	1		1	2			
US 281 SB - SH 44 to Live Oak County Line		36		36		432		
Section Total:	573	119	0	117	2	438	990	0
Kingsville Maintenance Section								
FM 1356 - US 77 to End Of Maintenance	610	12	1	12	2		6	
FM 1898 - US 77 to FM 1355	1,425	6		6	4	24		
FM 716 - US 281 to Duval County Line	24							
FM 1538 - US 281 to SH 285	35							
FM 70 - CR 73a to SH 286	24	4		4				
Section Total:	2,118	22	1	22	6	24	6	0
TOTALS:	3,091	212	1	210	8	962	1,027	2,640

	672 6007	672 6009	672 6010	677 6005	677 6007	677 6008
	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA
ALICE AREA OFFICE						
George West Maintenance Section						
US 281 NB & SB - Oakville Rd to IH 37		130	425			
US 59 NB & SB - US 281 to IH 37		40	1,430	1,300	350	60
Section Total:	0	170	1,855	1,300	350	60
Alice Maintenance Section						
FM 665 - SH 44 to FM 1352	10	134			90	3
FM 2044 - US 281 to SH 359		420			30	
SH 44 - Duval County Line to US 281		350	1,335		470	49
US 281 NB & SB - 1.1 Mi S of CR 433 to CR 431	890					30
'US 281 SB - SH 44 (Frontage Rd)(Exit Ramp)					103	1
US 281 SB - SH 44 to Live Oak County Line	1,436					36
Section Total:	2,336	904	1,335	0	693	119
Kingsville Maintenance Section						
FM 1356 - US 77 to End Of Maintenance	380	720		400	610	12
FM 1898 - US 77 to FM 1355	520	455		100	1,425	6
FM 716 - US 281 to Duval County Line		560			24	
FM 1538 - US 281 to SH 285		775			35	
FM 70 - CR 73a to SH 286	210	2,000			24	4
Section Total:	1,110	4,510	0	500	2,118	22
TOTALS:	3,446	5,584	3,190	1,800	3,161	201

**SURFACE SUMMARY
ALICE
AREA OFFICE**


SHEET 2 OF 3



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	22	

	677 6009	677 6012	677 6016	677 6018	677 6019	678 6002	678 6004	6056 6001
	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (18")(YLD TRI)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (36")(YLD TRI)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PERFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
ALICE AREA OFFICE								
George West Maintenance Section								
US 281 NB & SB - Oakville Rd to IH 37						84,990	5,895	
US 59 NB & SB - US 281 to IH 37		60				128,950	15,400	
Section Total:	0	60	0	0	0	213,940	21,295	0
Alice Maintenance Section								
FM 665 - SH 44 to FM 1352		3		6		16,110	170	
FM 2044 - US 281 to SH 359						65,075		80
SH 44 - Duval County Line to US 281		47			240	182,415	6,245	
US 281 NB & SB - 1.1 Mi S of CR 433 to CR 431		30			750	115,000	4,760	
'US 281 SB - SH 44 (Frontage Rd)(Exit Ramp)		1	2			3,393	297	
US 281 SB - SH 44 to Live Oak County Line		36		432		253,299	4,320	
Section Total:	0	117	2	438	990	635,292	15,792	80
Kingsville Maintenance Section								
FM 1356 - US 77 to End Of Maintenance	1	12	2		6	67,875	1,830	
FM 1898 - US 77 to FM 1355		6	4	24		56,615	1,985	
FM 716 - US 281 to Duval County Line						87,930		
FM 1538 - US 281 to SH 285						115,935		
FM 70 - CR 73a to SH 286		4				270,010	765	
Section Total:	1	22	6	24	6	598,365	4,580	0
TOTALS:	1	199	8	462	996	1,447,597	41,667	80

**SURFACE SUMMARY
 ALICE
 AREA OFFICE**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		23


DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:03 PM
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	533 6003	533 6004	666 6017	666 6035	666 6041	666 6305	666 6308	666 6317
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
CORPUS CHRISTI AREA OFFICE								
Corpus Christi Maintenance Section								
SH 44 - SH 358 to FM 1694			325	28,640	8,140	23,570	105,005	
Section Total:	0	0	325	28,640	8,140	23,570	105,005	0
Robstown Maintenance Section								
FM 1694 - SH 44 to Leopard St				550			57,520	7,480
FM 666 - SH 44 to FM 665							81,955	8,105
FM 624 - CR 73 to FM 666	75,490	37,745		2,975		18,840	75,420	18,840
Section Total:	75,490	37,745	0	3,525	0	18,840	214,895	34,425
TOTALS:	75,490	37,745	325	32,165	8,140	42,410	319,900	34,425

	666 6320	666 6349	668 6076	668 6077	668 6085	668 6089	668 6092	672 6007
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(DOT)(090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (RR XING)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CORPUS CHRISTI AREA OFFICE								
Corpus Christi Maintenance Section								
SH 44 - SH 358 to FM 1694	104,480	730						
Section Total:	104,480	730	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robstown Maintenance Section								
FM 1694 - SH 44 to Leopard St	12,425		220	4	4	1		30
FM 666 - SH 44 to FM 665	25,860		70			2		
FM 624 - CR 73 to FM 666	75,890		120	13	13		10	945
Section Total:	114,175	0	410	17	17	3	10	975
TOTALS:	218,655	730	410	17	17	3	10	975

**SURFACE SUMMARY
CORPUS CHRISTI
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 1 OF 2




CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		24

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:03 PM
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SURFACE SUMMARY.dgn

	672 6009	672 6010	677 6007	677 6008	677 6012	677 6016	678 6002	678 6004	6056 6001
	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
CORPUS CHRISTI AREA OFFICE									
Corpus Christi Maintenance Section									
SH 44 - SH 358 to FM 1694		3,050					233,380	28,640	
Section Total:	0	3,050	0	0	0	0	233,380	28,640	0
Robstown Maintenance Section									
FM 1694 - SH 44 to Leopard St	535		220	4	4	1	77,425	550	80
FM 666 - SH 44 to FM 665	730						115,920		
FM 624 - CR 73 to FM 666	1,885						188,990	2,975	
Section Total:	3,150	0	220	4	4	1	382,335	3,525	80
TOTALS:	3,150	3,050	220	4	4	1	615,715	32,165	80

**SURFACE SUMMARY
CORPUS CHRISTI
AREA OFFICE**

SHEET 2 OF 2



**Texas
Department
of Transportation**

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		25

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format. Designation: TxDOT Standards/BC-21.dgn

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:04 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\16 - CRP\Design Projects\BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

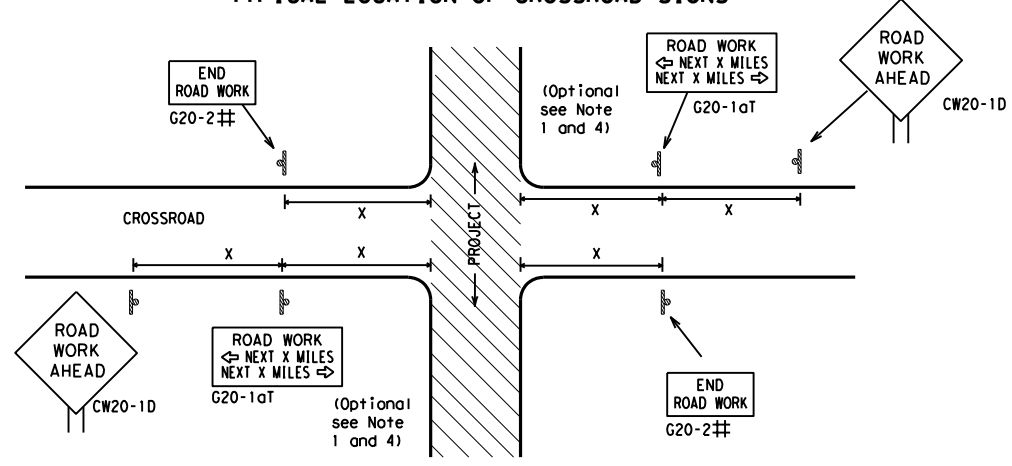
<p>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov</p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS) "
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard
<p>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS</p> <p>BC (1) -21</p>		
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
4-03 7-13	0916 00	238 VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	CRP	NUECES 26

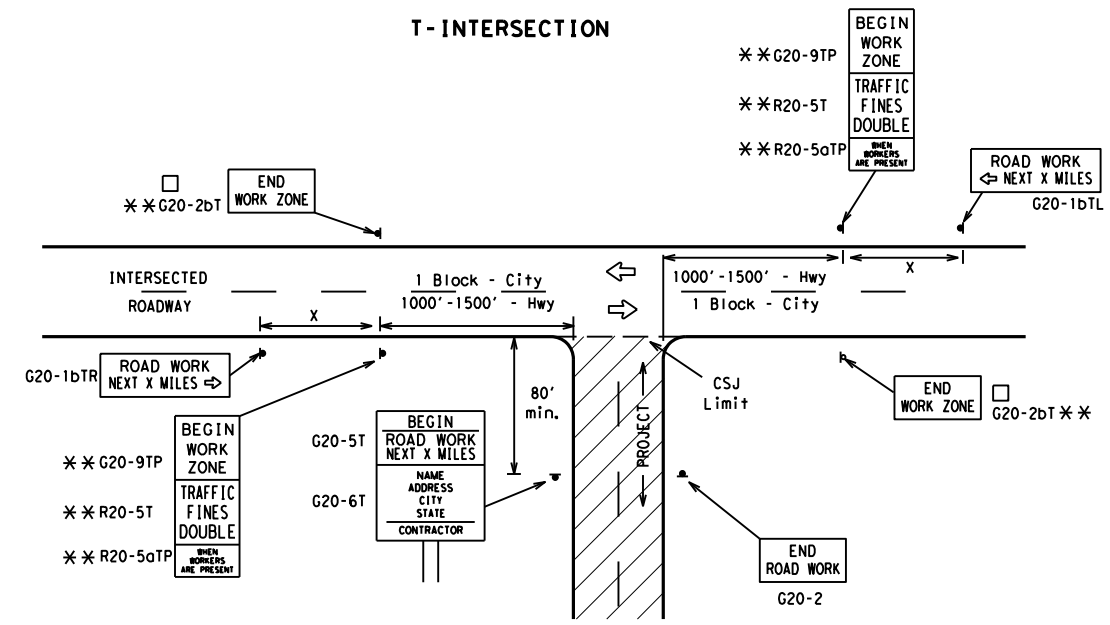
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:04 PM
 FILE: D:\tdot\project\wisonline.com\txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP/Design Projects\0916000238 21 - CRP/Design Projects\BC-21.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information resulting from its use.

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	* ³

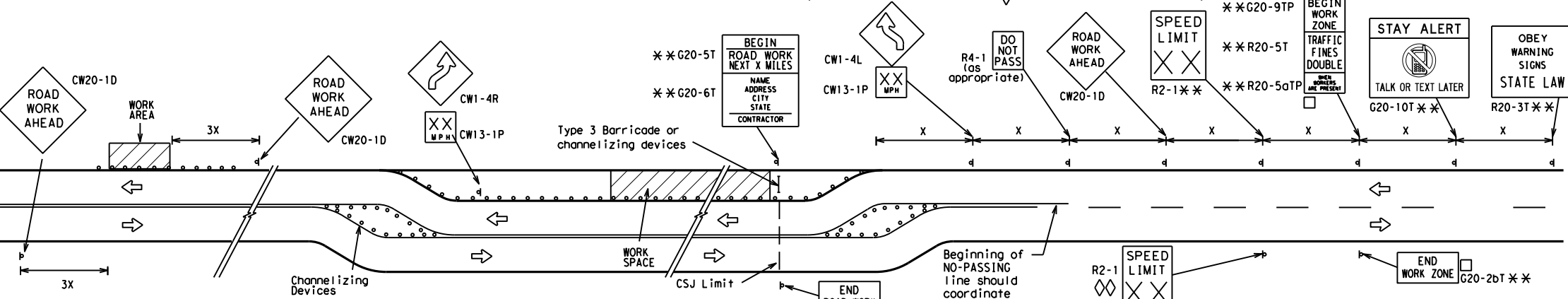
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

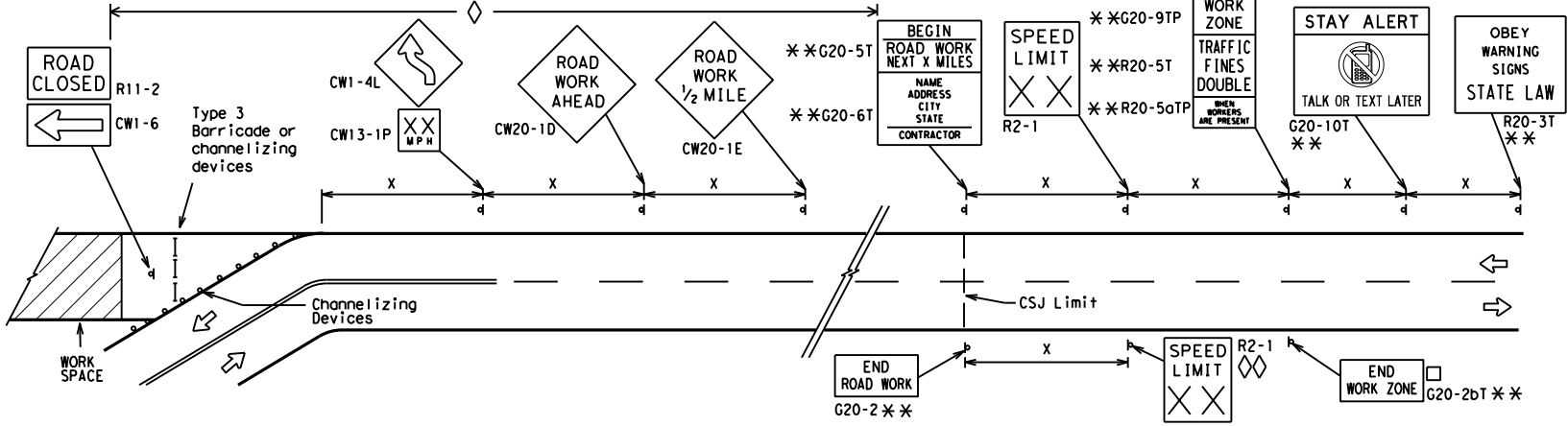
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

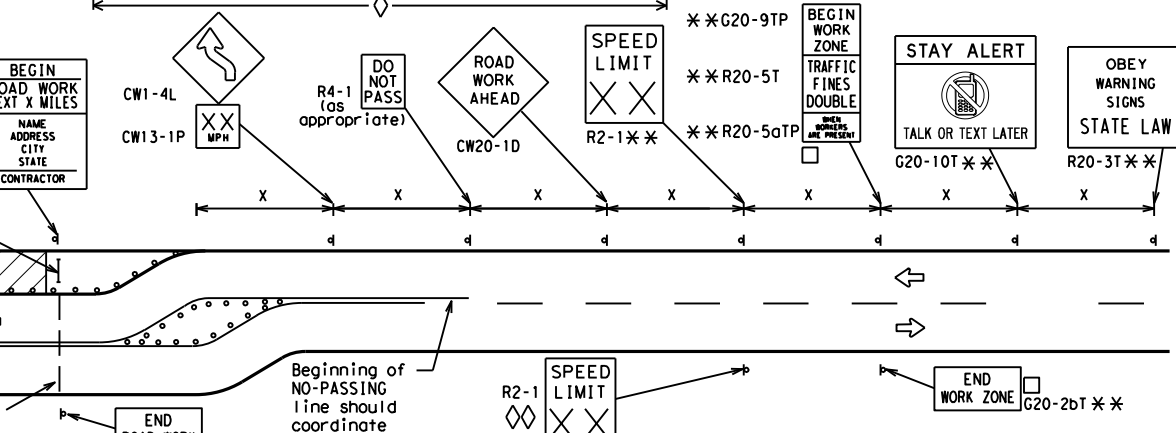


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

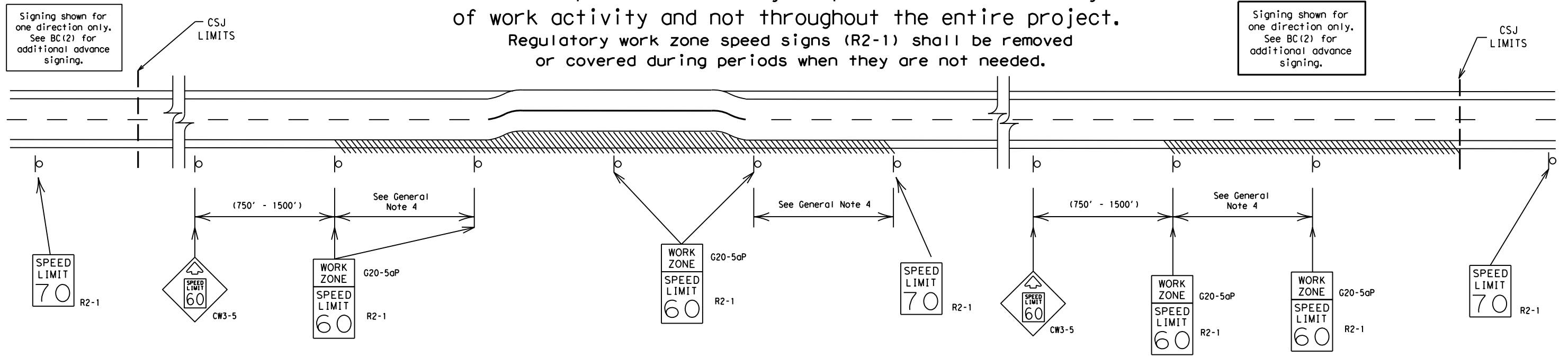
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	091600		238	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		27

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:05 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\009238\Other\Standards\BC-21.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein.

SHEET 3 OF 12

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

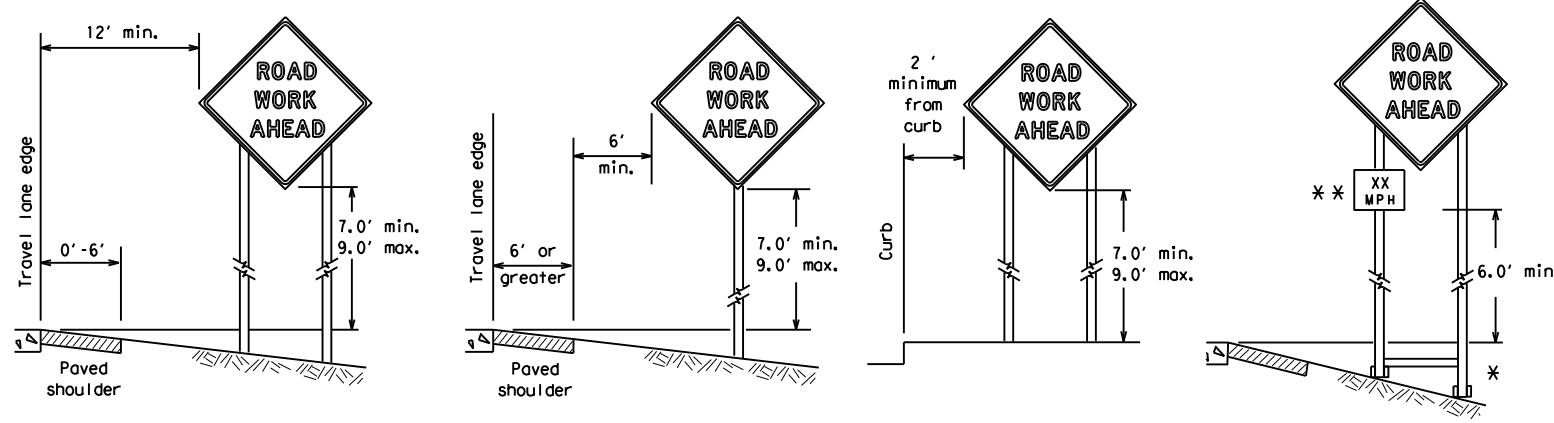
BC (3) -21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES	28	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:05 PM
 FILE: \\tcdot.projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn

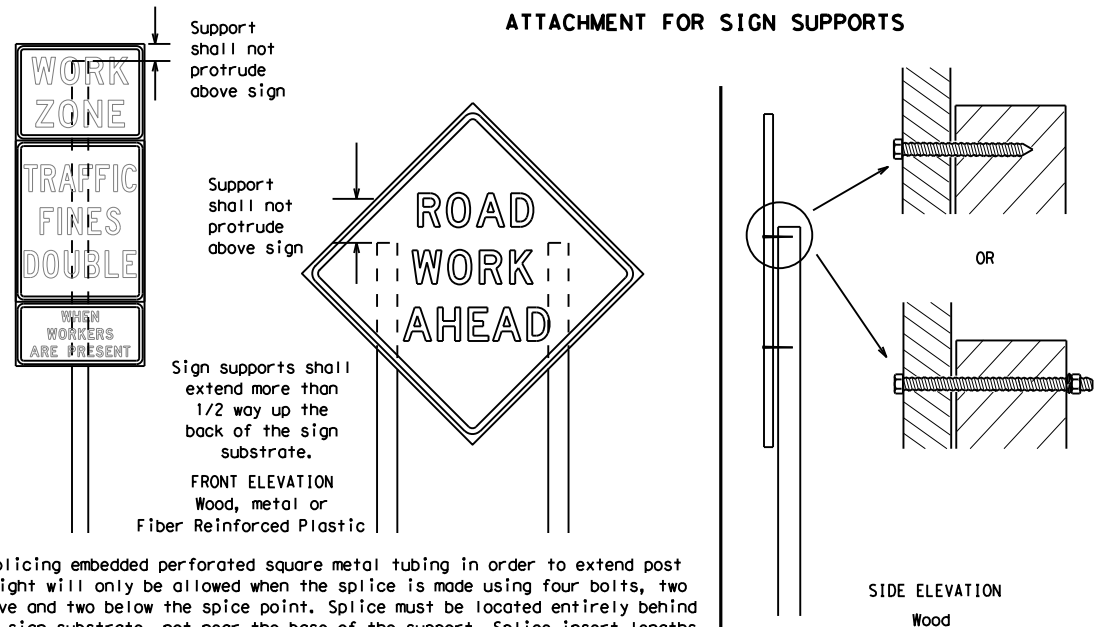
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS

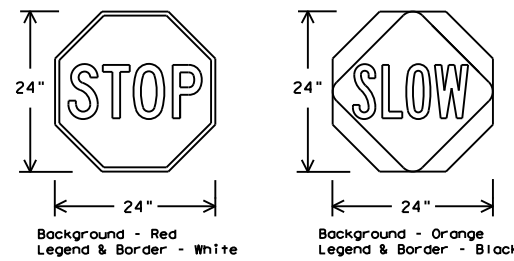


Nails shall NOT be allowed.
 Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



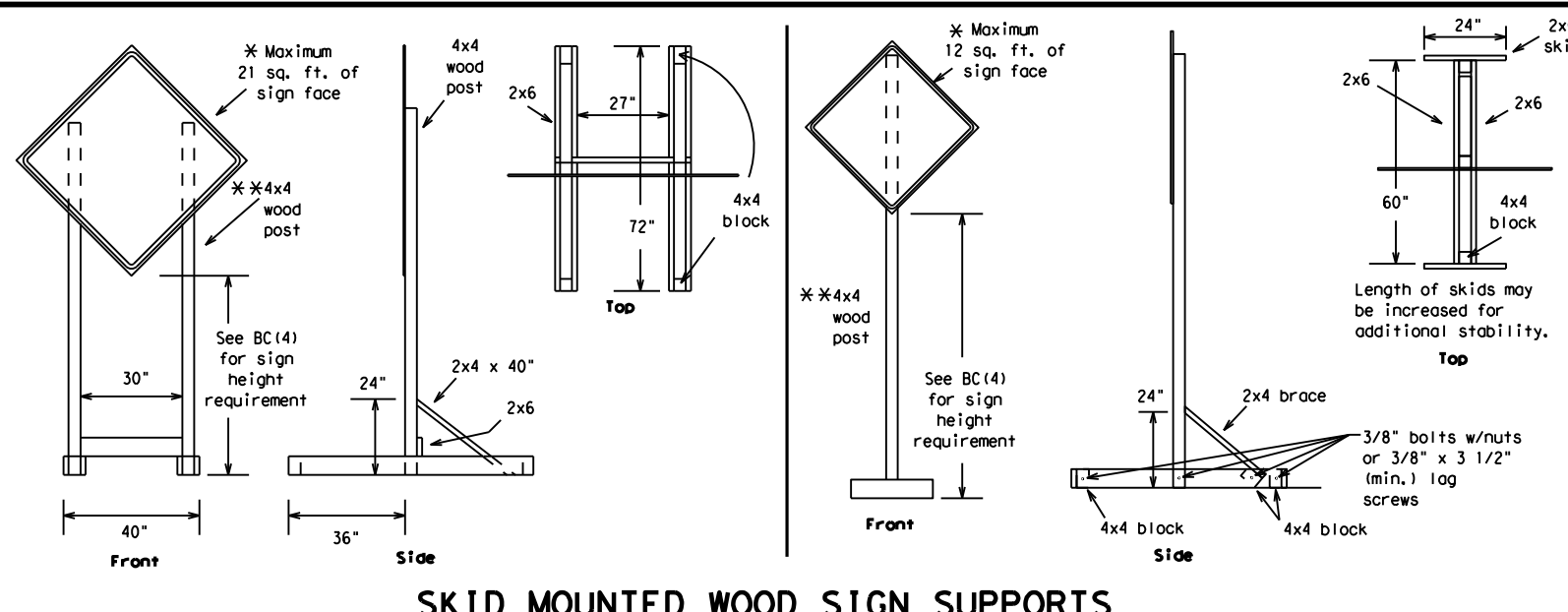
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0916 00	238	VARIOUS					
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	CRP	NUECES	29					

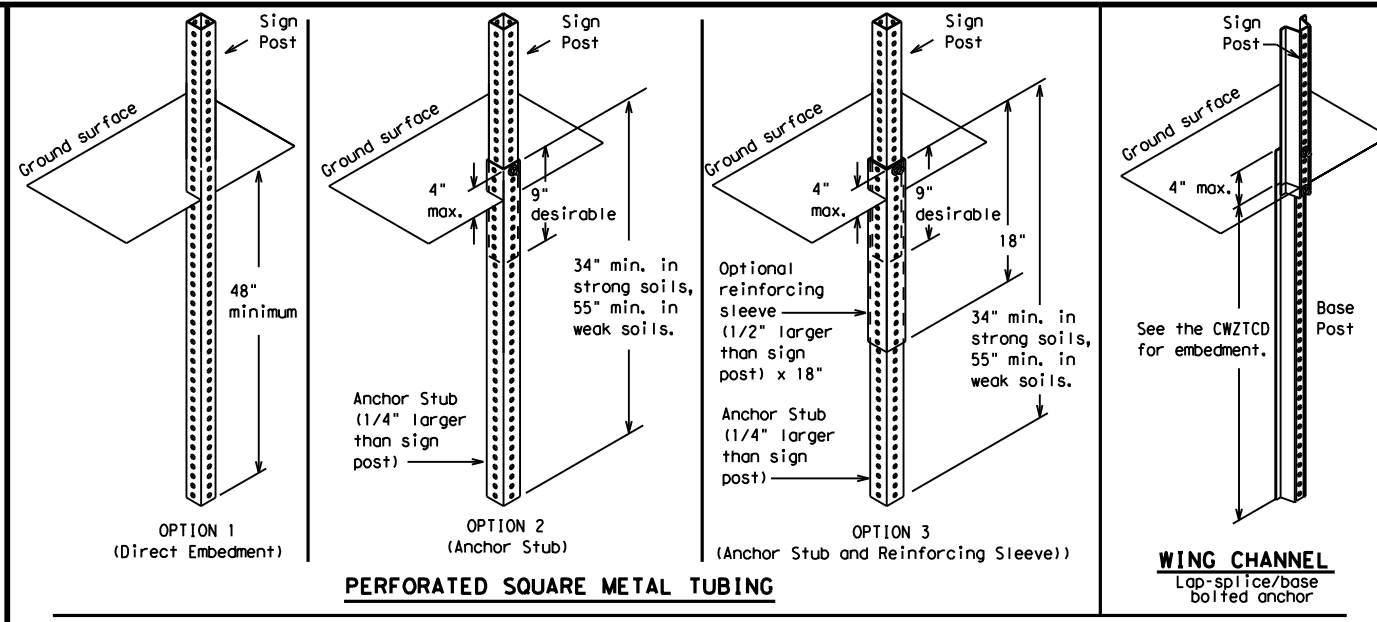
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:05 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn



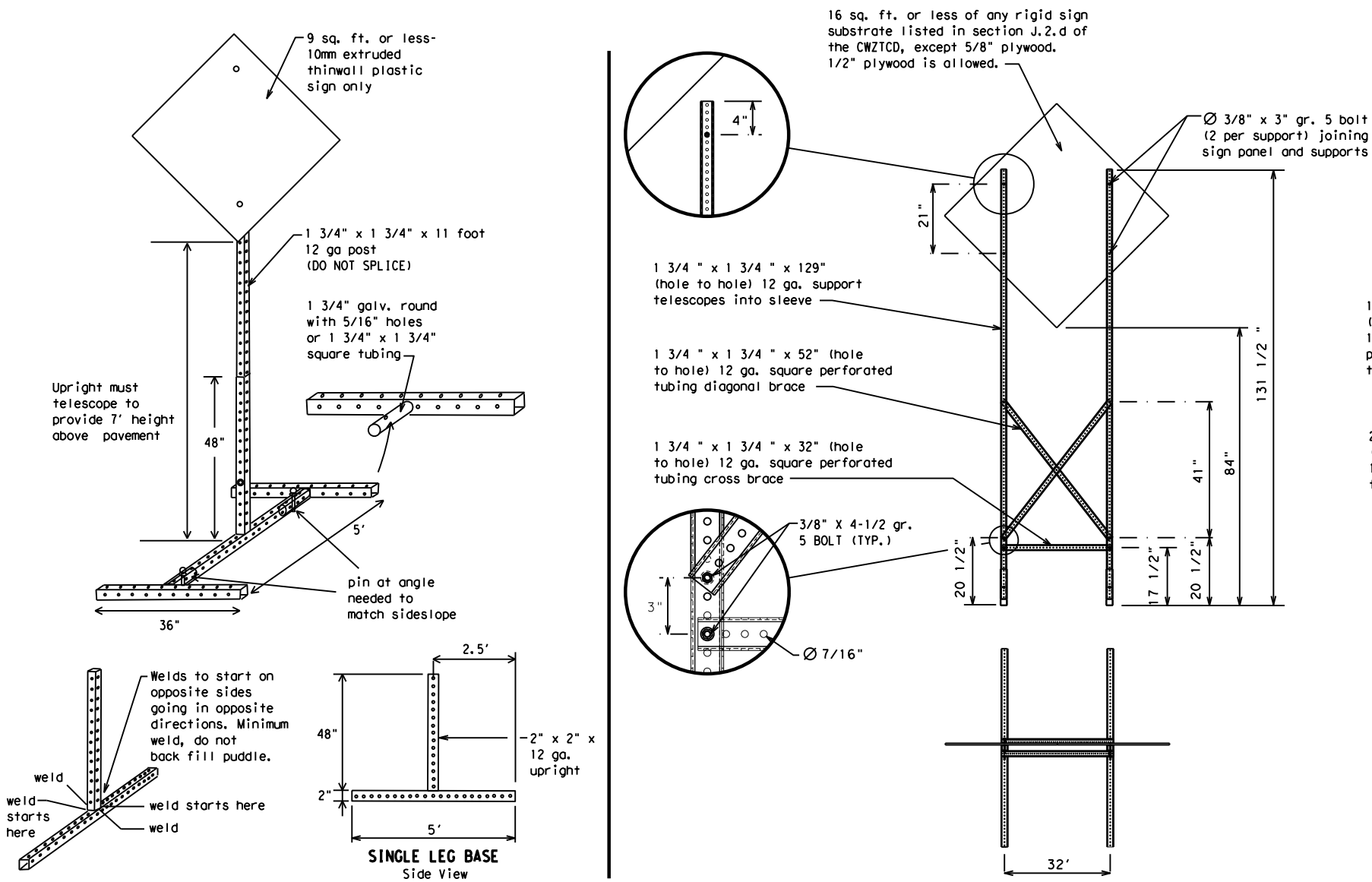
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	091600		238	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		30

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats for projects for which the project manager is responsible. Standards/bc-21.dgn

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

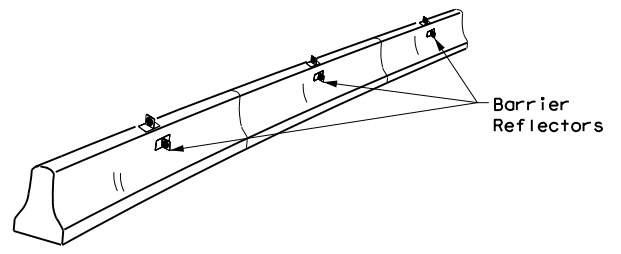
BC (6) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	238	HIGHWAY:	VARIOUS		
REVISIONS	0916 00	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:					
9-07	8-14	CRP:	NUECES						31
7-13	5-21								

The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

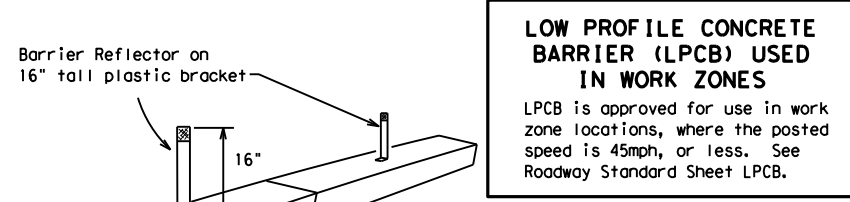
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



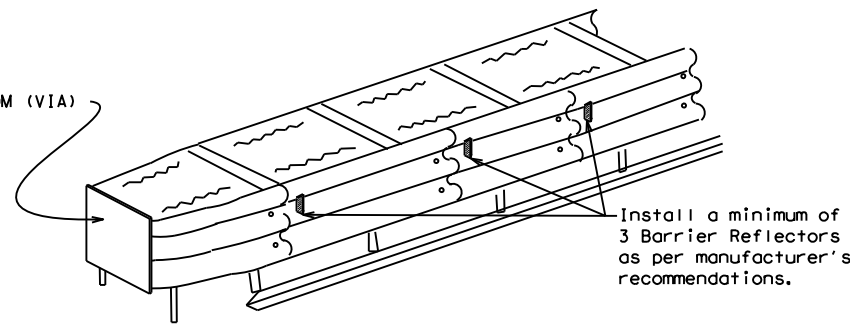
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

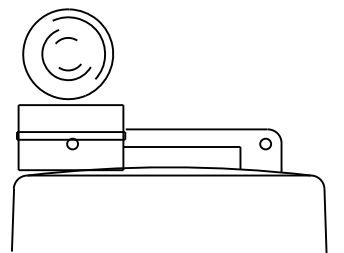
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

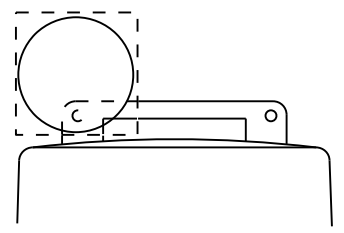
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



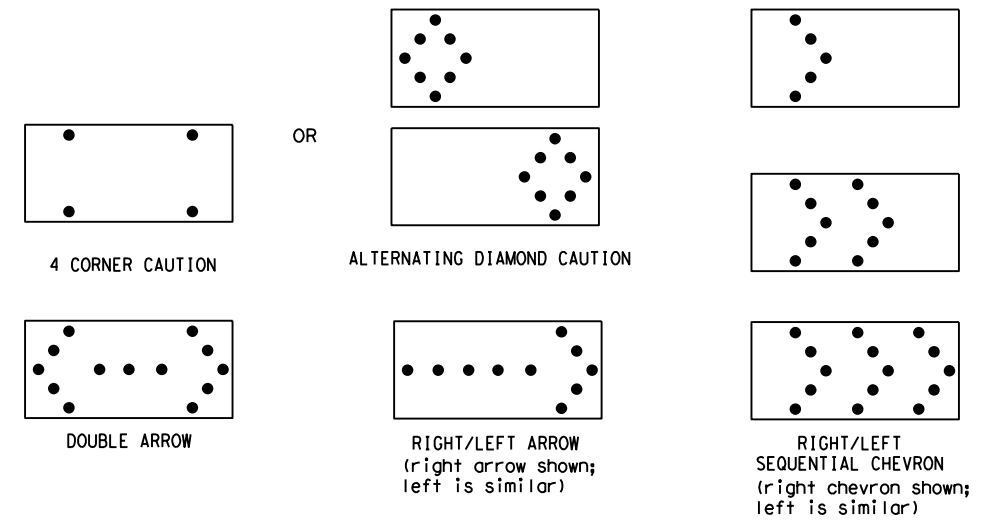
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) -21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		32

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:06 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design\Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

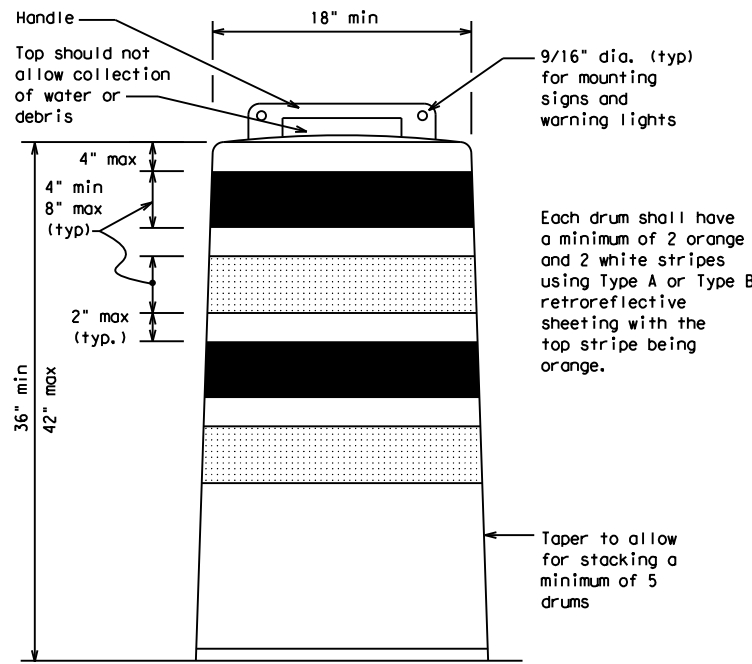
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

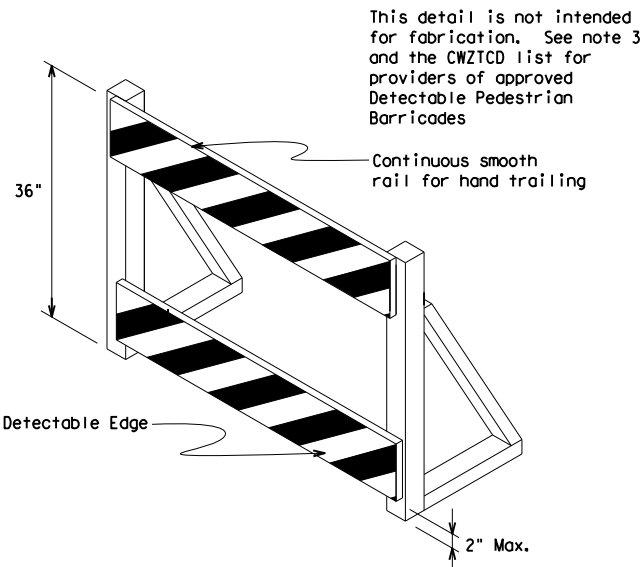
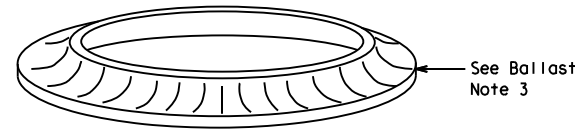
- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



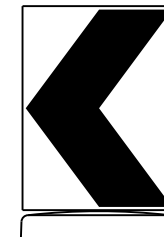
Each drum shall have a minimum of 2 orange and 2 white stripes using Type A or Type B retroreflective sheeting with the top stripe being orange.



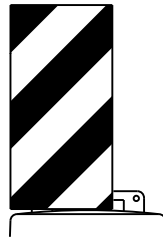
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



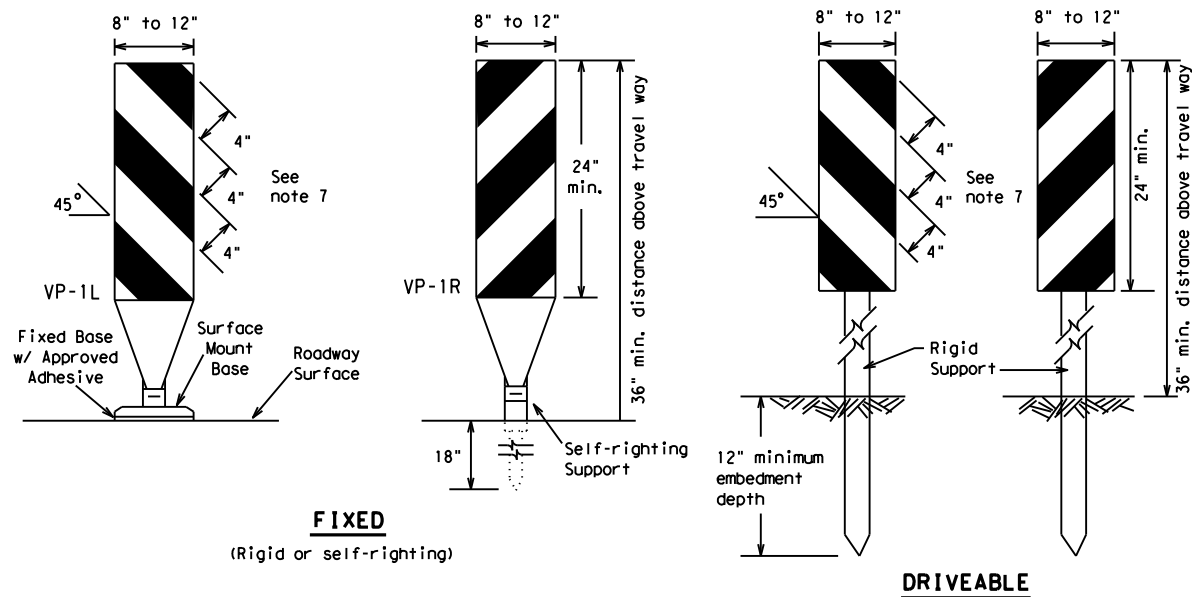
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS				
4-03	8-14								
9-07	5-21								
7-13		CRP		NUECES			SHEET NO.		33

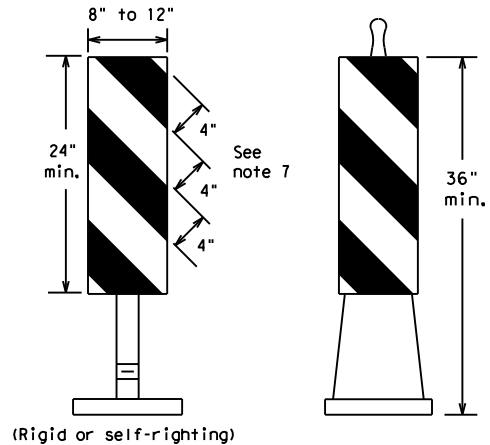
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:06 PM
 FILE: pw://twdot.projectwiseonline.com:16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/14 - Standards/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

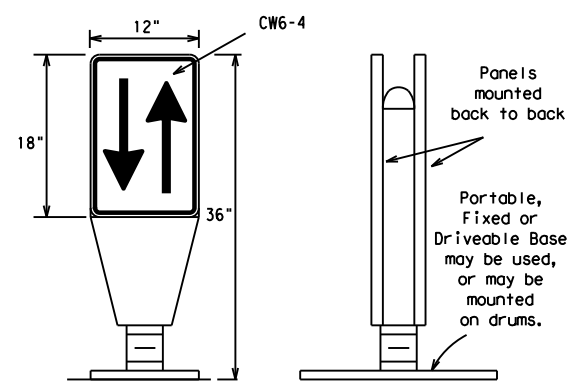
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

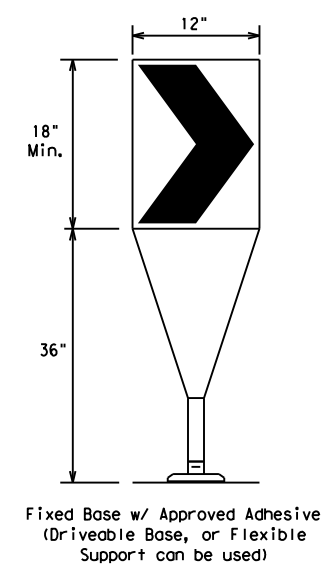
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

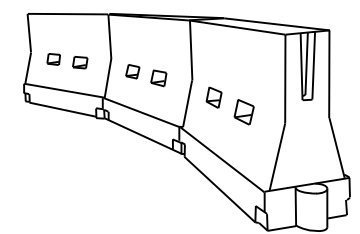
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

* * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES	34	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:06 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

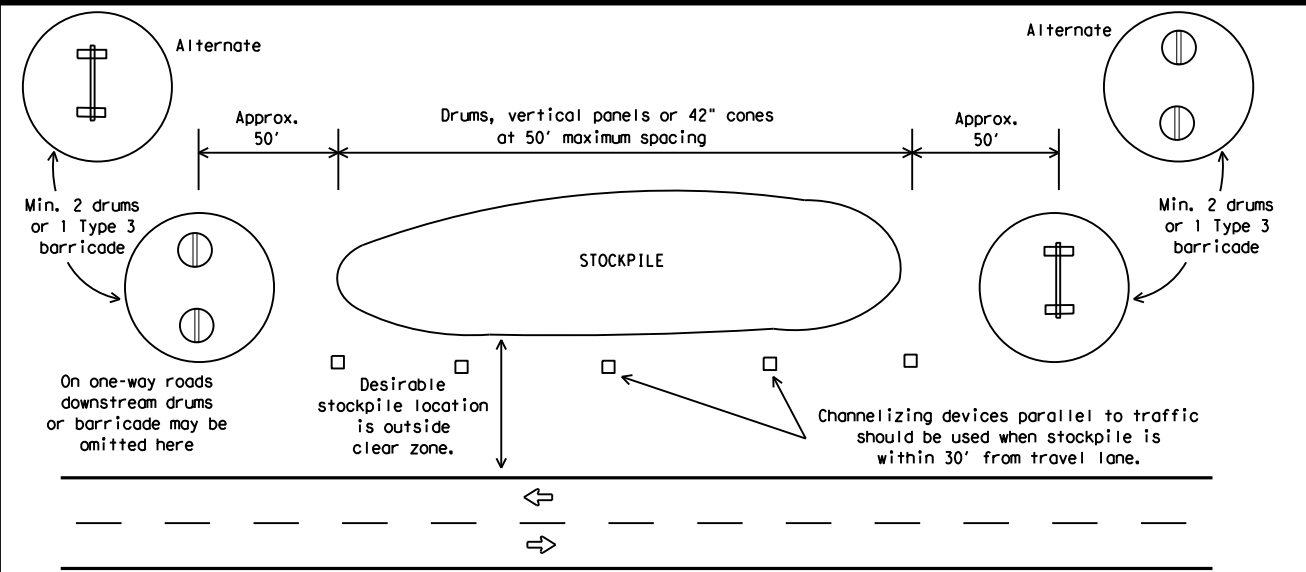


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



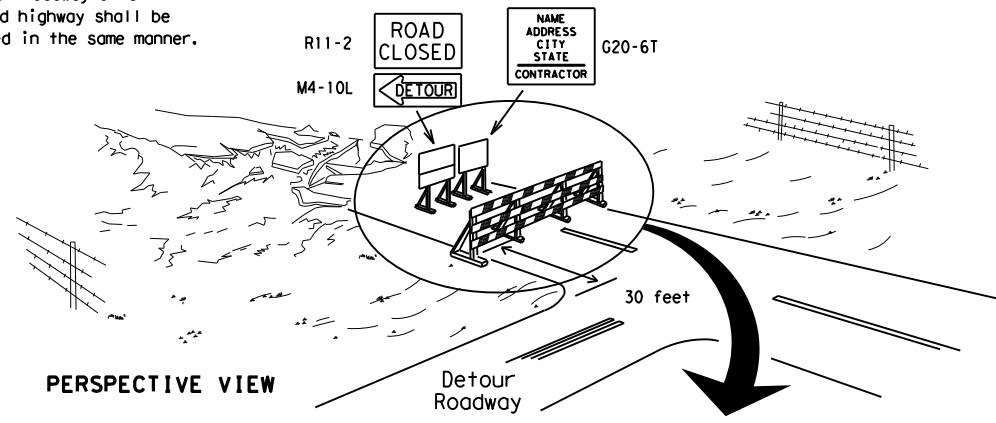
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

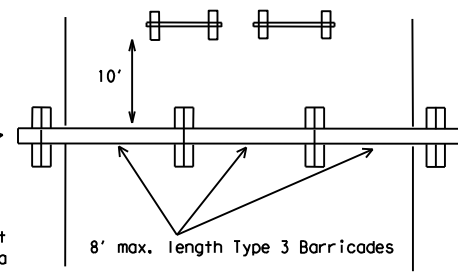
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

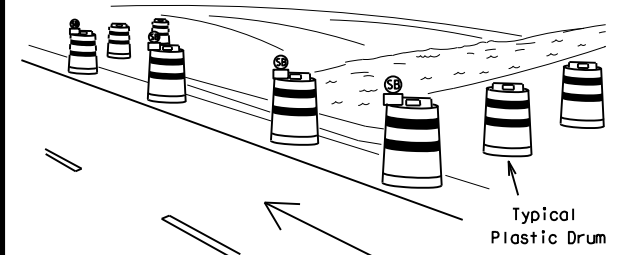
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

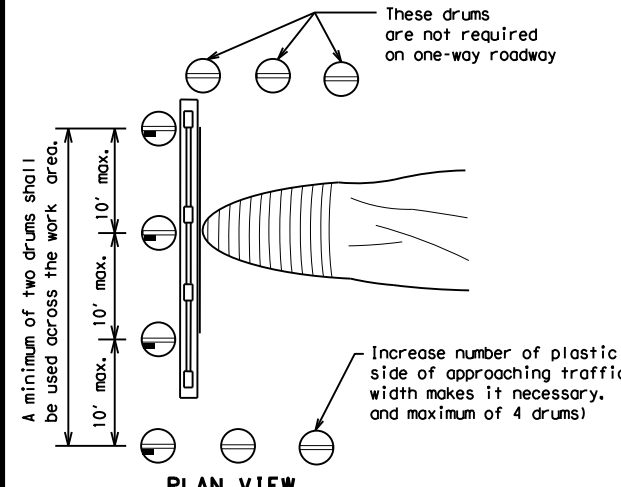


PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

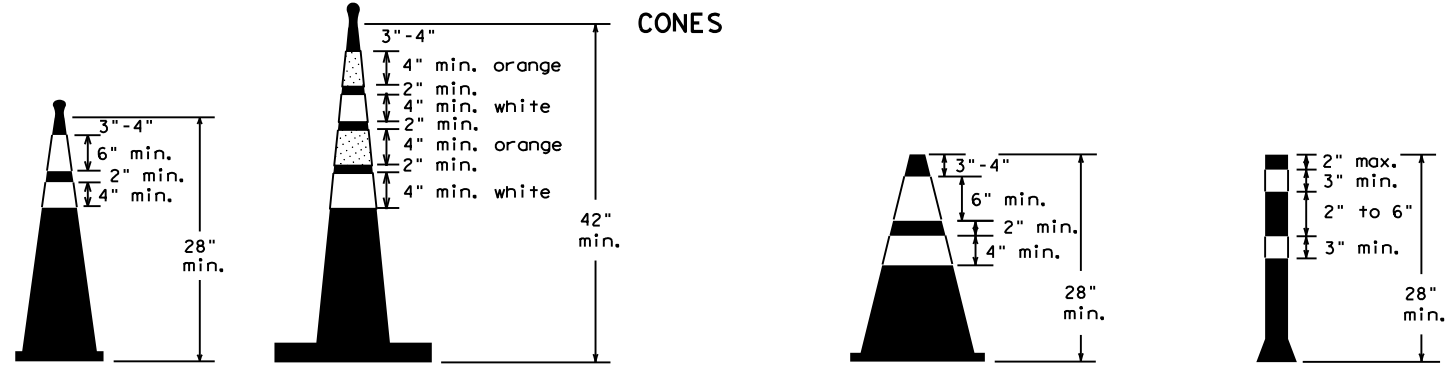


PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	CRP	NUECES	35					

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

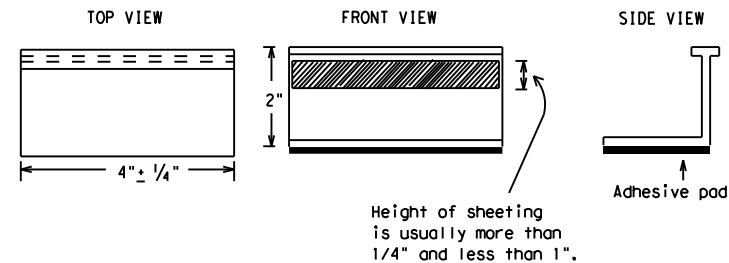
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

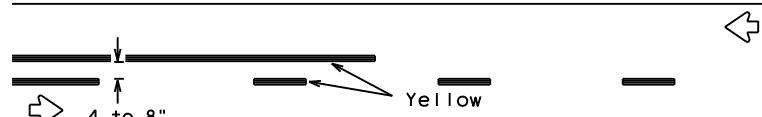
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	CRP	NUECES	36	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:07 PM
 FILE: P:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\t\tdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

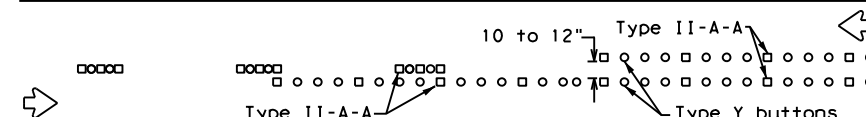


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

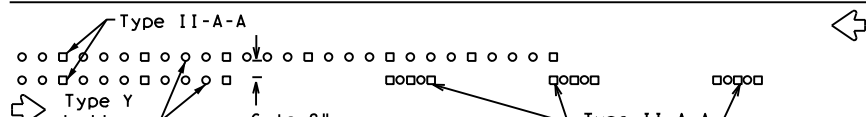


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

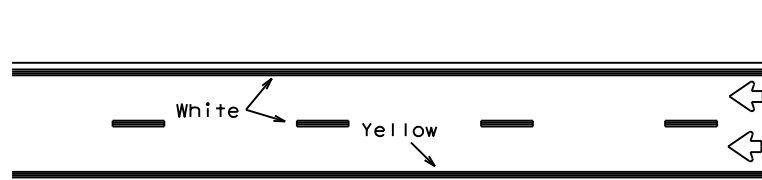


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



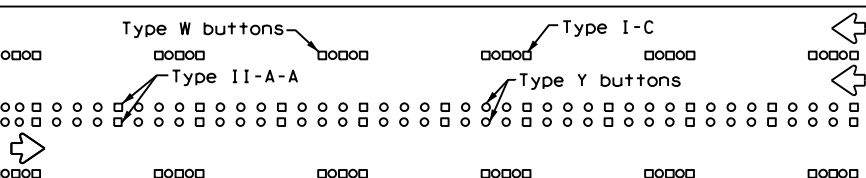
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



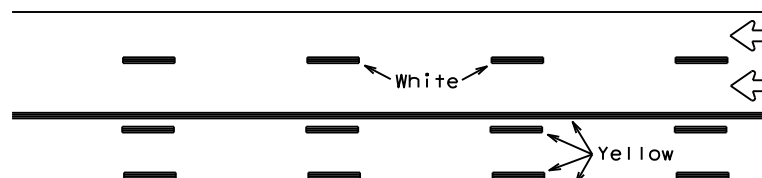
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



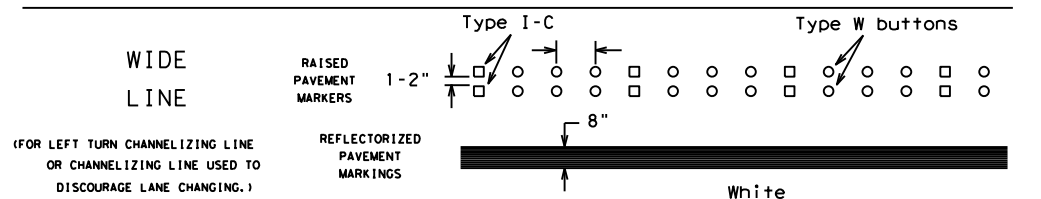
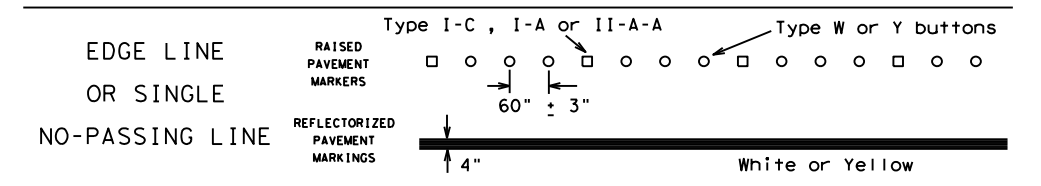
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

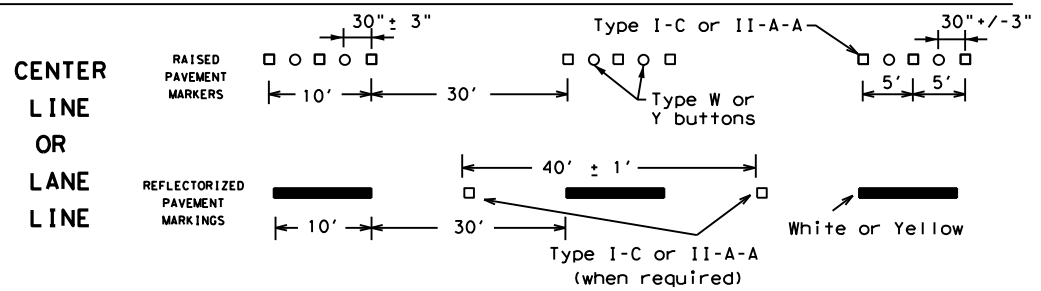
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



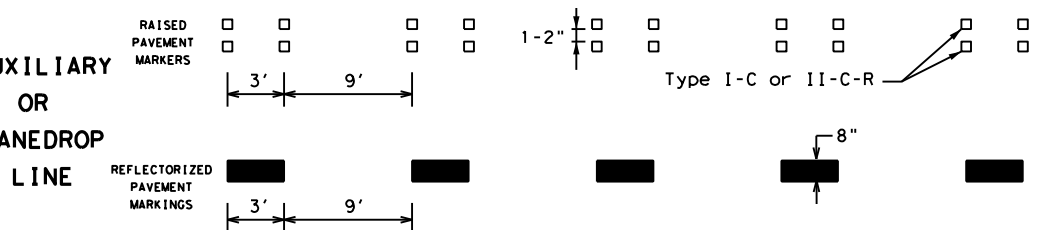
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

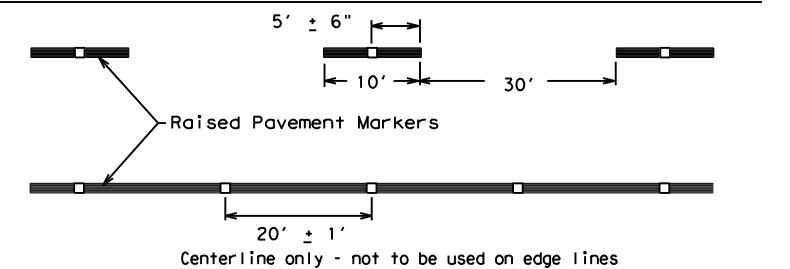


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

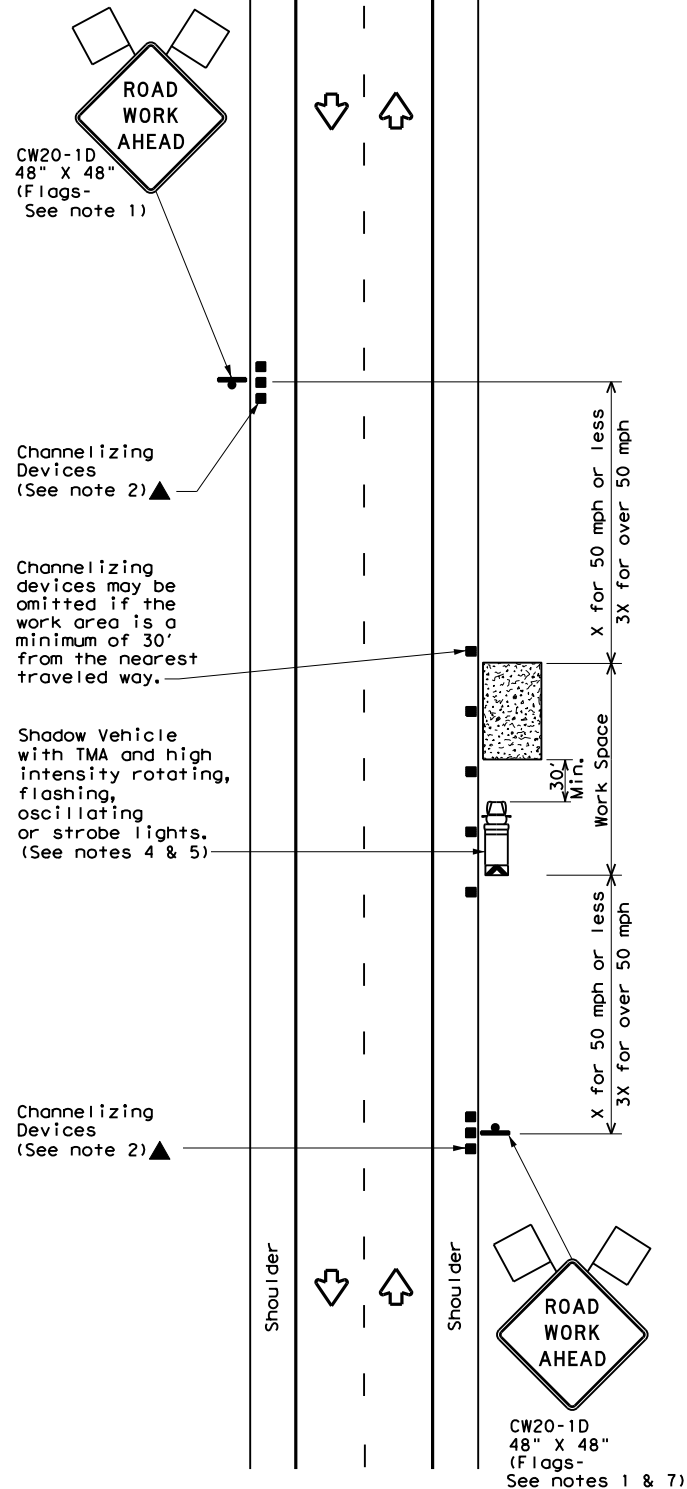
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
1-97 9-07 5-21				
2-98 7-13				
11-02 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES	37	

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

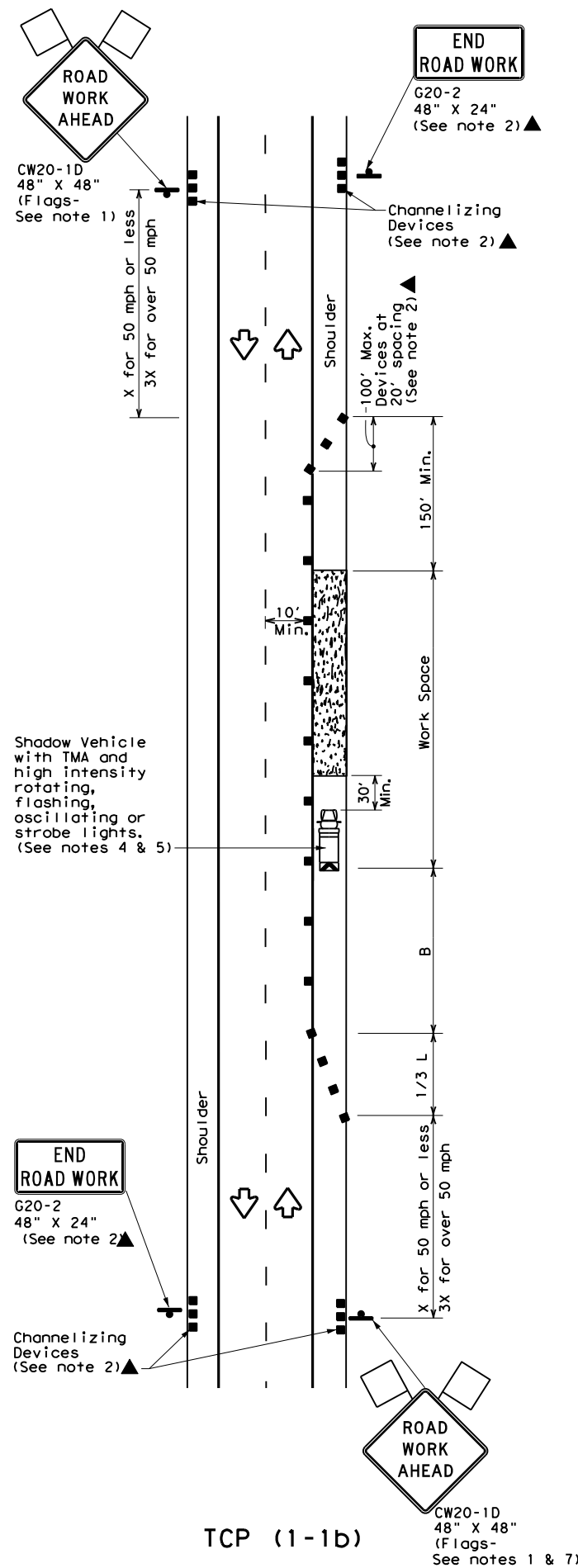
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:07 PM
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Set\14 - Standards\bc-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other designs or drawings to this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

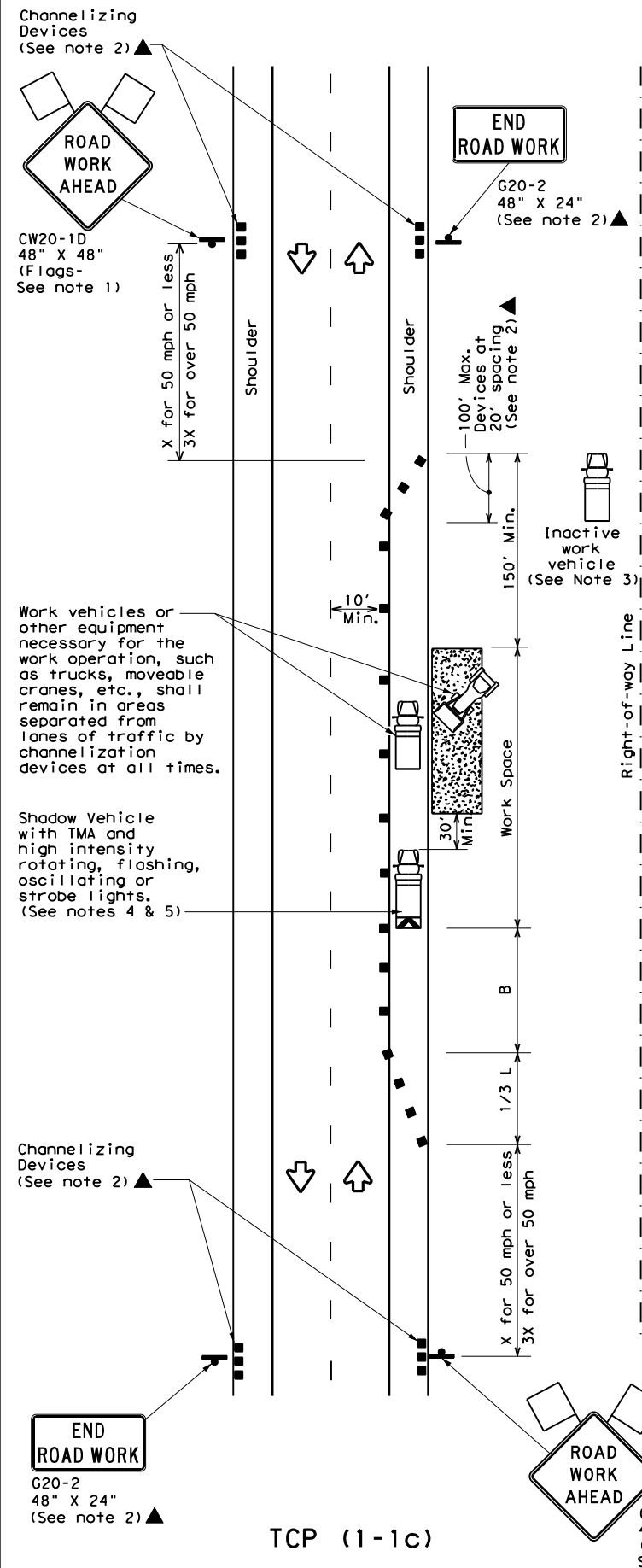
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:08 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\09000238 - Other Design\09000238.dwg



WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

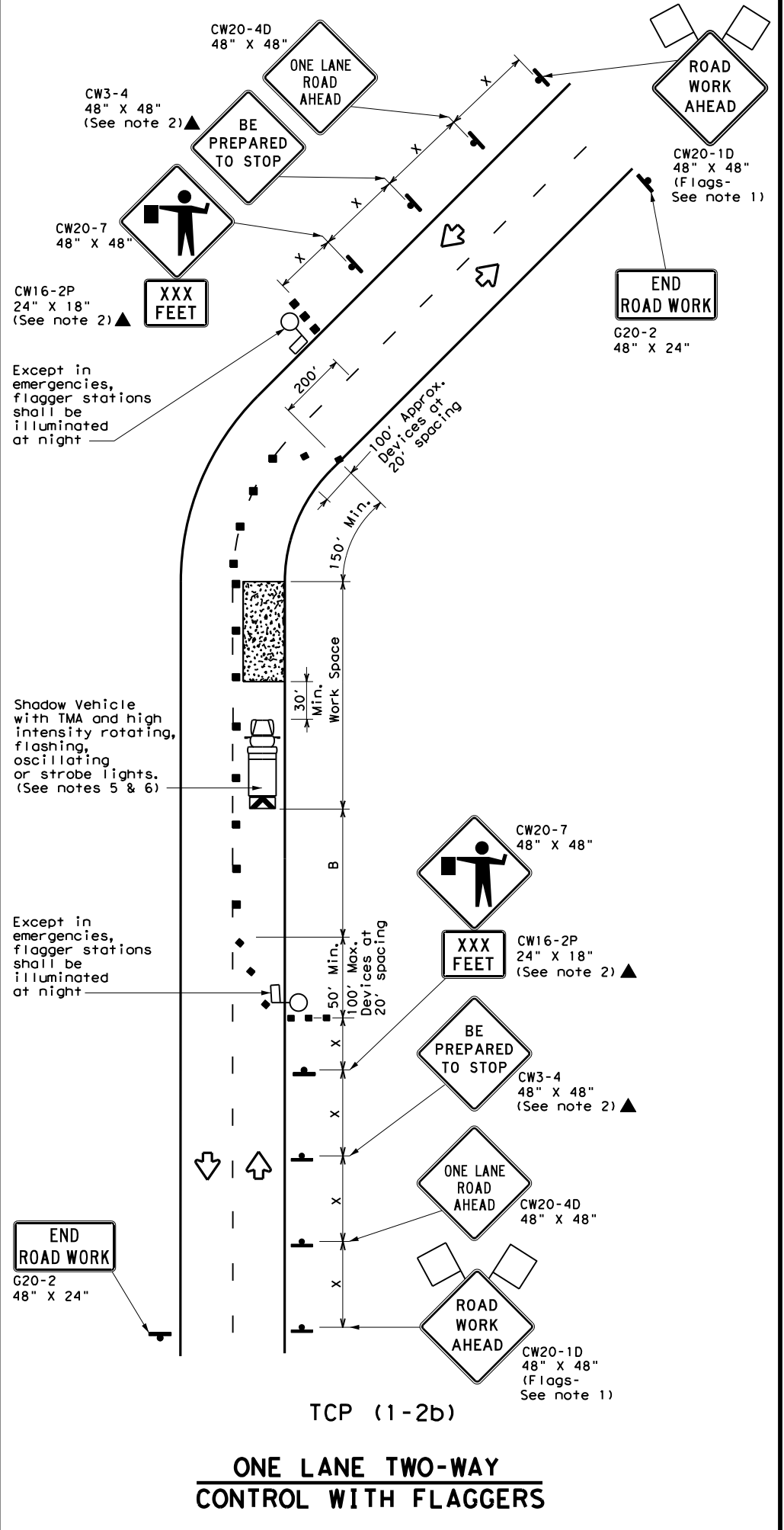
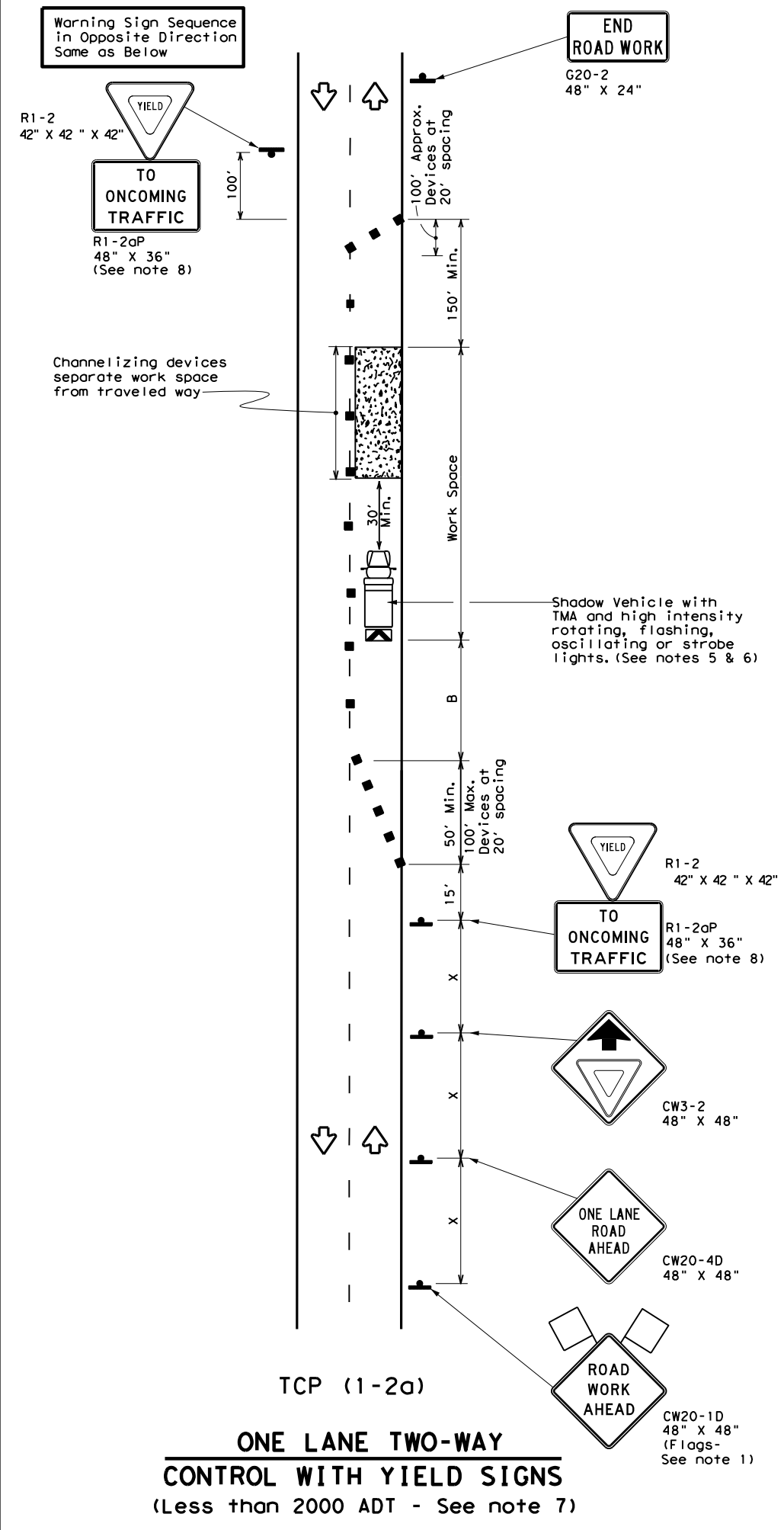
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (1-1) - 18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98				
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18				
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES	38	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:09 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916000238 - Other Design Packages\CP Packages\CP Packages.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any other design packages developed by other departments of the state.



LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-2a)**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-2b)**
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
 - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

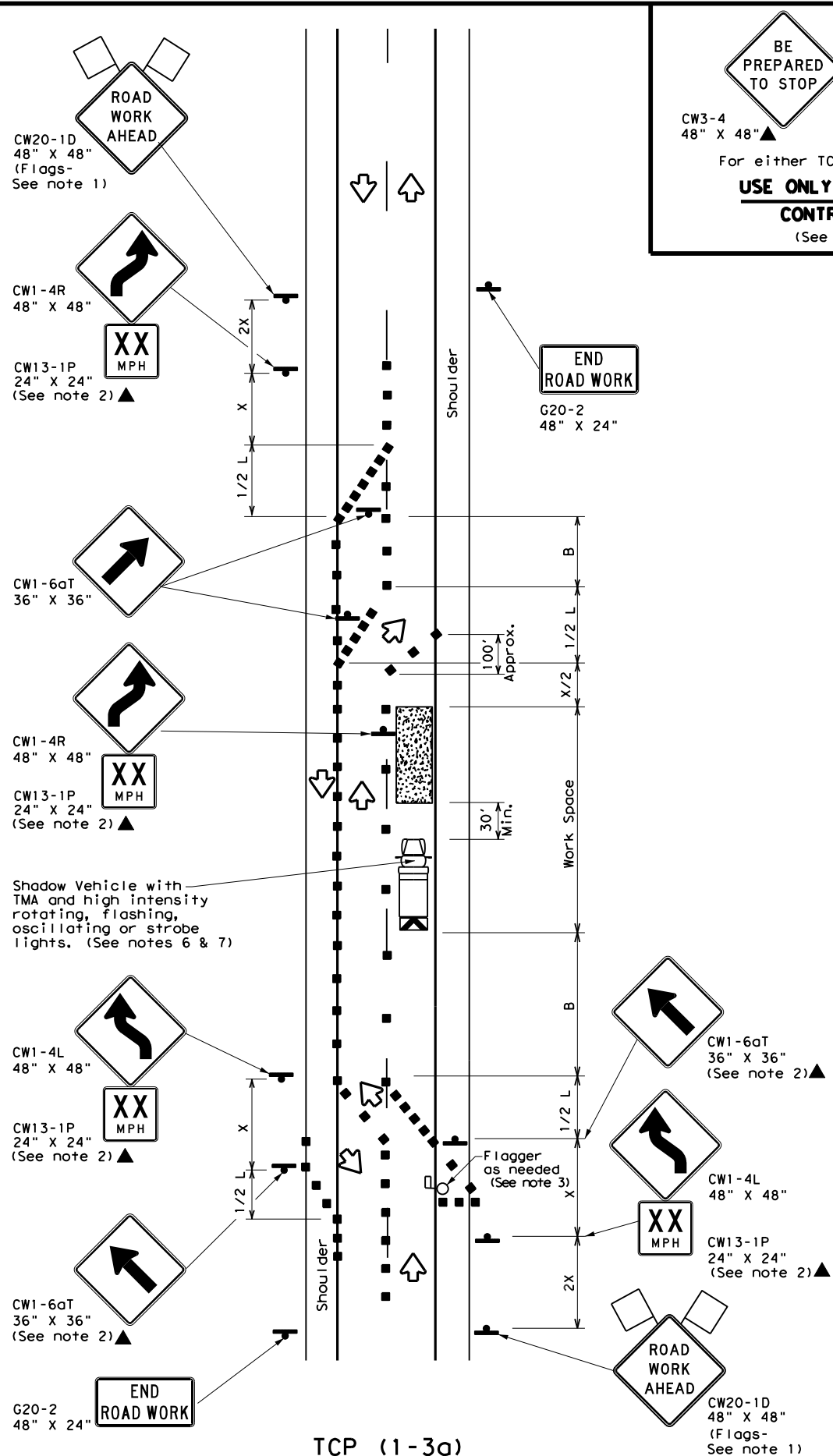
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL
TCP (1-2) - 18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
4-90 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-94 2-12	CRP	NUECES	39	
1-97 2-18				

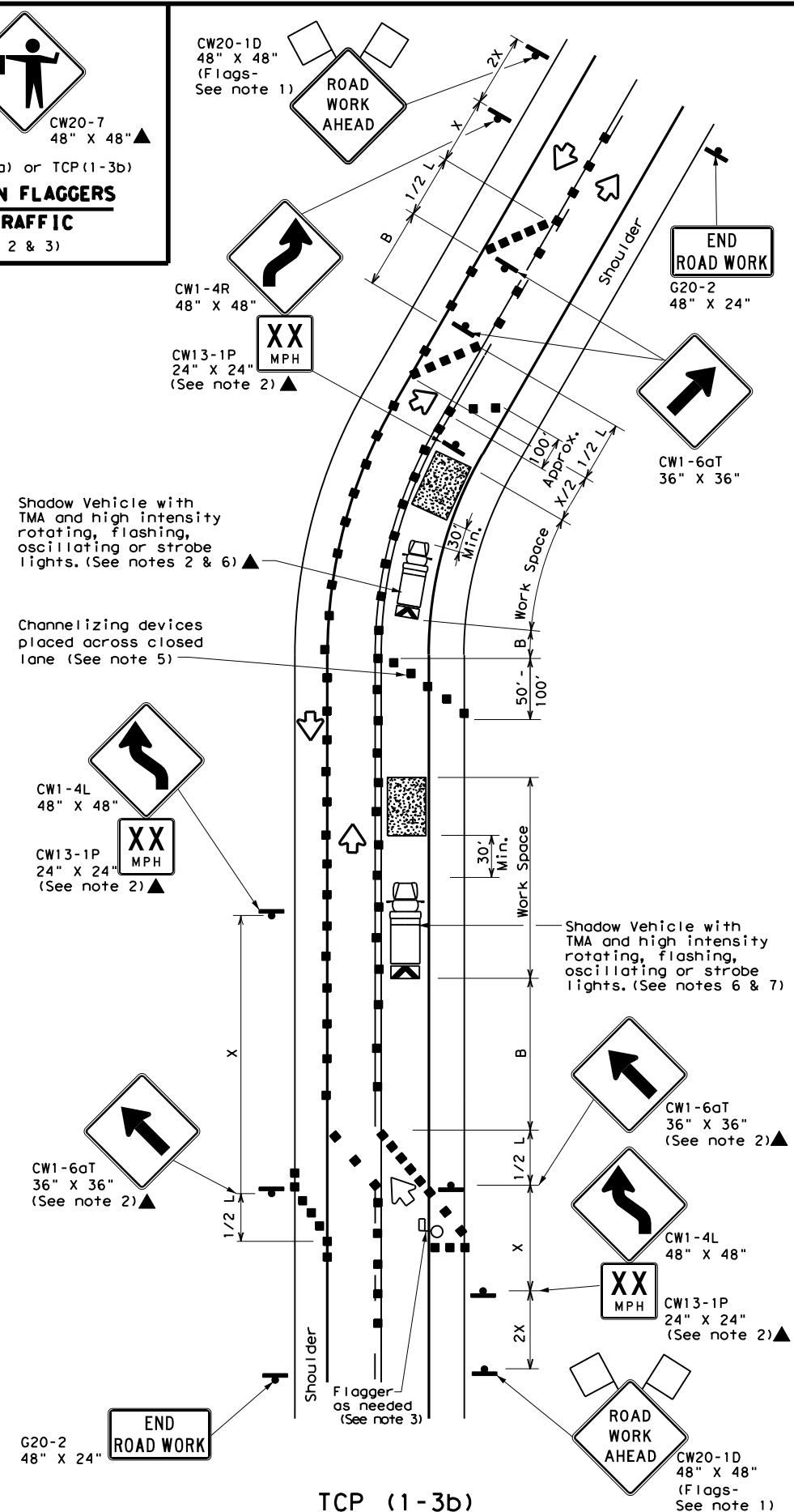
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other designs or drawings to this standard.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:10 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\09000288 Other Design Projects\09000288.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
 ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

BE PREPARED TO STOP
 CW3-4 48" X 48"
 CW20-7 48" X 48"
 For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)
USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
 (See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
 INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

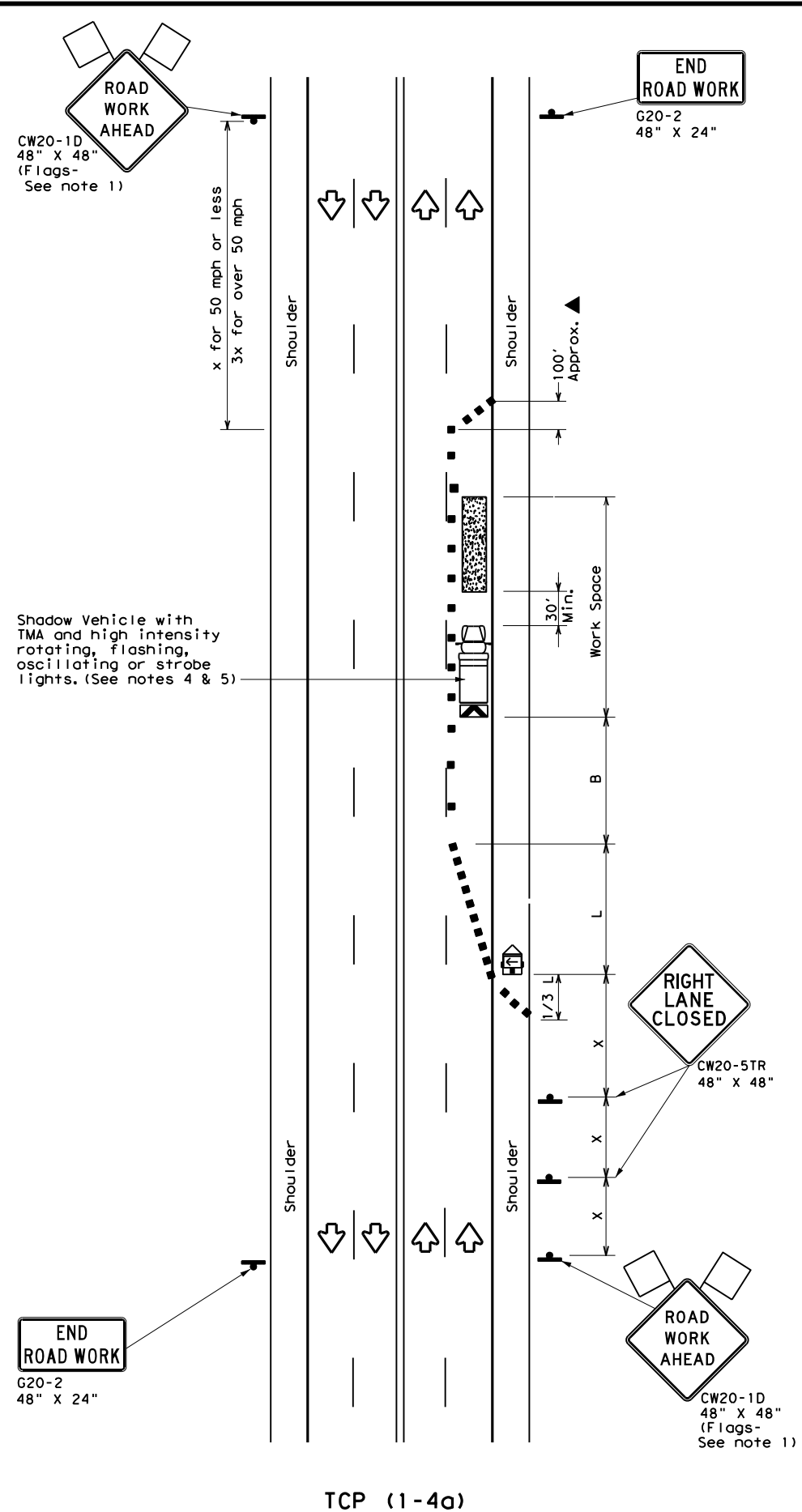
- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
 - DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
 - When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

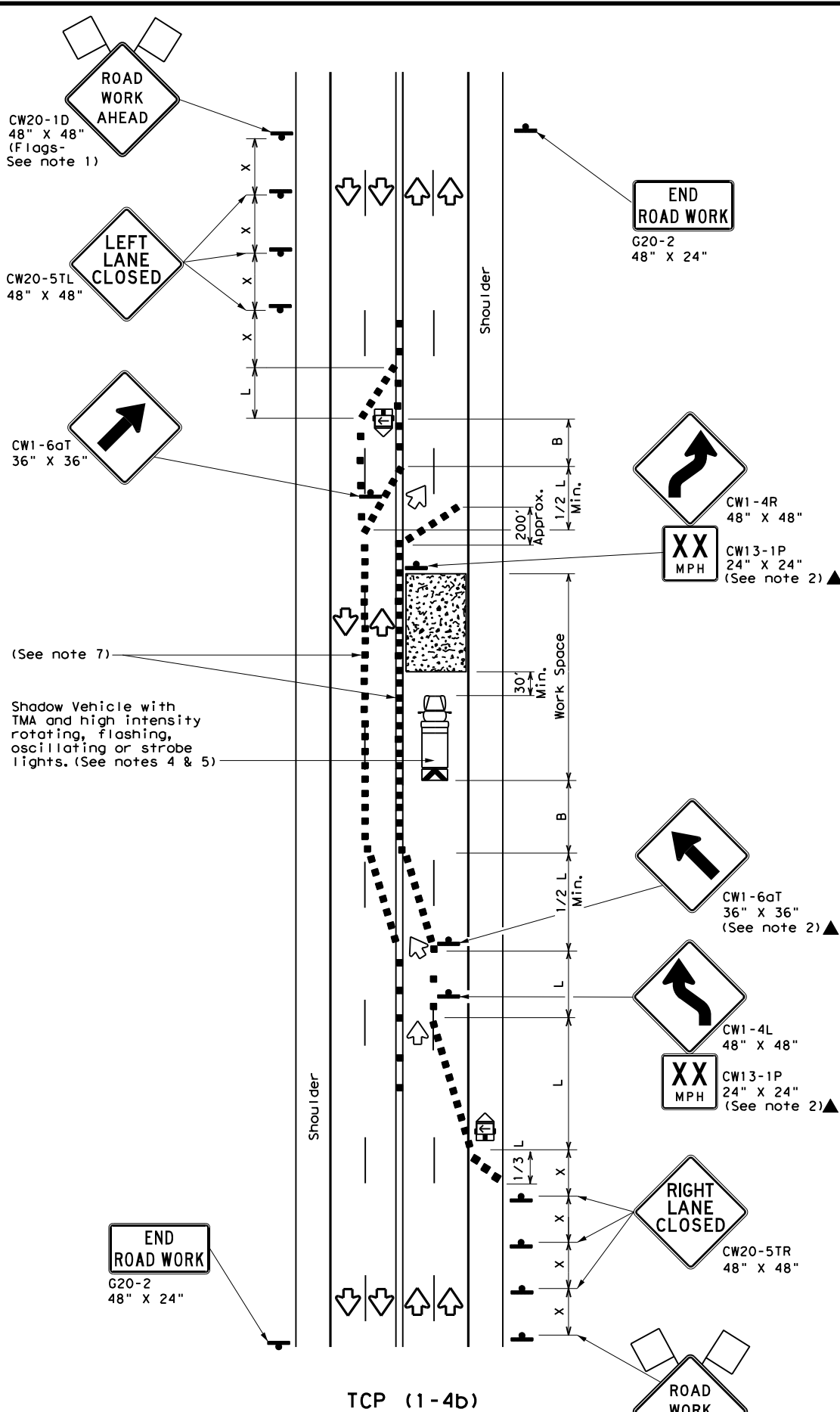
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO LANE ROADS
TCP(1-3)-18

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DATE: 12/18/95	CK: 0916	DW: 00	CK: 238	
© TxDOT December 1985		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-94	4-98				
8-95	2-12				
1-97	2-18				
CRP		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		NUECES		40	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:11 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/091000218 Other Design Projects/091000218.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other design standards or specifications to this standard.



TCP (1-4a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	$L = WS$	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

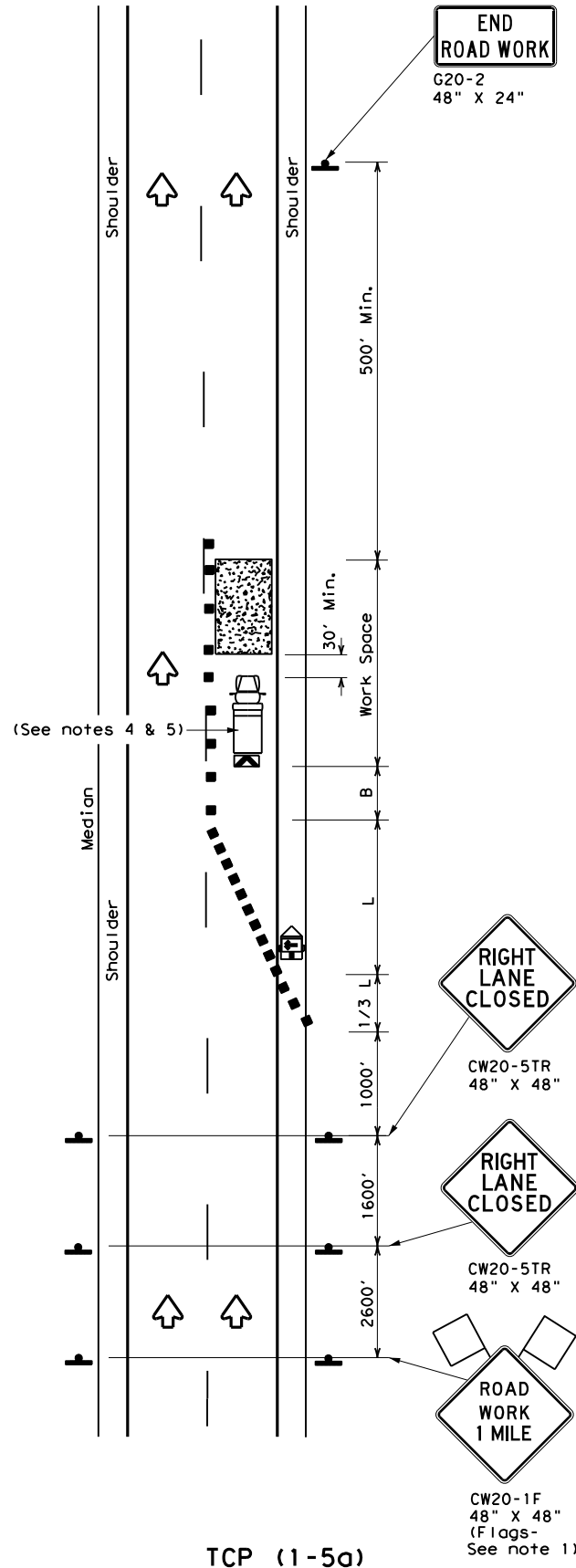
TCP (1-4b)

- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

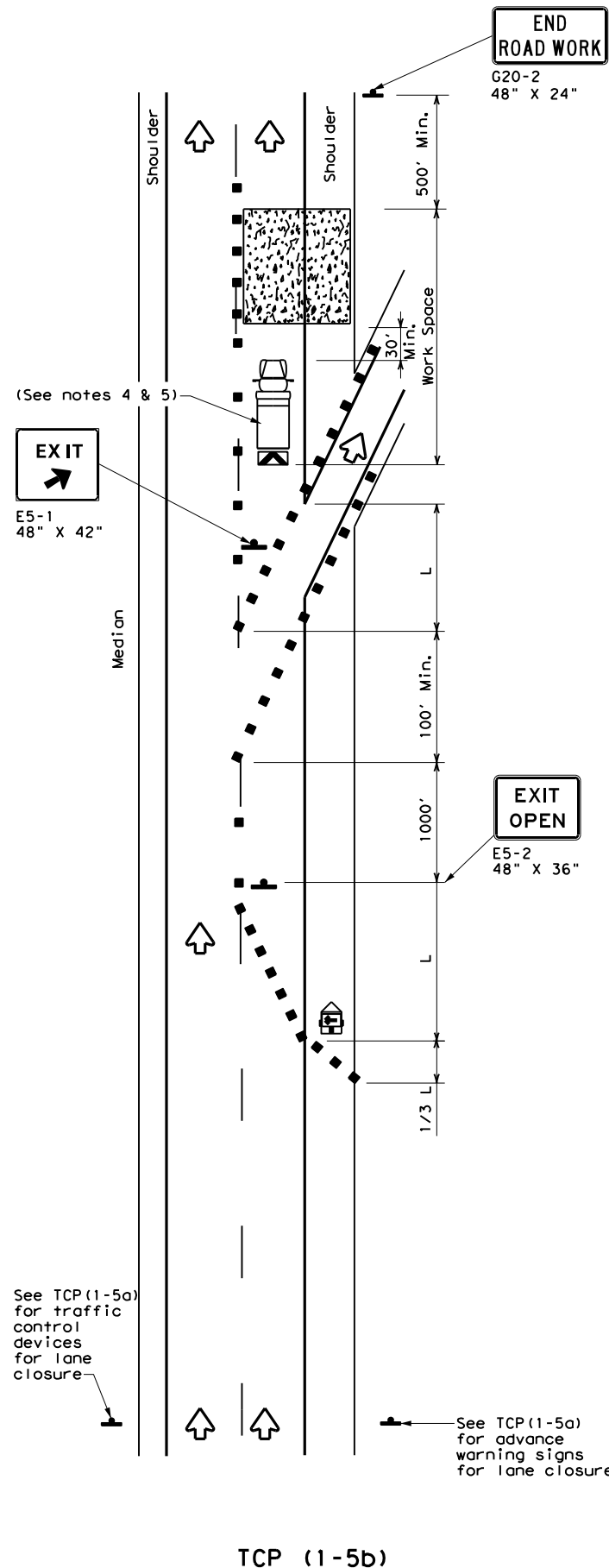
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS			
TCP (1-4) - 18			
FILE:	tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS	0916	00	238
2-94	4-98		
8-95	2-12		
1-97	2-18		
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES		41

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of any information or data appearing hereon or for any damages resulting from its use.

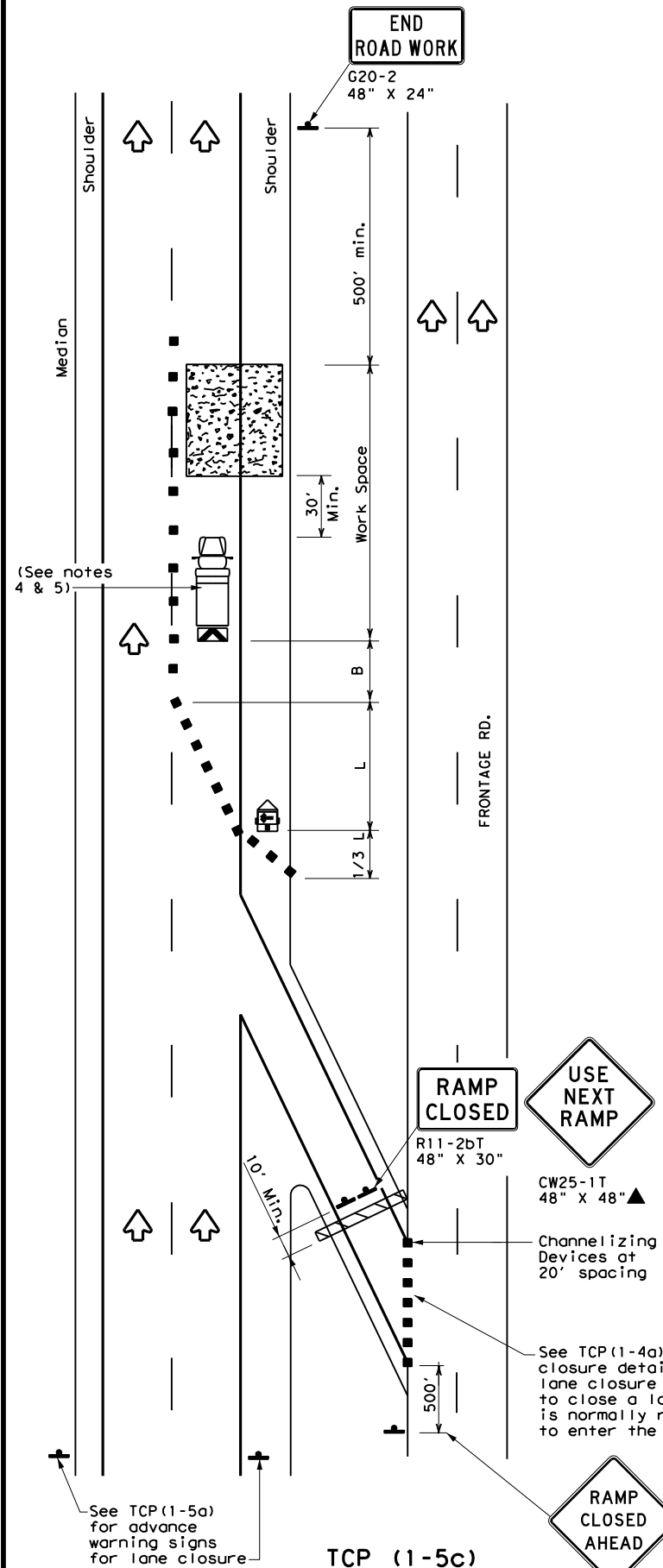
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:12 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916000238\0916000238.dgn



ONE LANE CLOSURE



LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP



LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

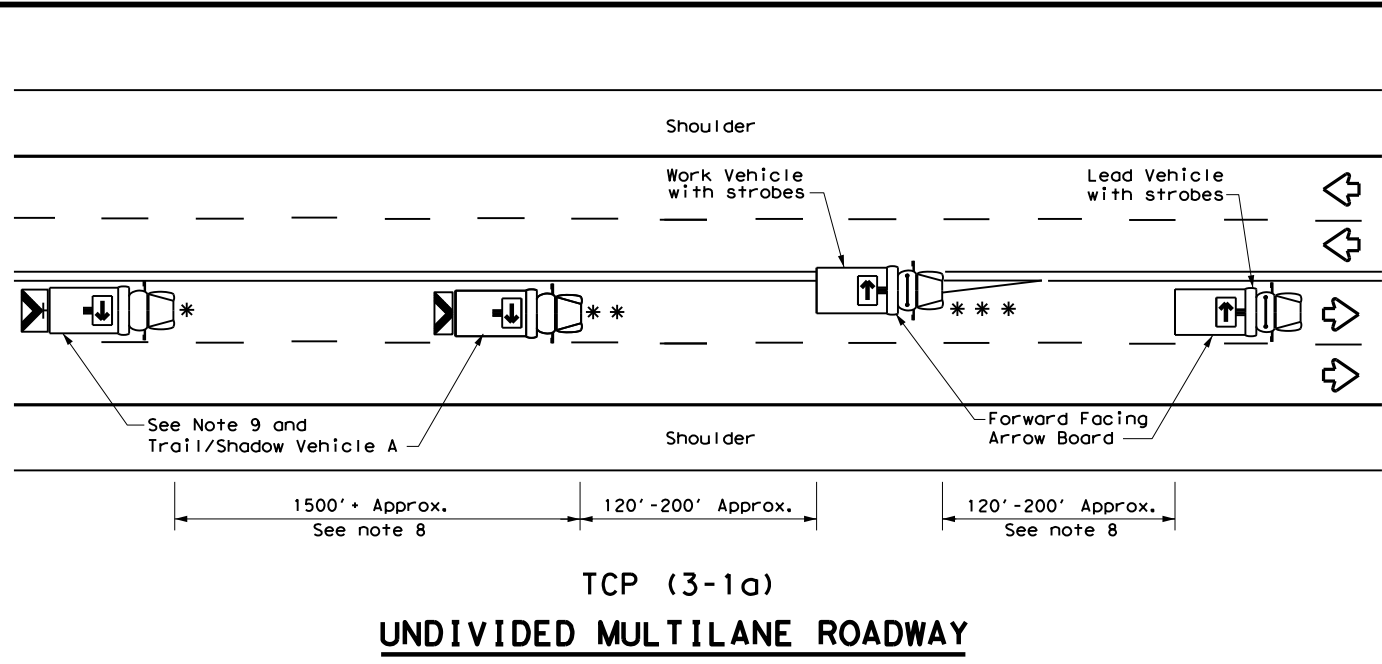
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 LANE CLOSURES FOR
 DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

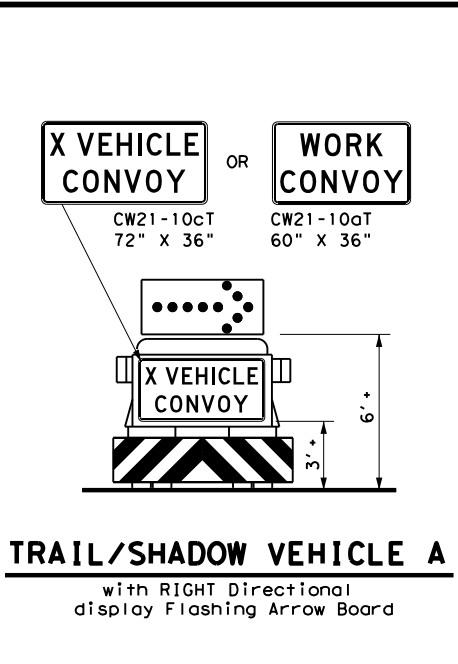
TCP (1-5) - 18

FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-18	REVISIONS	0916 00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES	42	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:13 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/091000258 Other Design Projects/091000258 TCP (3-1) - 13.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion or modification of this standard for use on other projects.



TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



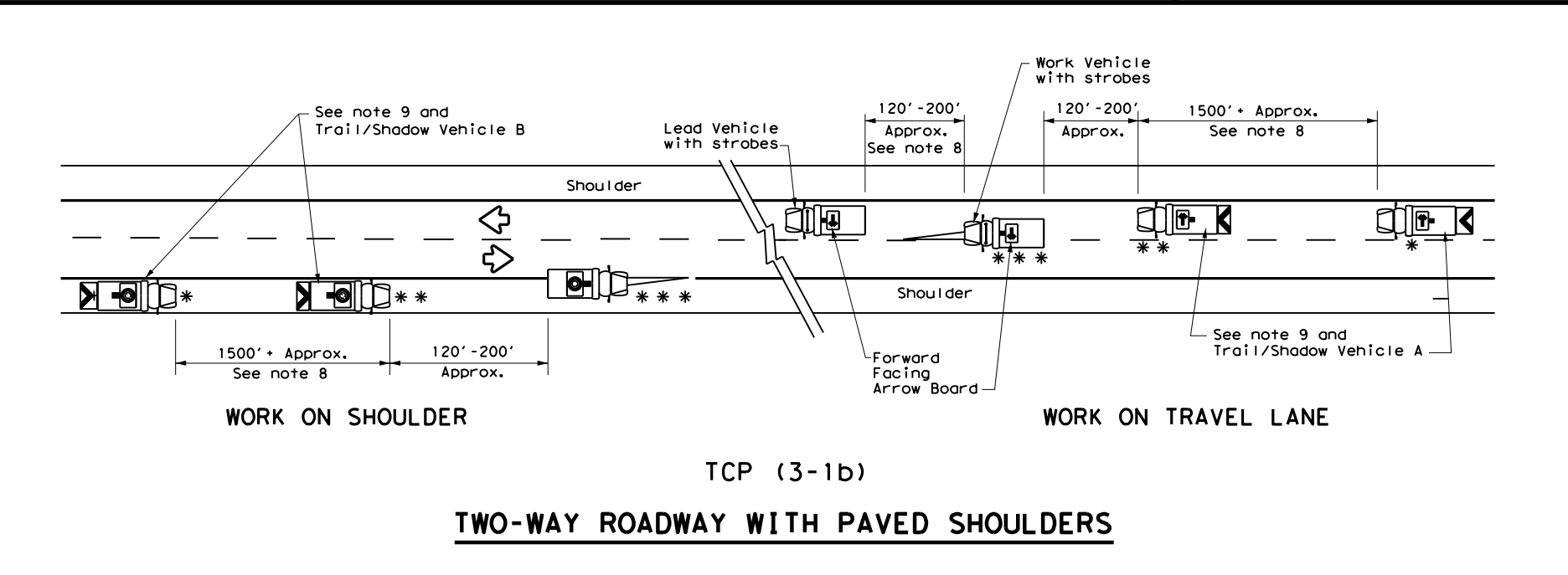
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

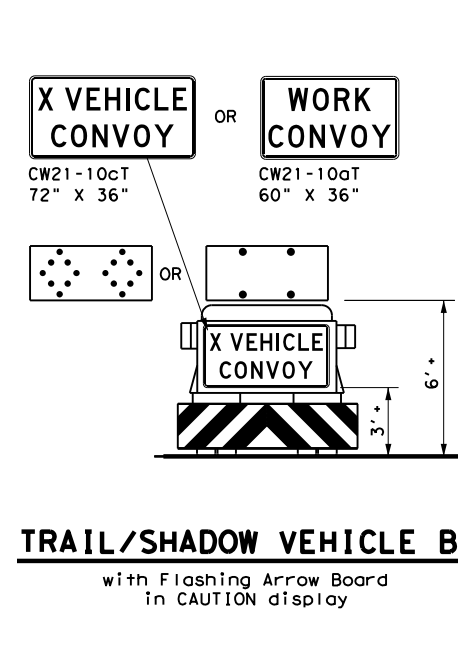
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

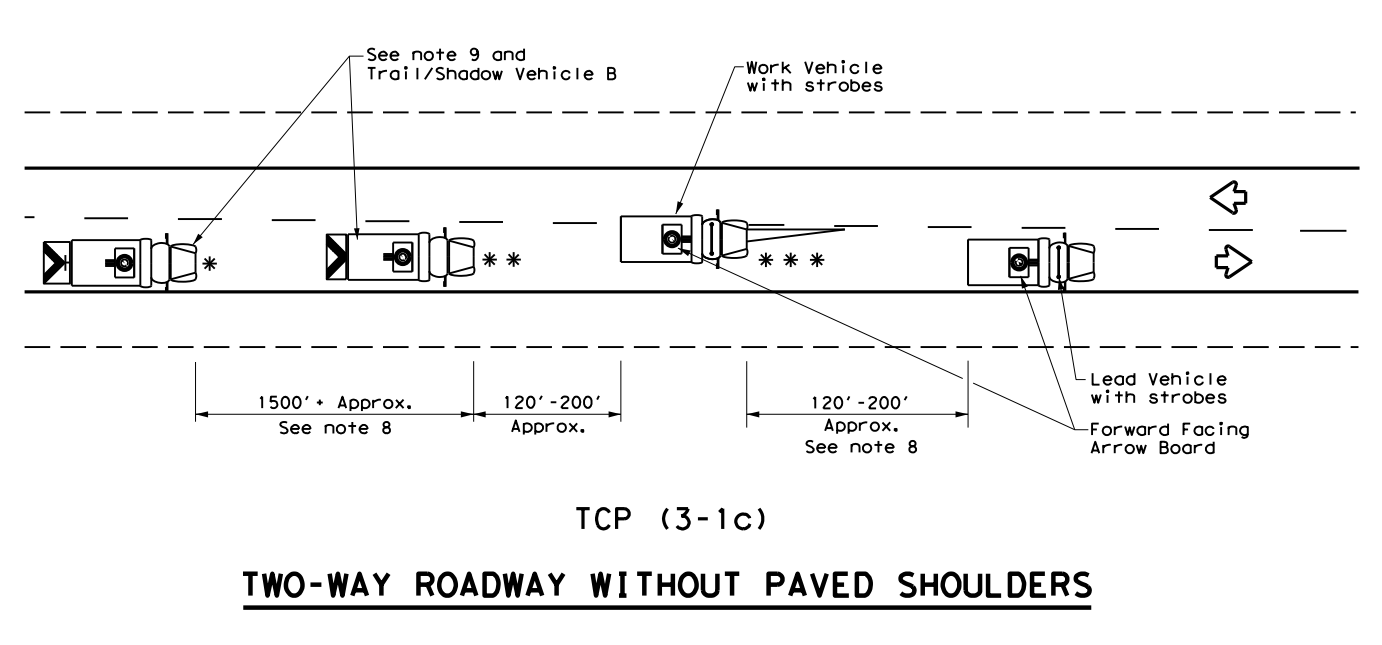
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



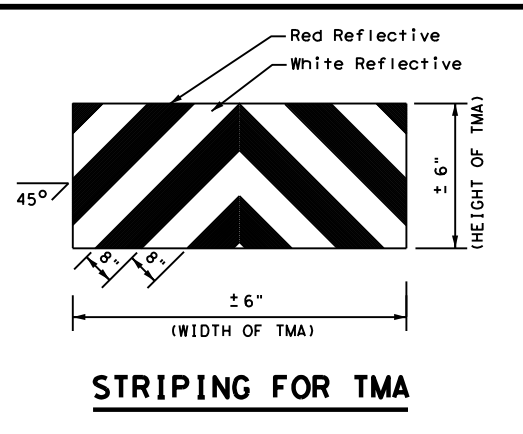
TCP (3-1b)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



TCP (3-1c)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



STRIPING FOR TMA

Traffic Operations Division Standard

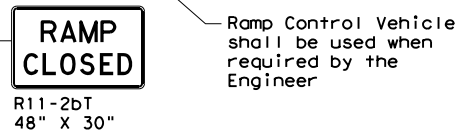
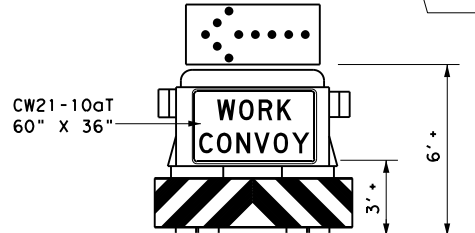
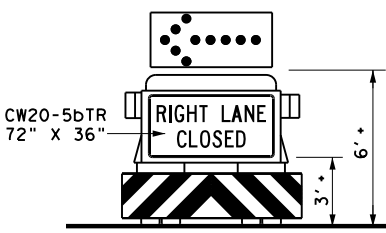
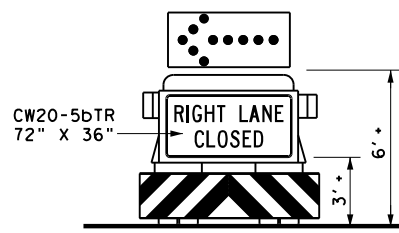
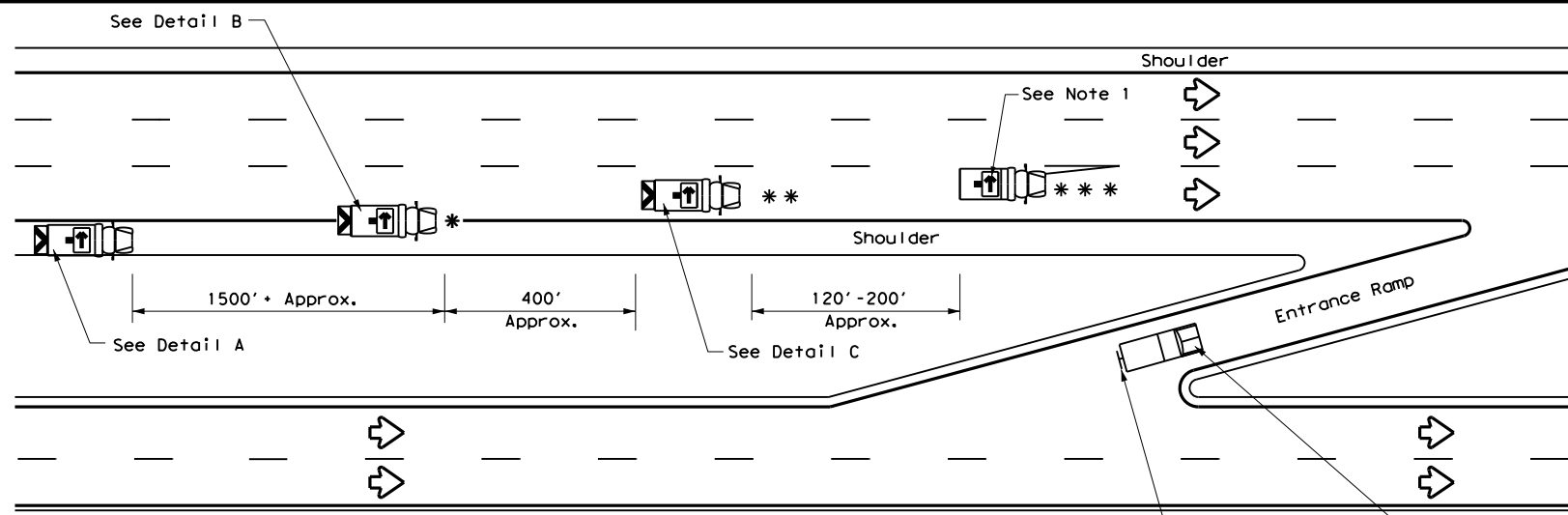
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

TCP (3-1) - 13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98				
8-95 7-13				
1-97				
CRP		COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		NUECES		43

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other design practices or standards to those shown hereon resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:14 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14/Document/16 - CRP/Design Project/091000258 - Other Design Practices/CP3-2a.dgn

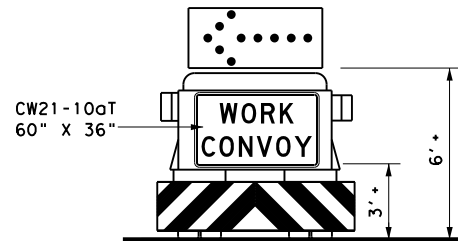
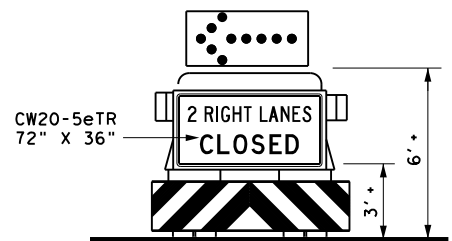
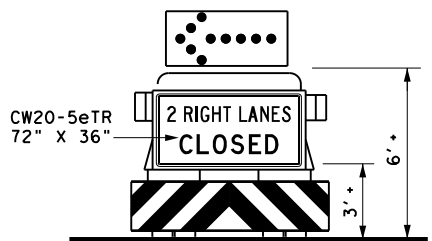
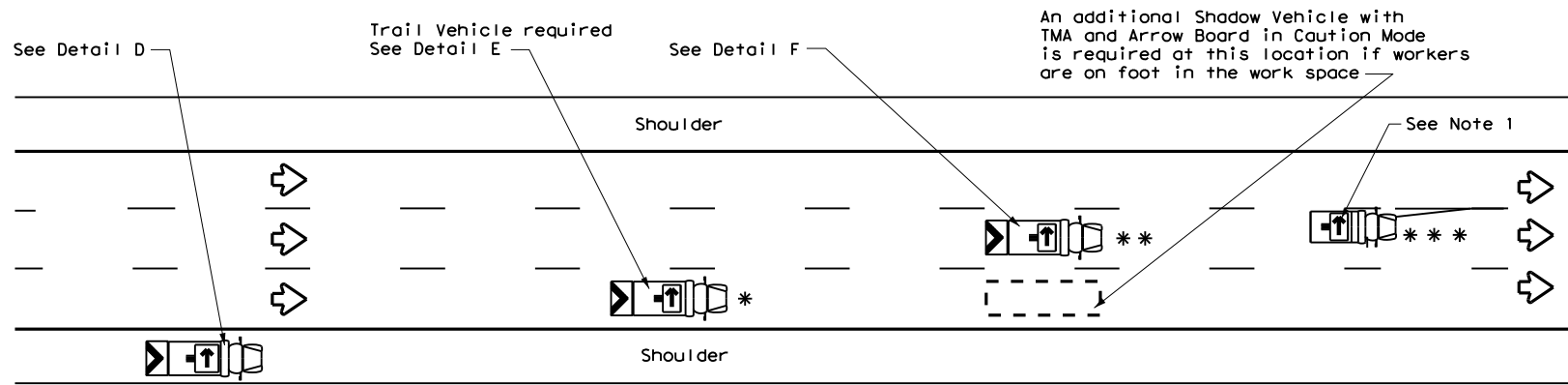


A ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE

B TRAIL VEHICLE *
(See Note 2)

C SHADOW VEHICLE **

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



D ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE

E REQUIRED TRAIL VEHICLE *

F SHADOW VEHICLE **

INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND

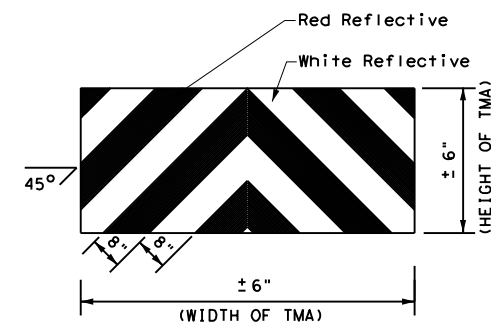
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
↔	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
↔	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
↔	Traffic Flow	⚠	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
- Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

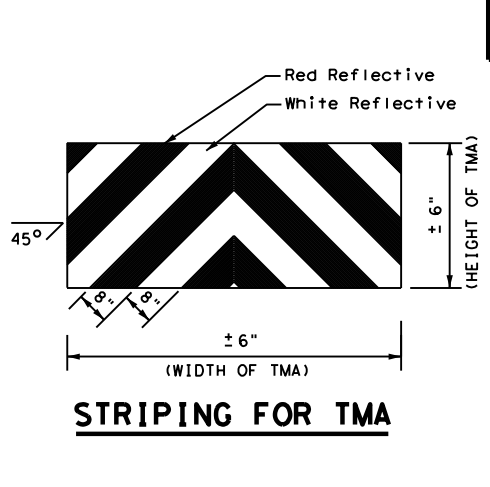
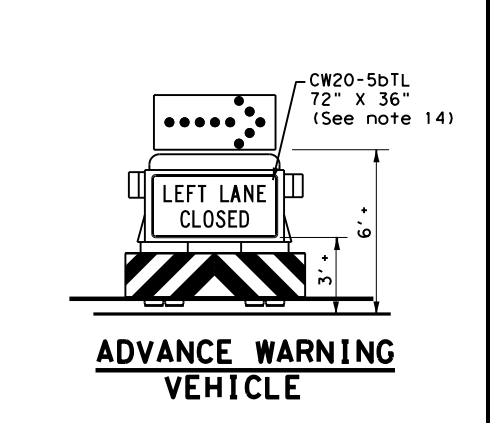
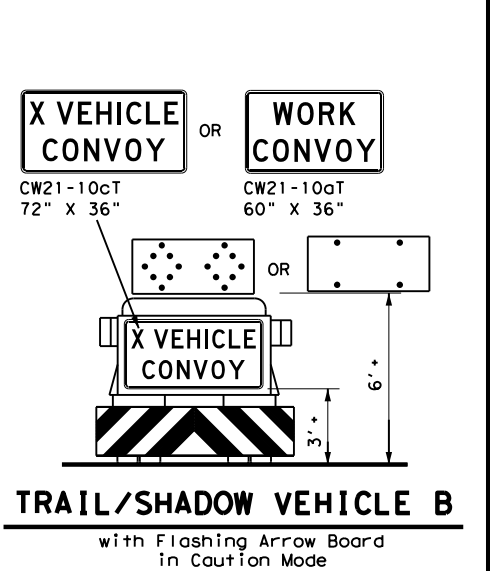
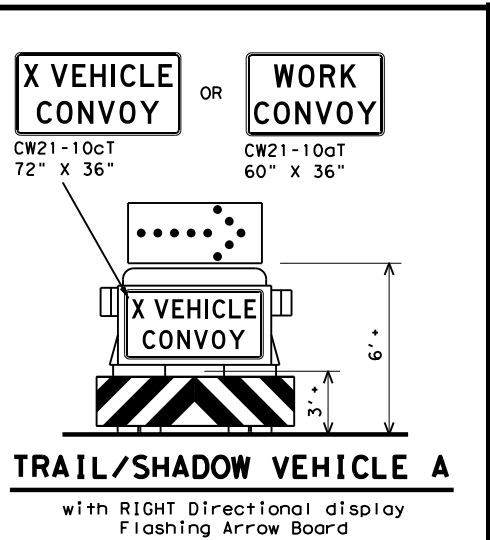
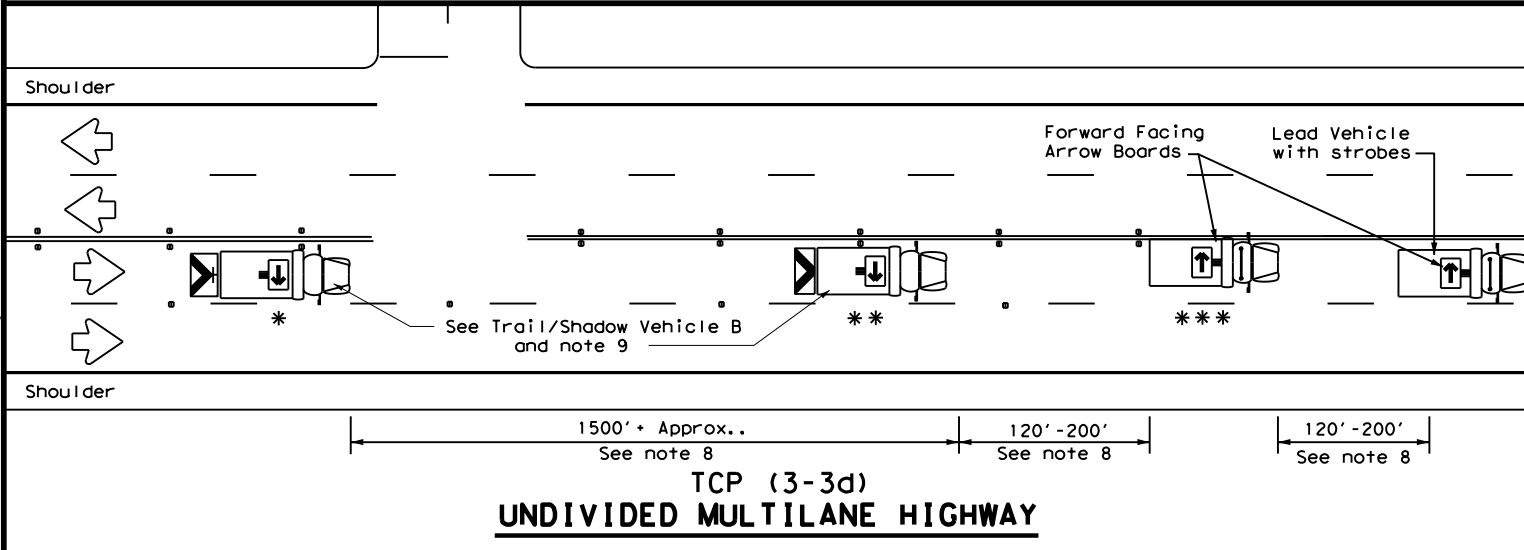
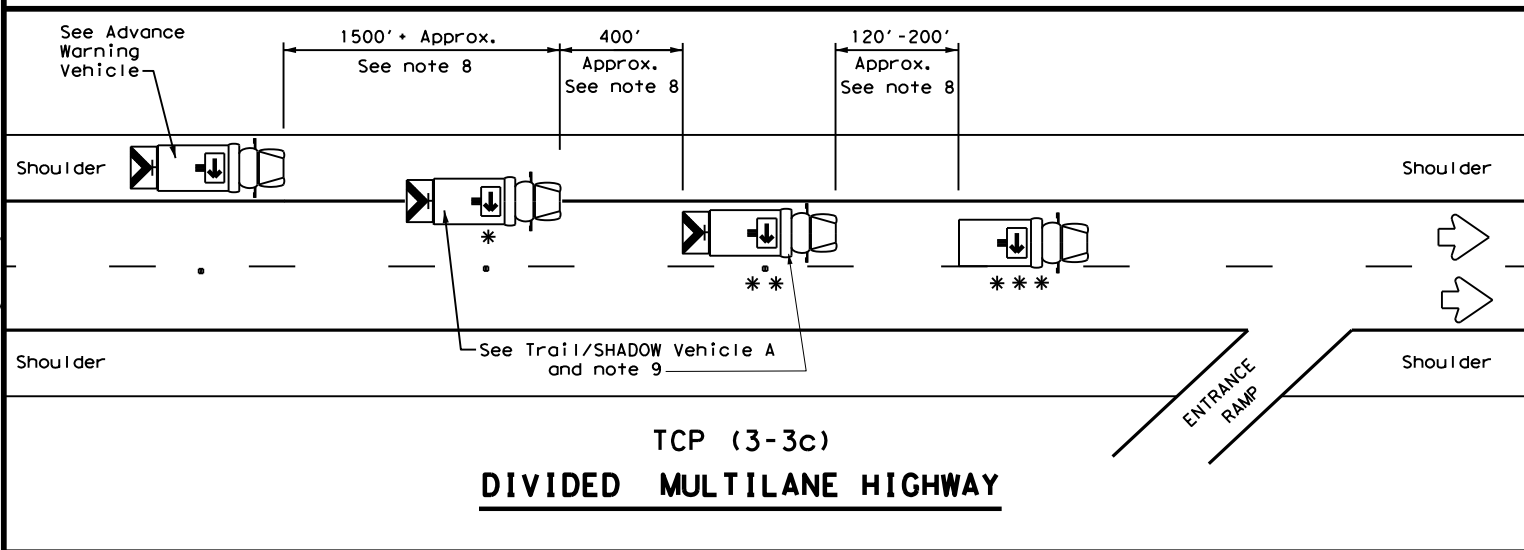
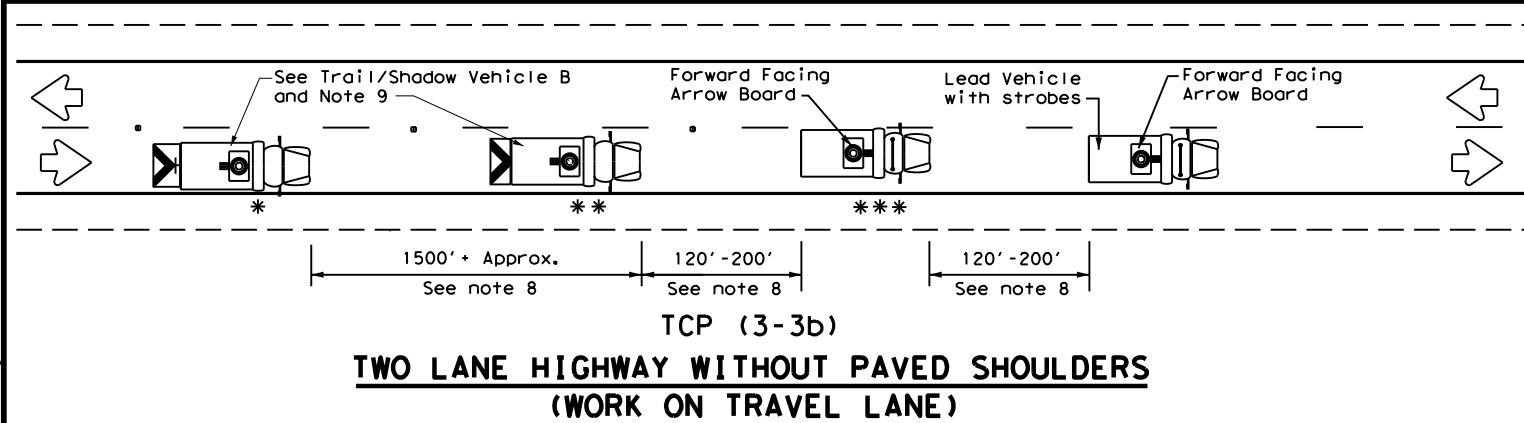
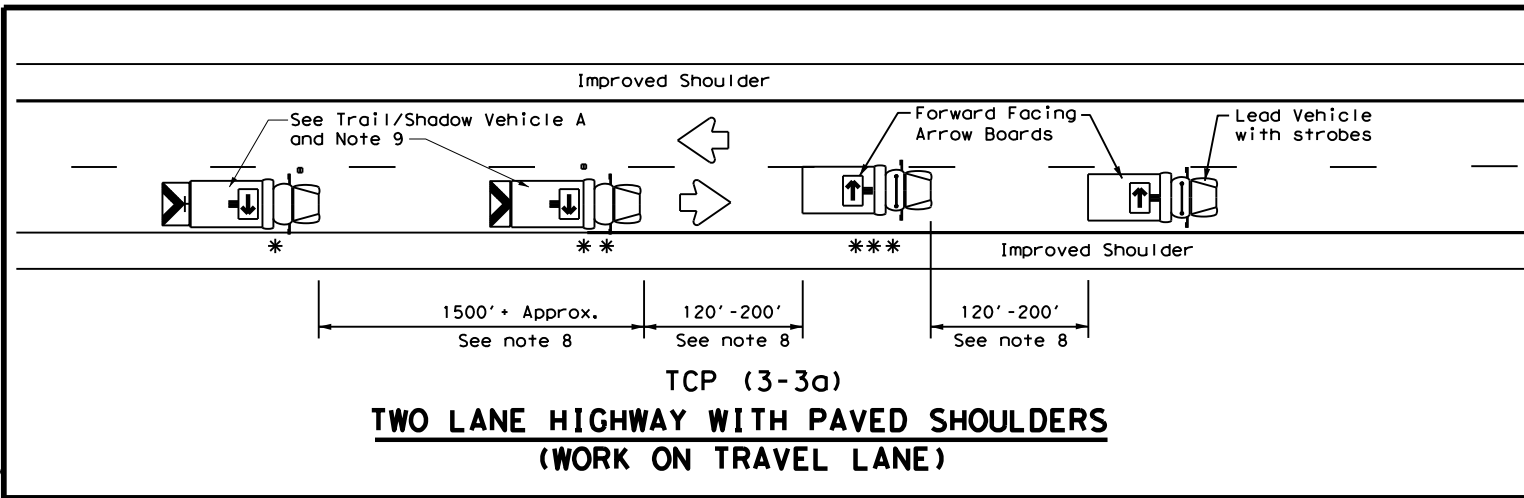
Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 7-13	CRP	NUECES	44	
1-97				

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:15 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\091600\091600.dwg
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other design software or other design software resulting from its use.



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
		LEFT Directional
		Double Arrow
		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

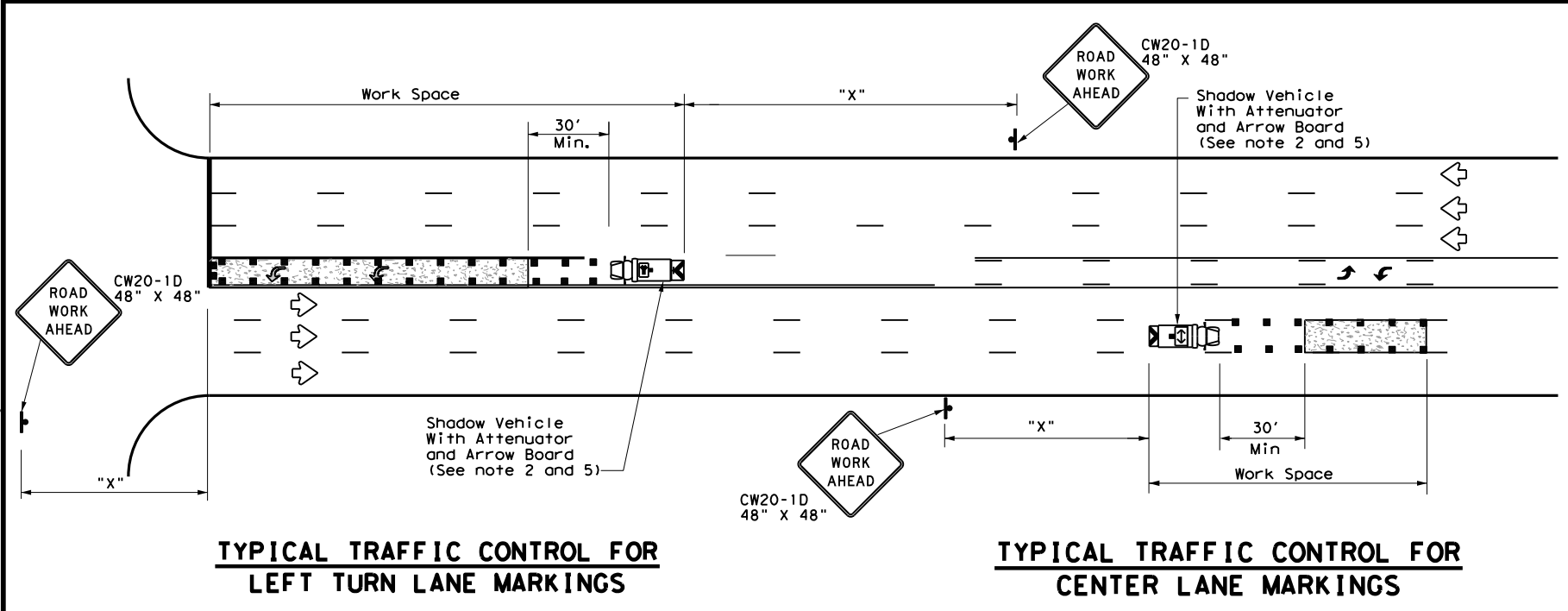
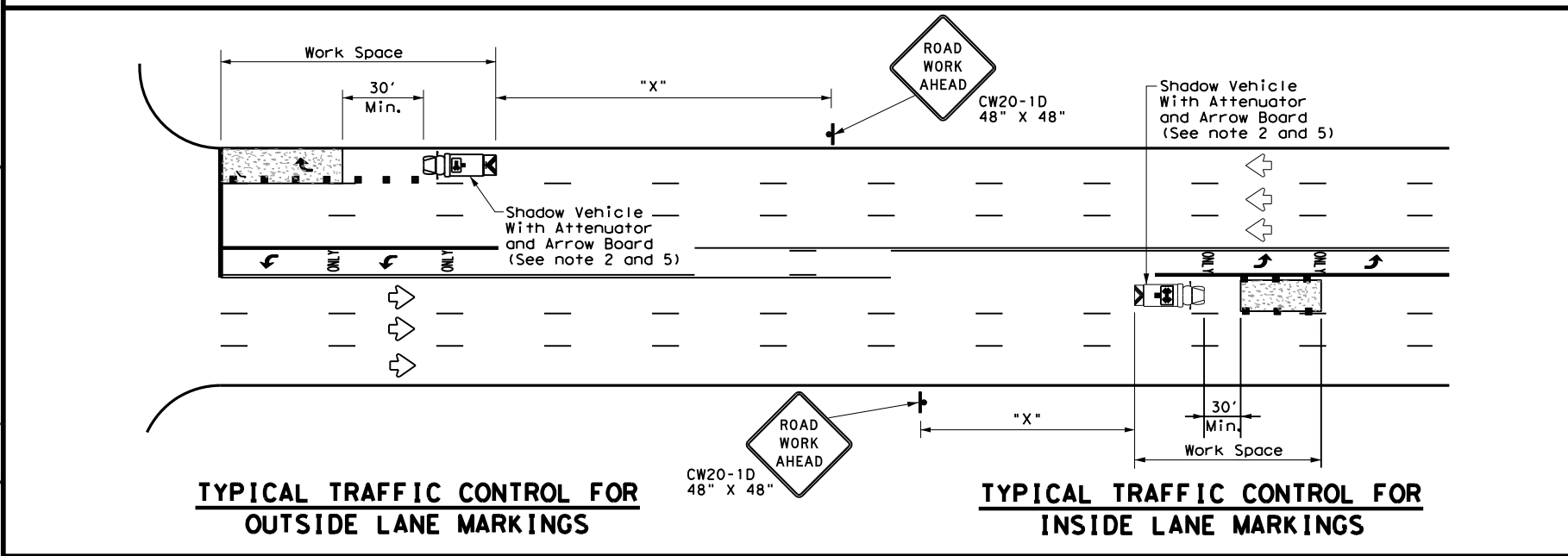
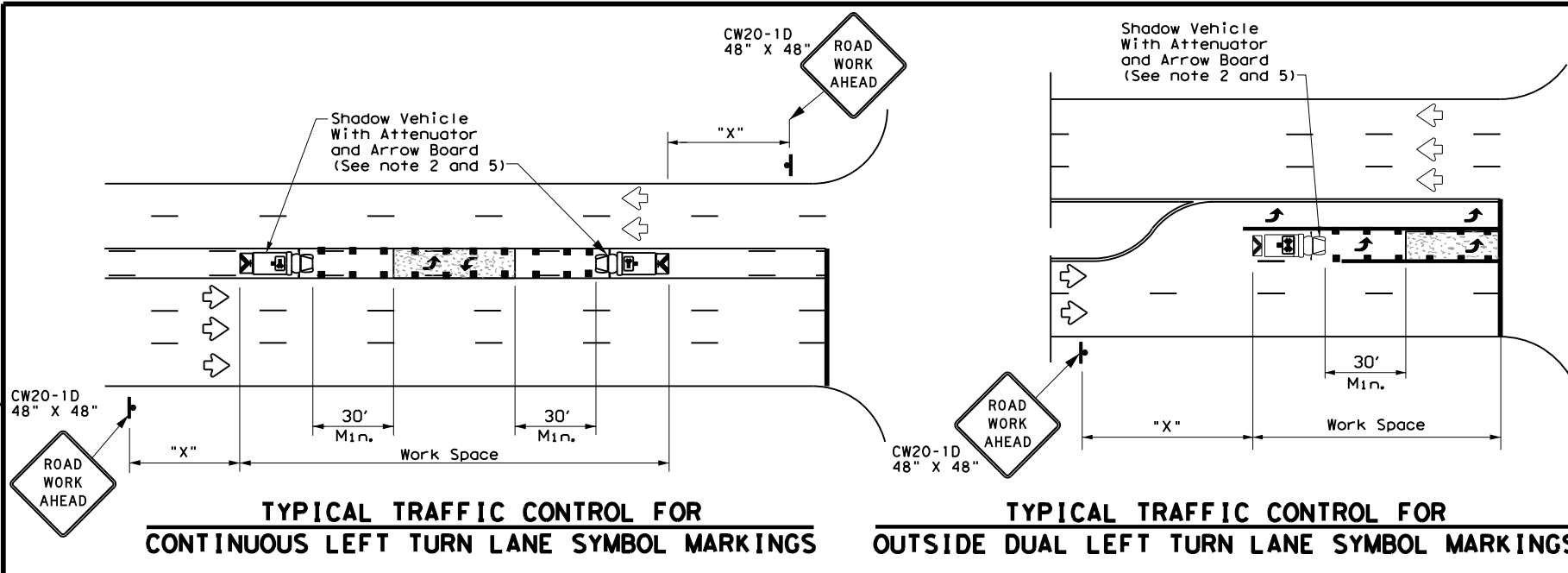
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 RAISED PAVEMENT
 MARKER INSTALLATION/
 REMOVAL
 TCP (3-3) - 14**

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98				
8-95 7-13				
1-97 7-14				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		45

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:16 PM
 FILE: D:\projects\projectwiseonline.com\txdot\Documents\16 - CRP\Design\Projects\0916000238\0916000238.dwg
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other standards or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.



LEGEND		
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
**	Shadow Vehicle	
** *	Work Vehicle	RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle	LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	Channelizing Devices

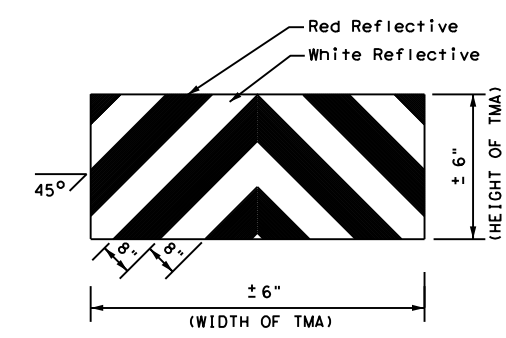
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

- This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
- A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
- All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
- The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.

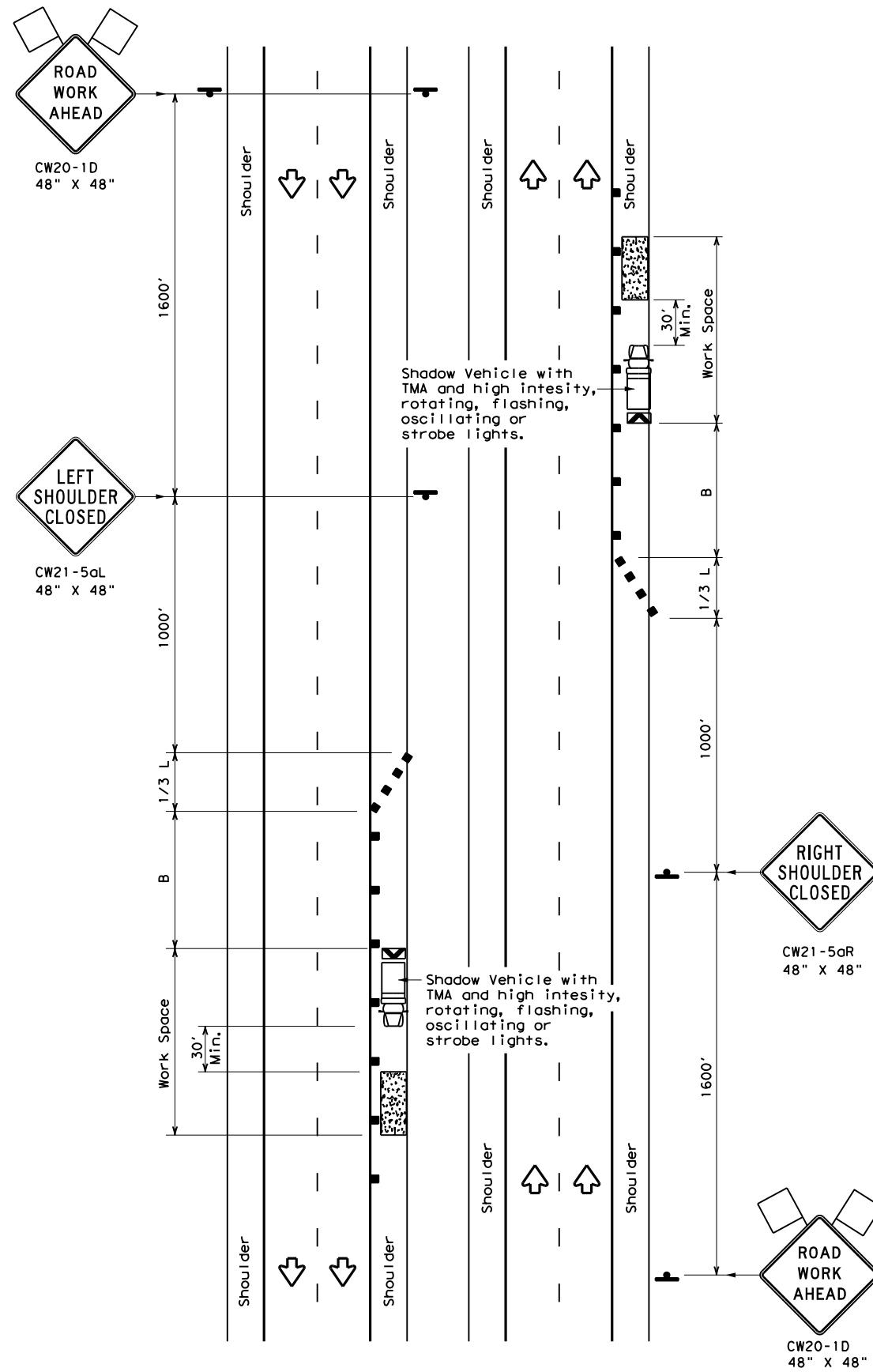


STRIPING FOR TMA

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS			
TCP (3-4) - 13			
FILE:	tcp3-4.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	July, 2013	CR:	TxDOT
REVISIONS		DW:	TxDOT
		CK:	TxDOT
		CON:	091600
		SECT:	238
		JOB:	VARIOUS
		HIGHWAY:	
		DIST:	NUECES
		COUNTY:	
		SHEET NO.:	46

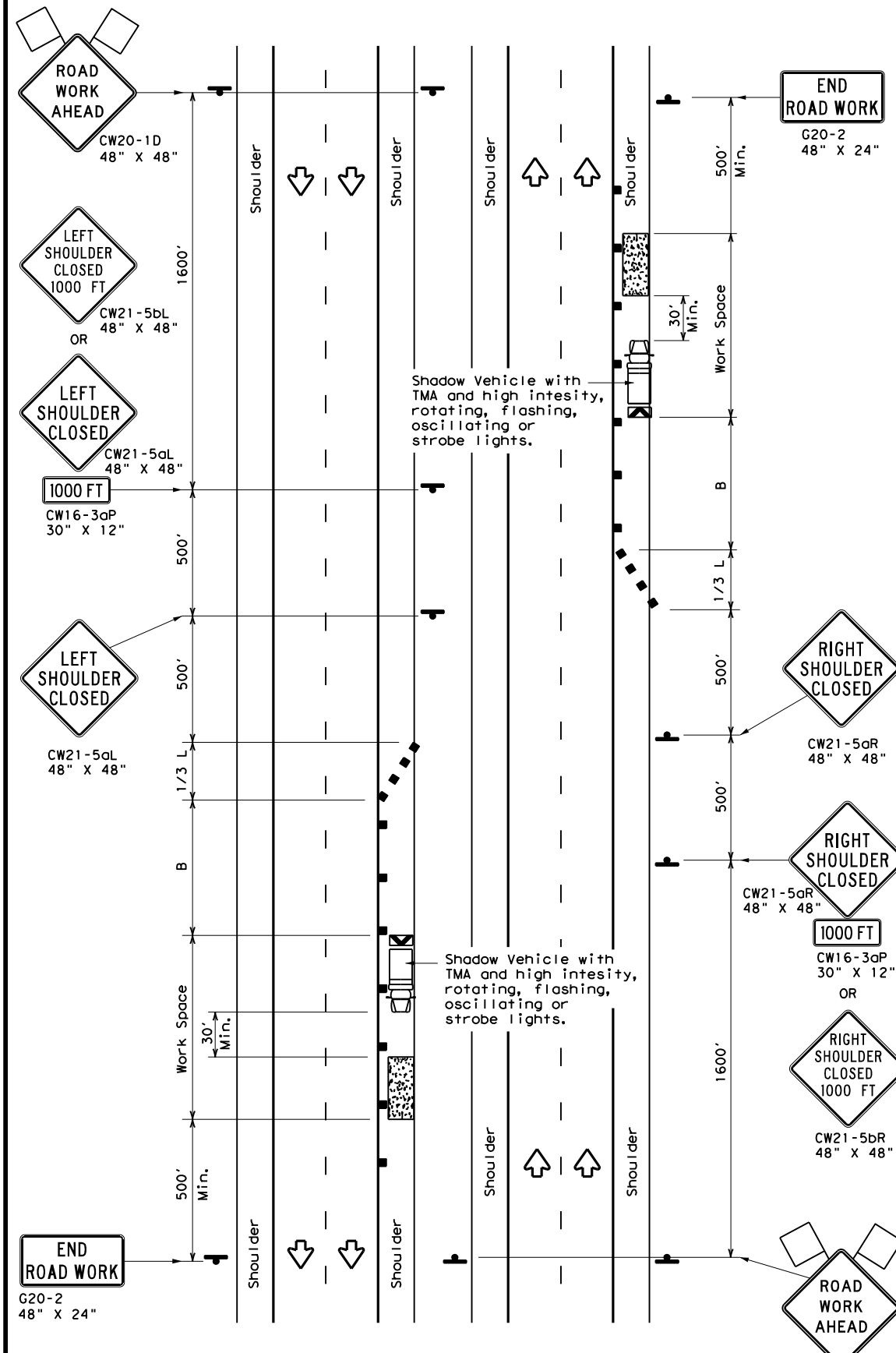
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other standards or specifications to this standard.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:17 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/091000238



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75	L = WS	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP (5-1a)	TCP (5-1b)	TCP (5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

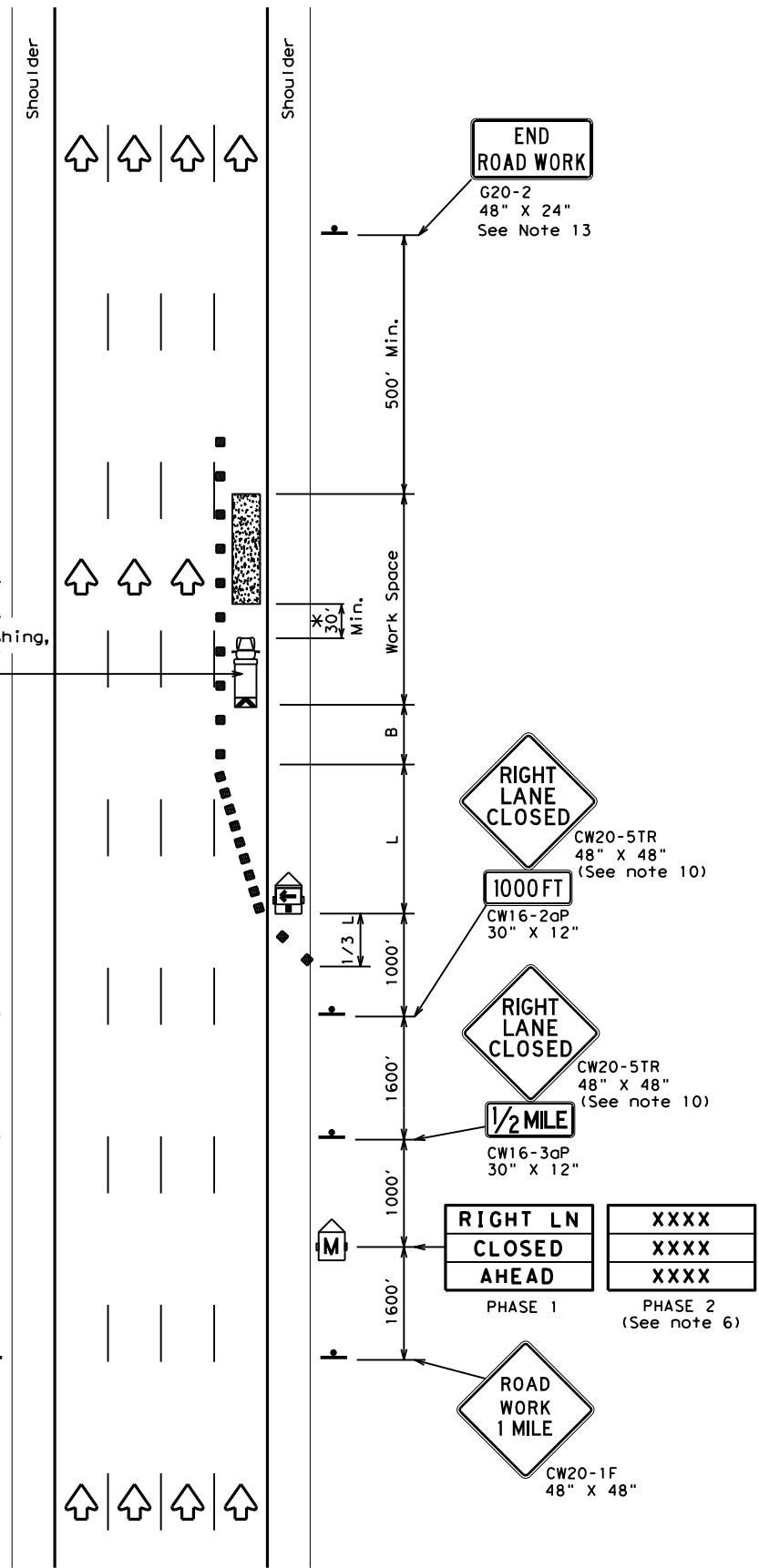


**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 SHOULDER WORK FOR
 FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS**

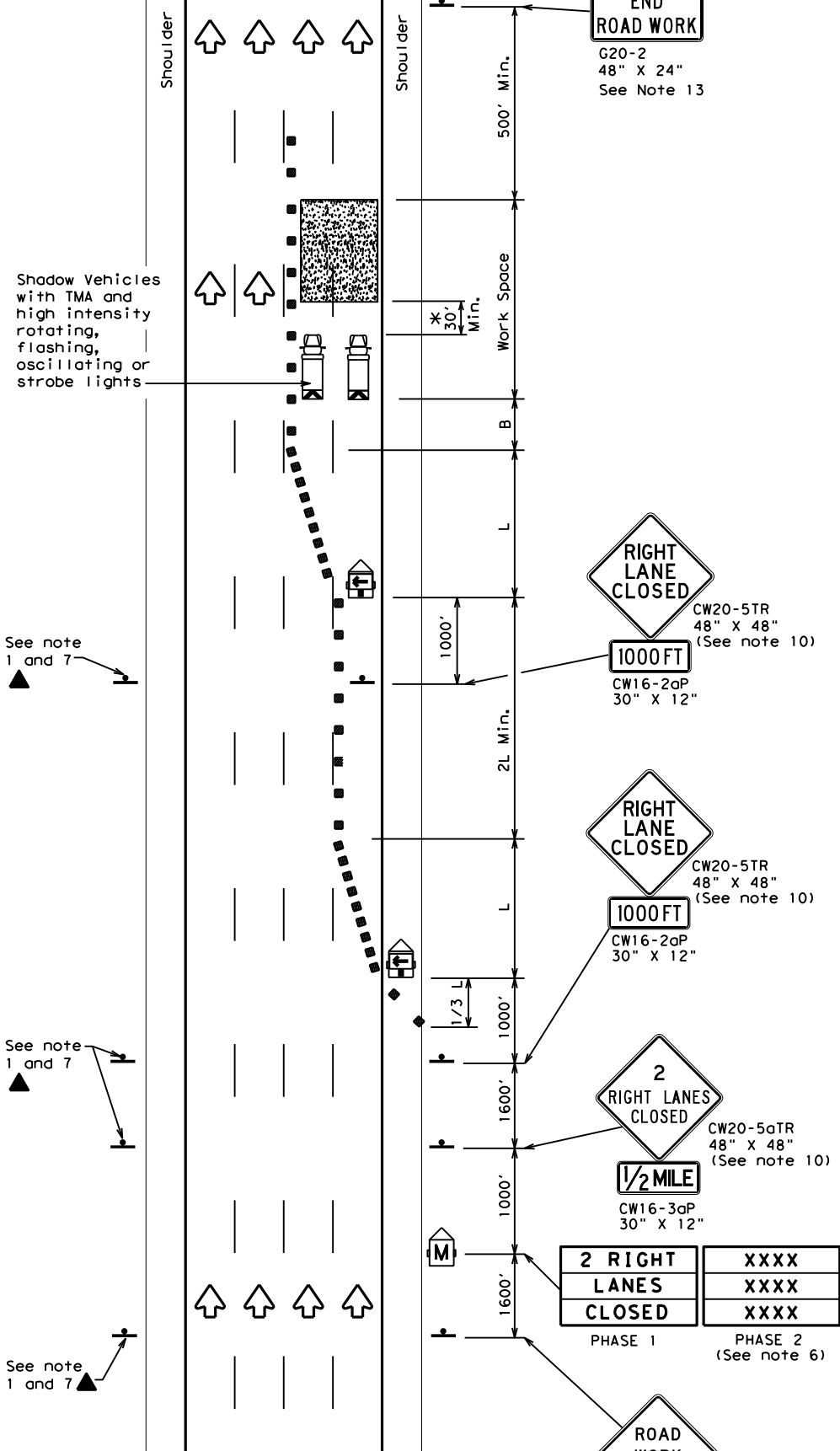
TCP (5-1) - 18

FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-18	REVISIONS	0916 00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES	47	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:18 PM
 FILE: D:\projects\projectwiseonline.com\txdot\4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design\Projects\091600\238\Other\Design\Traffic\TCP\6-1\12\TCP (6-1)-12.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of any information resulting from its use.



TCP (6-1a)
TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)
TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Drums or 42" cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
- All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
- The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
- Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
- Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
- Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
- The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
- Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
- When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
- For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.



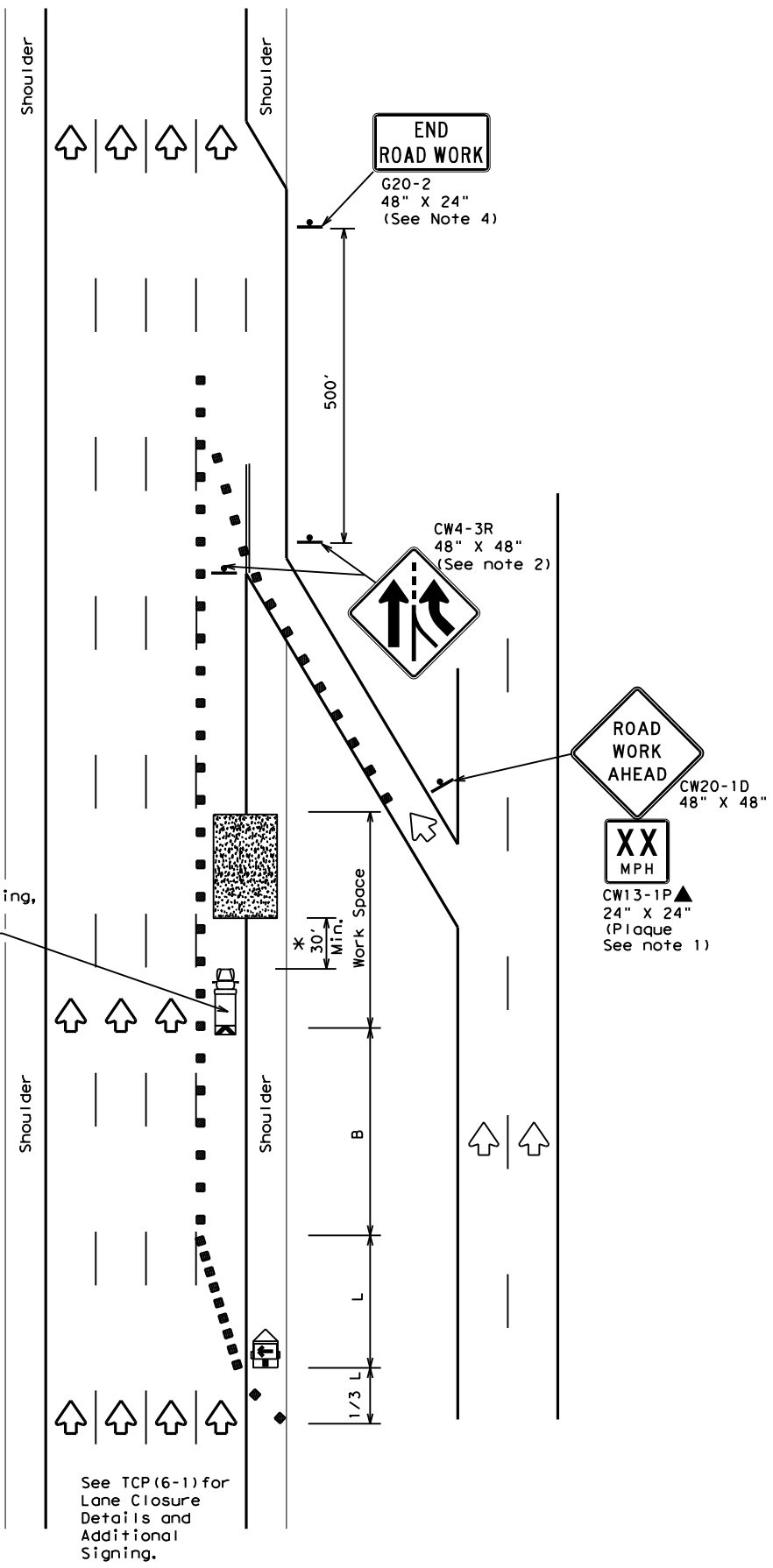
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES**

TCP (6-1) - 12

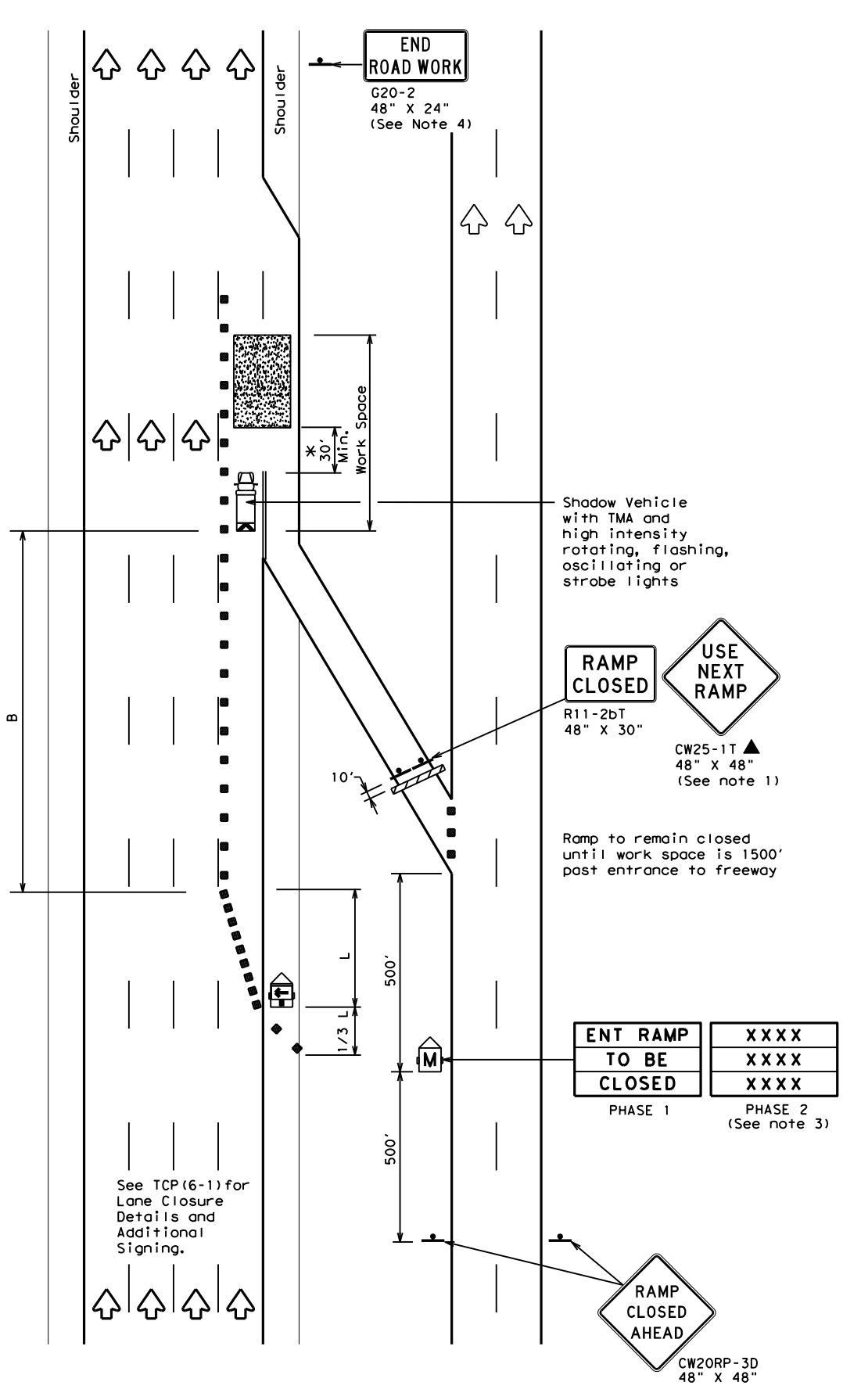
FILE:	tcp6-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
8-12	REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS				
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.						
	CRP	NUECES	48						

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:19 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot\4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\09000280\09000280.dgn



TCP (6-2a)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)
ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
- See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

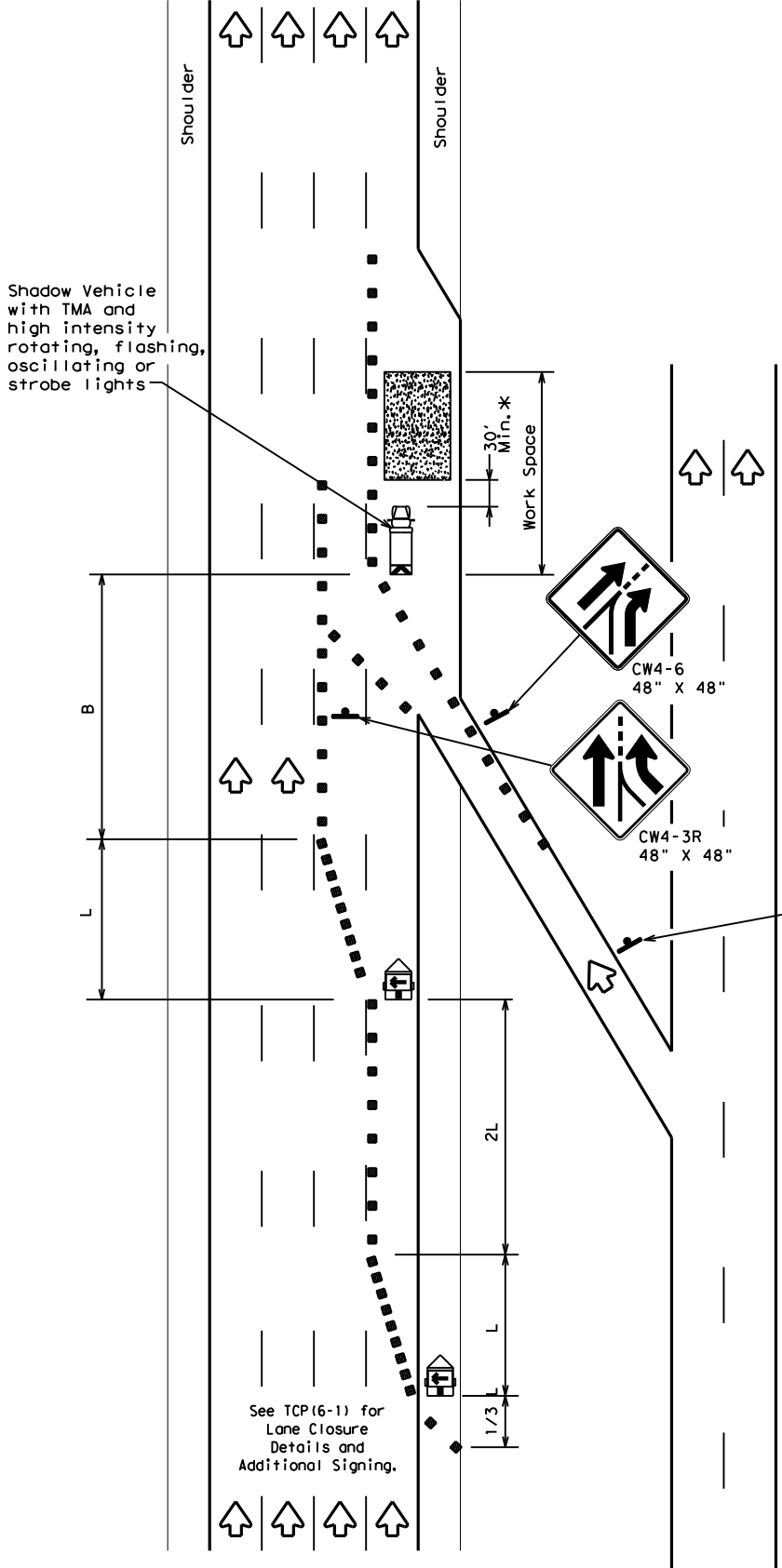
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



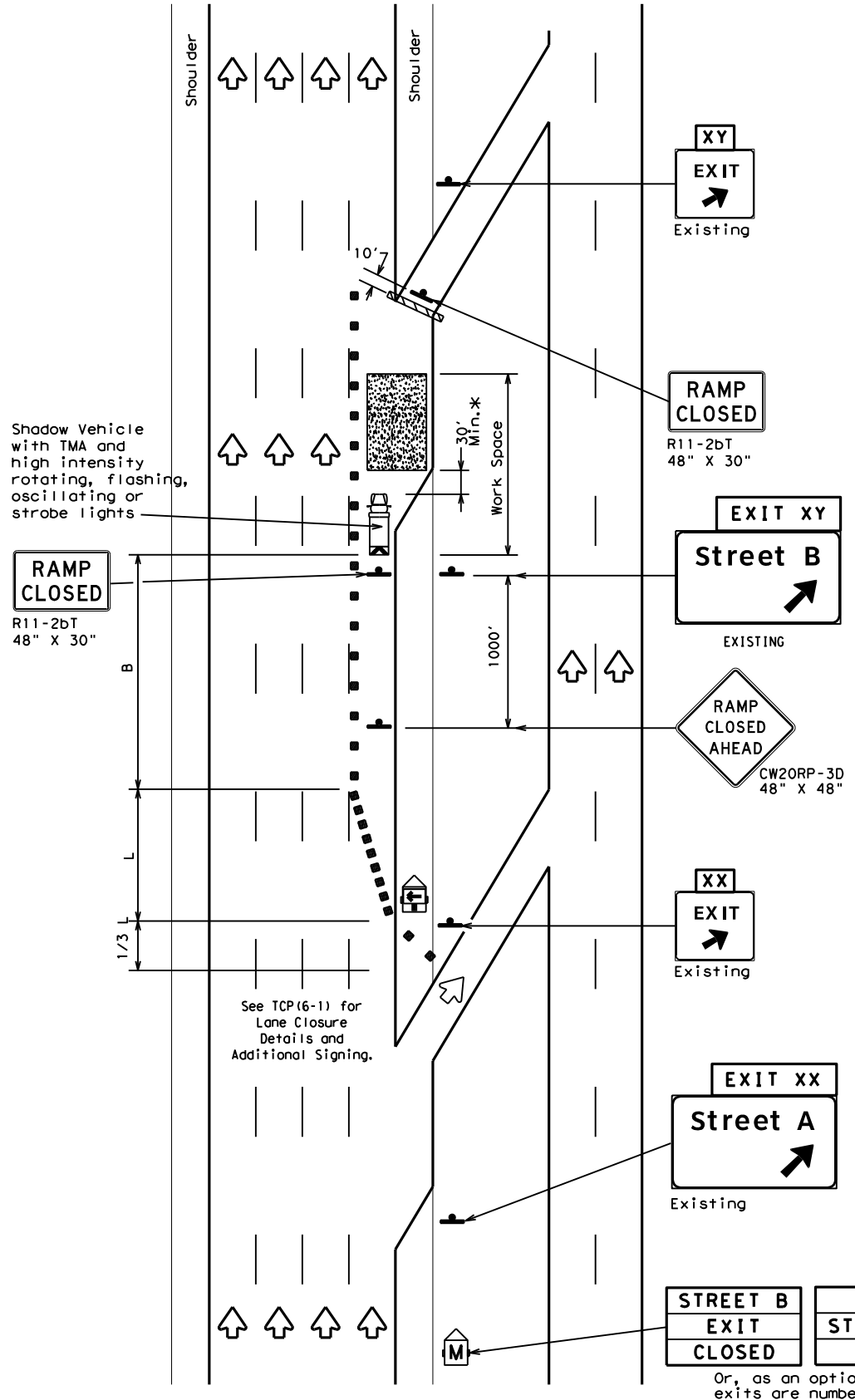
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP (6-2) - 12

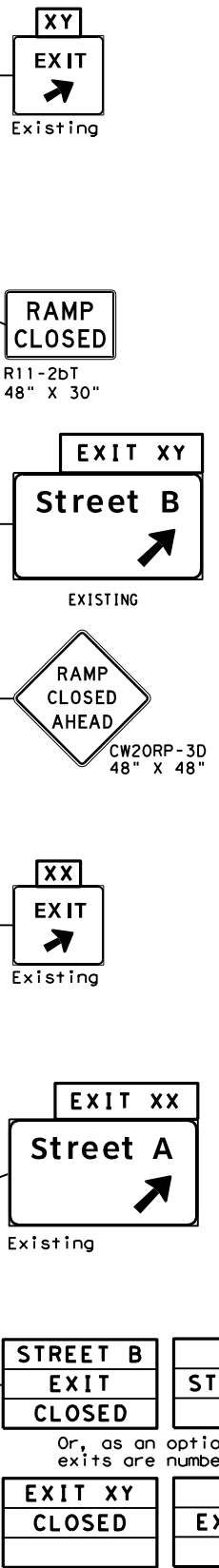
FILE:	tcp6-2.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS				
1-97	8-98			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
4-98	8-12	CRP	NUECES				49		



**TCP (6-3a)
 ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN**



**TCP (6-3b)
 EXIT RAMP CLOSED
 TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP**



LEGEND

[Hatched Box]	Type 3 Barricade	[Small Squares]	Channelizing Devices
[Truck Icon]	Heavy Work Vehicle	[Rectangle with 'X']	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
[Arrow Board Icon]	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	[Rectangle with 'M']	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
[Rectangle]	Sign	[Arrow]	Traffic Flow
[Diamond]	Flag	[Circle with 'F']	Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

	MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



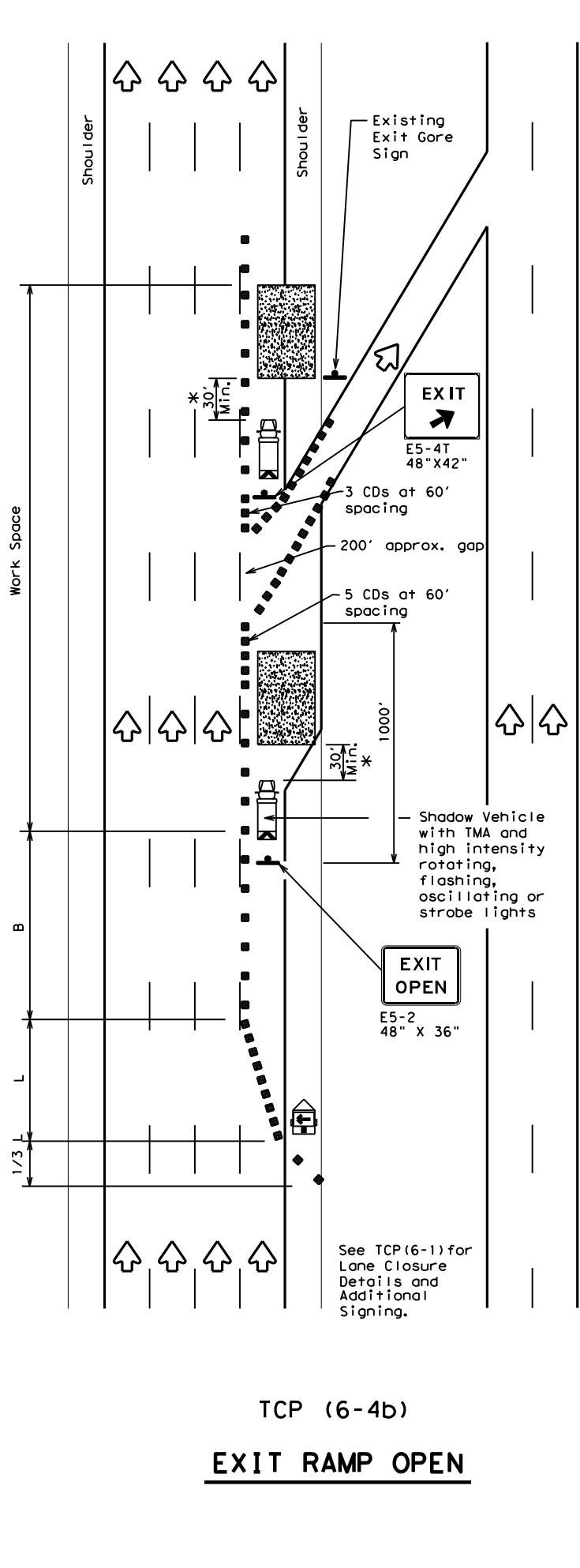
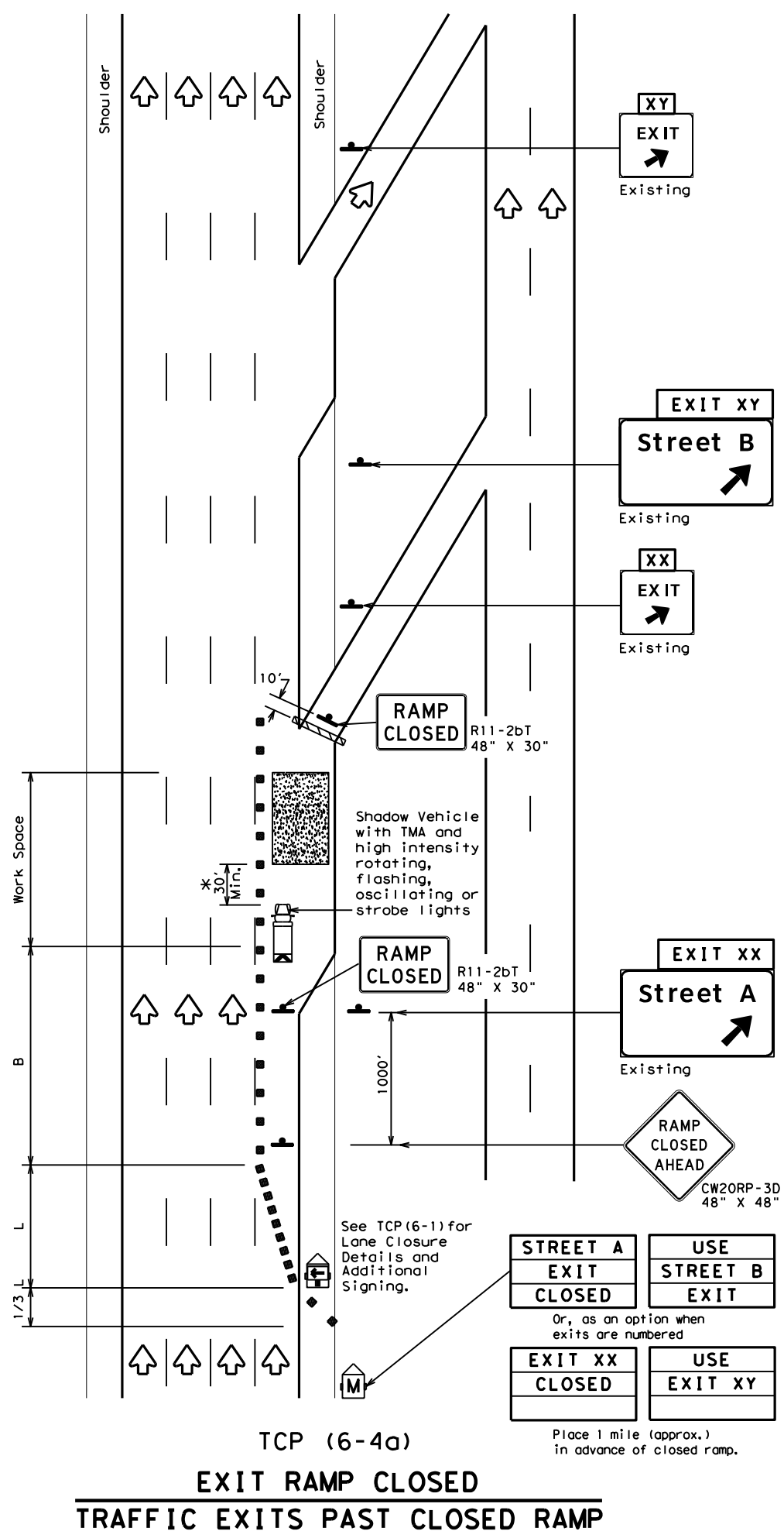
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP**

TCP (6-3) - 12

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 8-12	CRP	NUECES	50	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of any information resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:21 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0910000218 - Other\0910000218\0910000218.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
 - See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

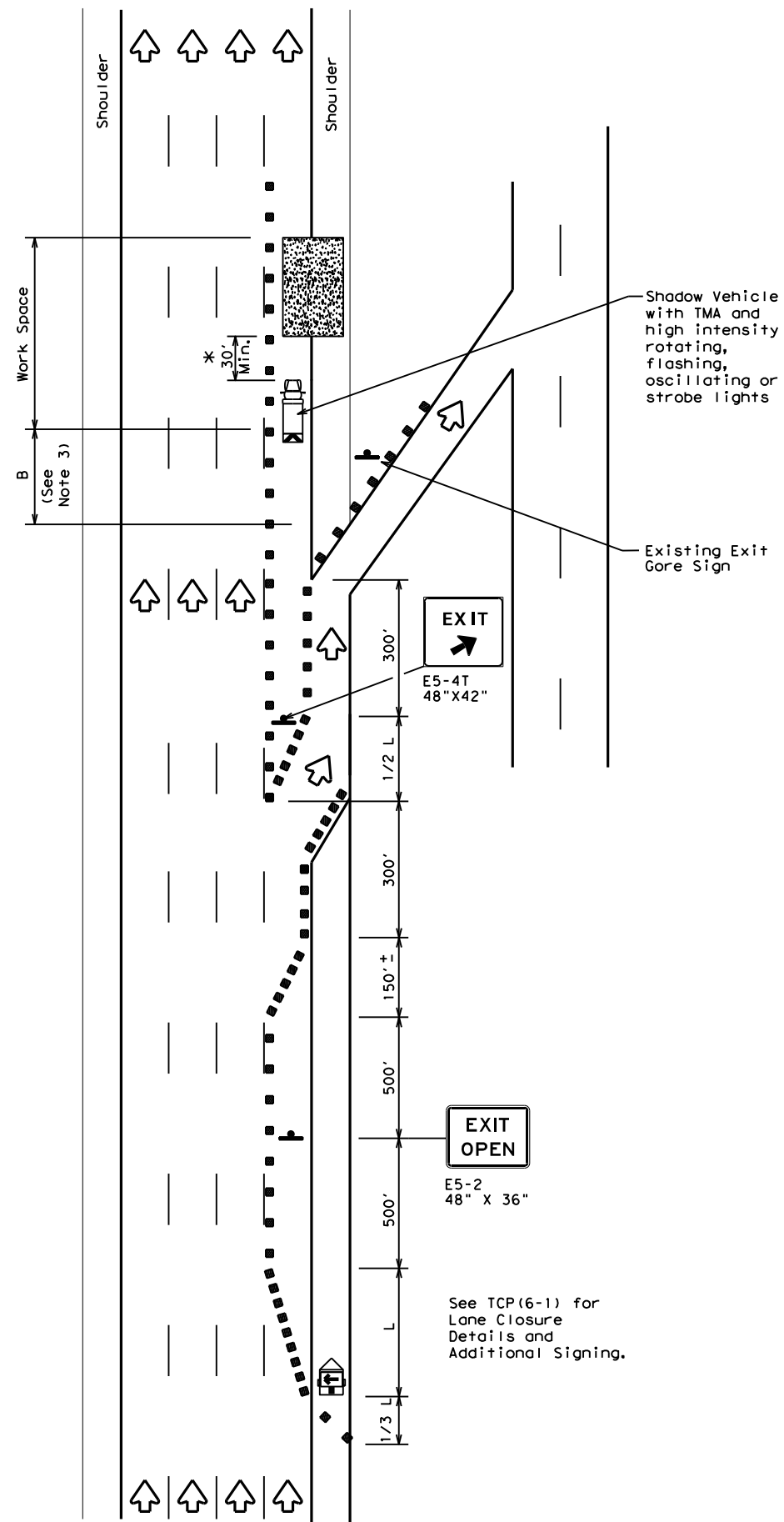


TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

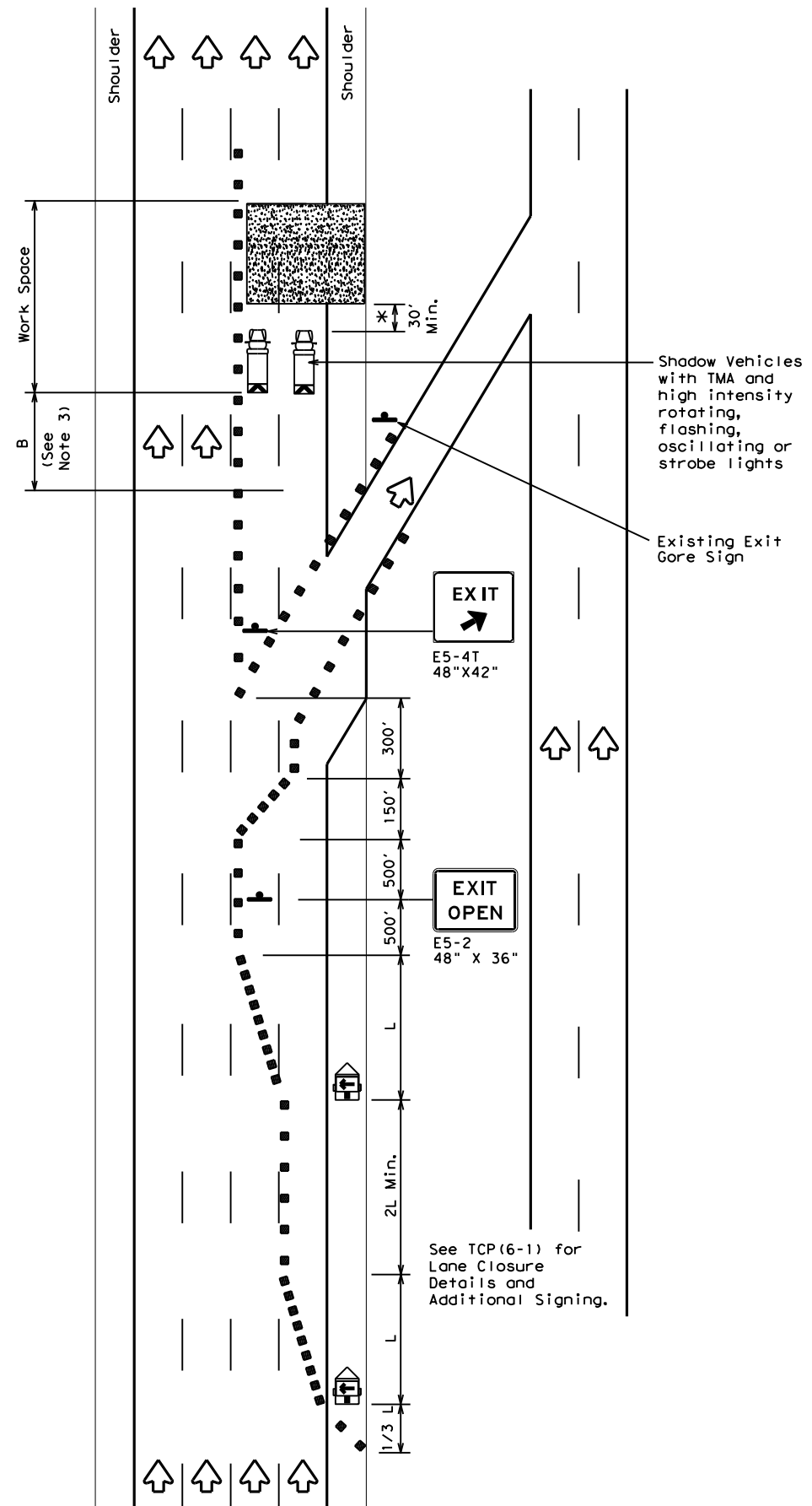
TCP (6-4) - 12

FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	CRP	NUECES		51

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:22 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0910000238 - Other Design Projects/0910000238.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other design practices or standards resulting from its use.



TCP (6-5a)
EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)
**EXIT RAMP OPEN
 TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN
 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" * * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- See BC standards for sign details.
- If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



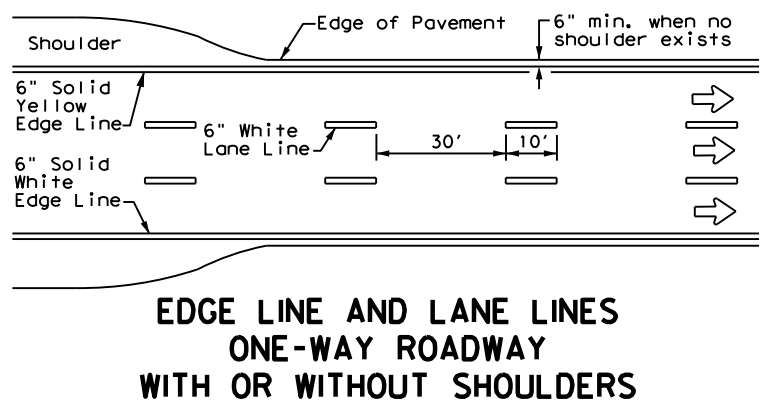
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP**

TCP (6-5) - 12

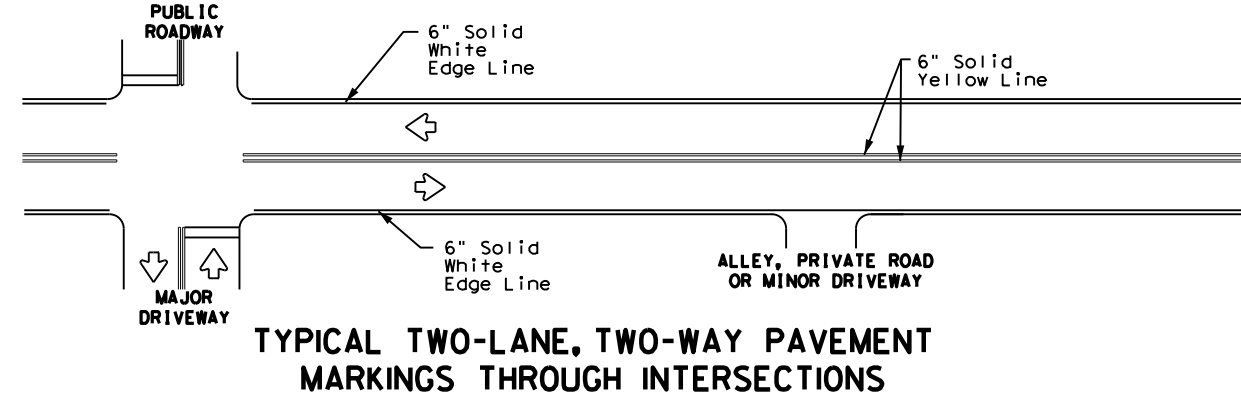
FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	CRP	NUECES		52

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other designs or specifications from its use.

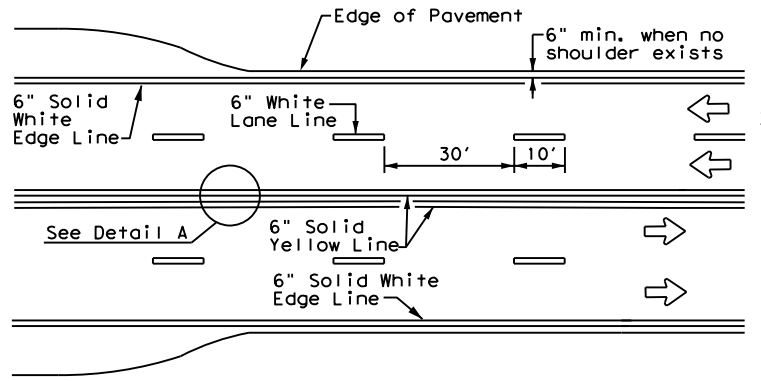
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:23 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916000222/0916000222.dgn



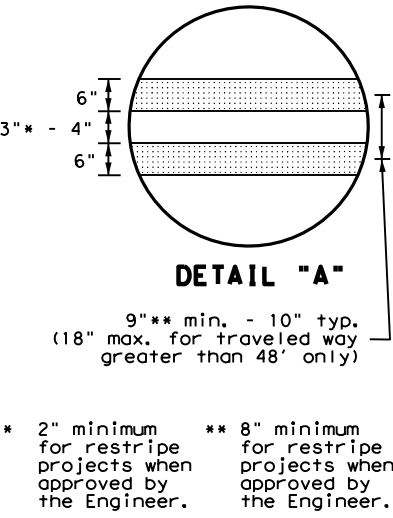
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



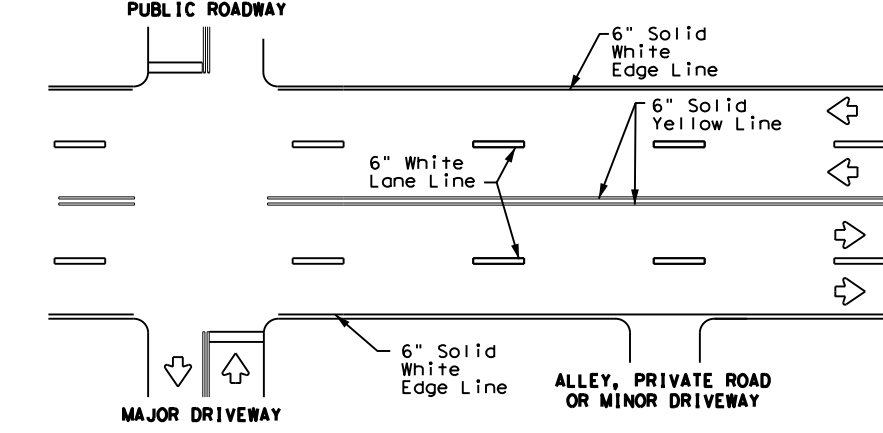
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



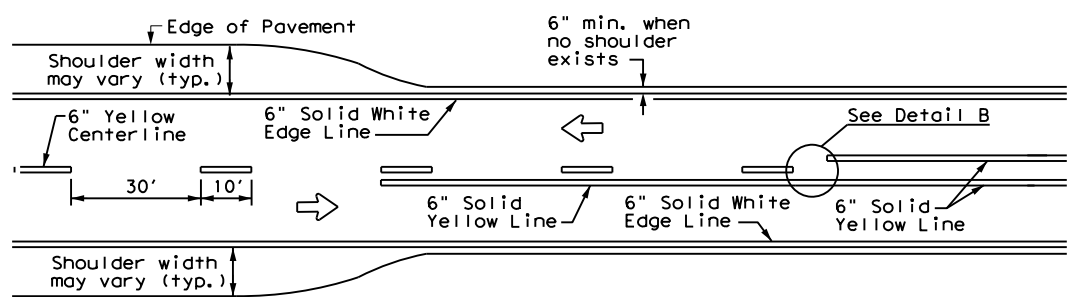
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



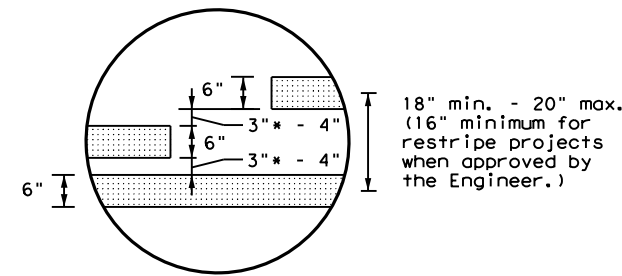
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
 ** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



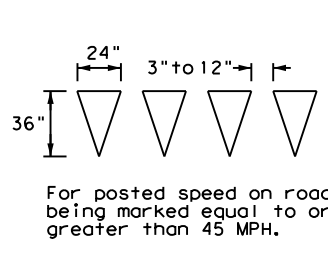
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



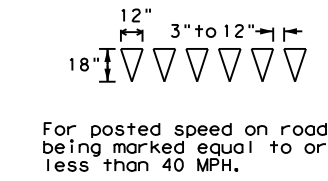
**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

NOTES

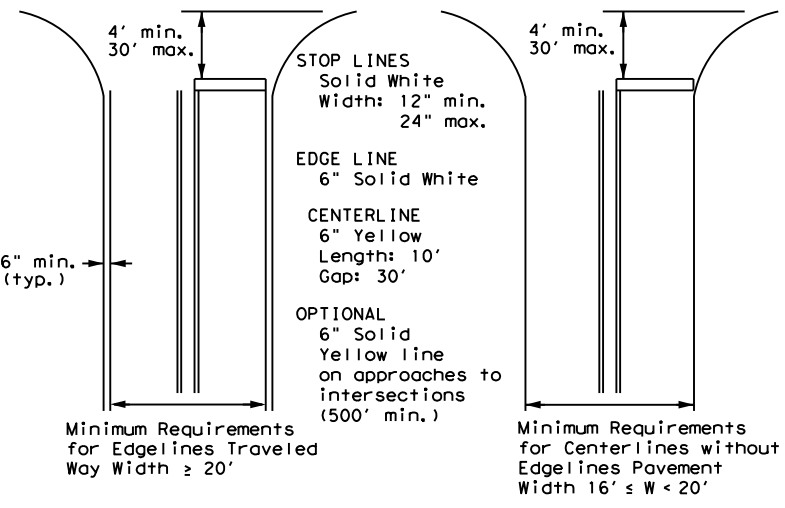
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

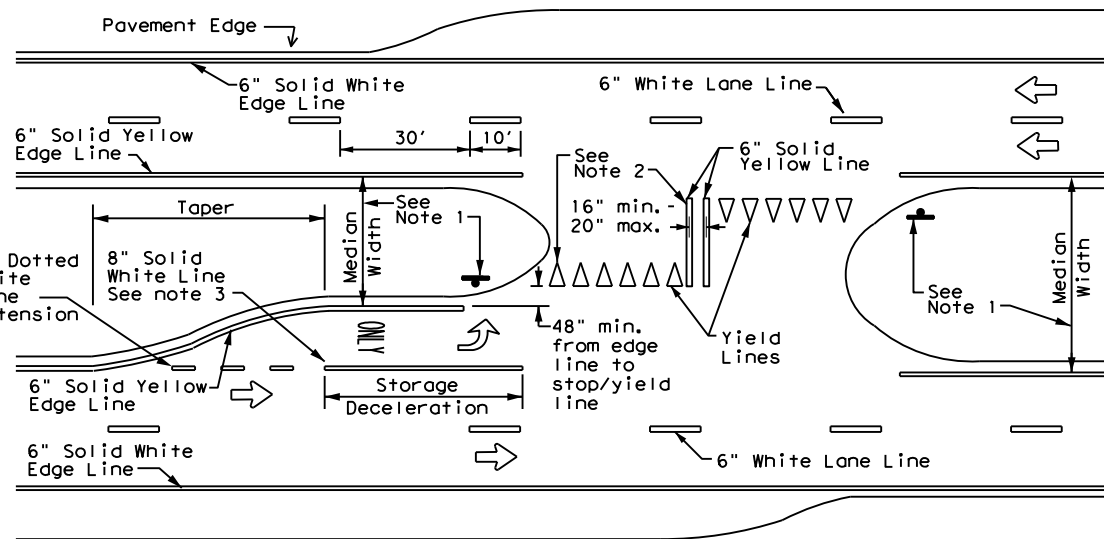
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

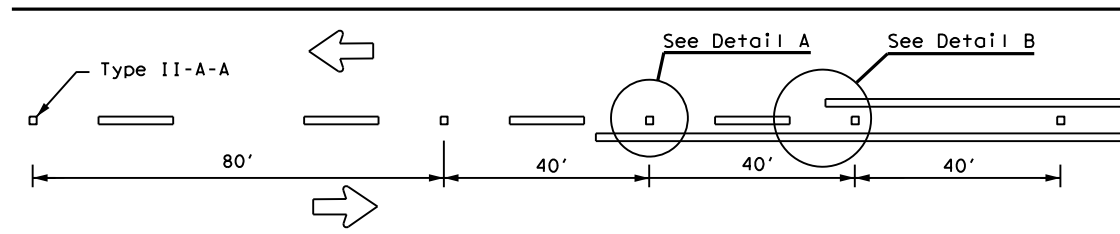
PM(1) - 22

FILE:	pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS	
11-78	8-00	6-20			
8-95	3-03	12-22			
5-00	2-12				
	CRP		COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
			NUECES	53	

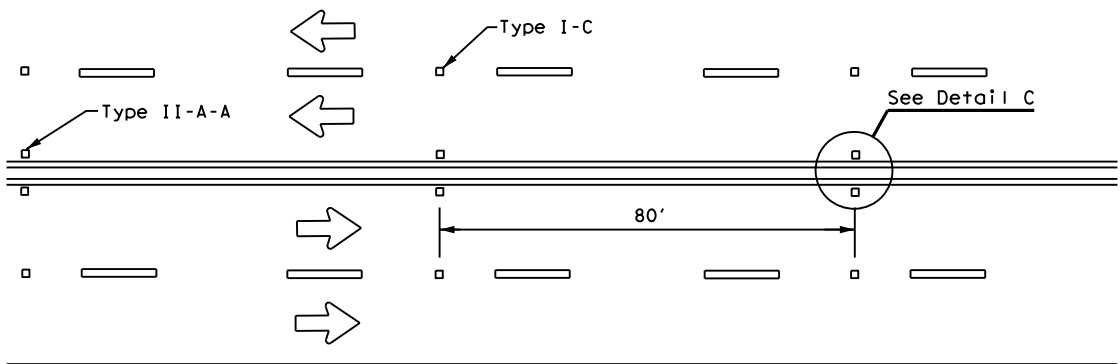
22A

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

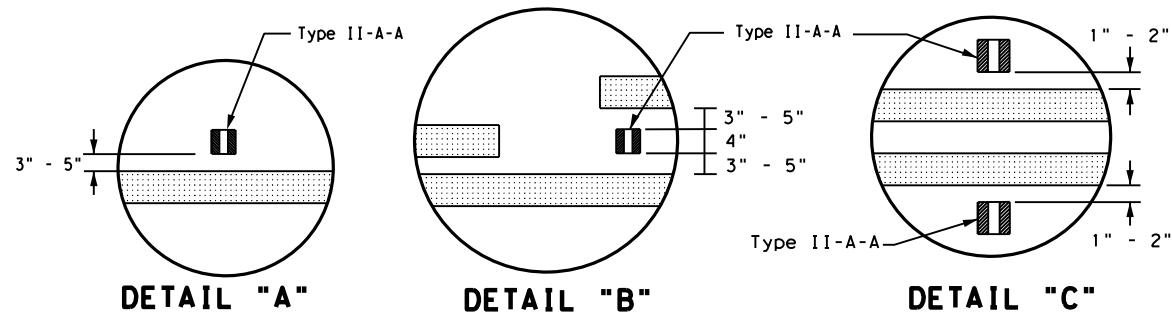
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.



CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



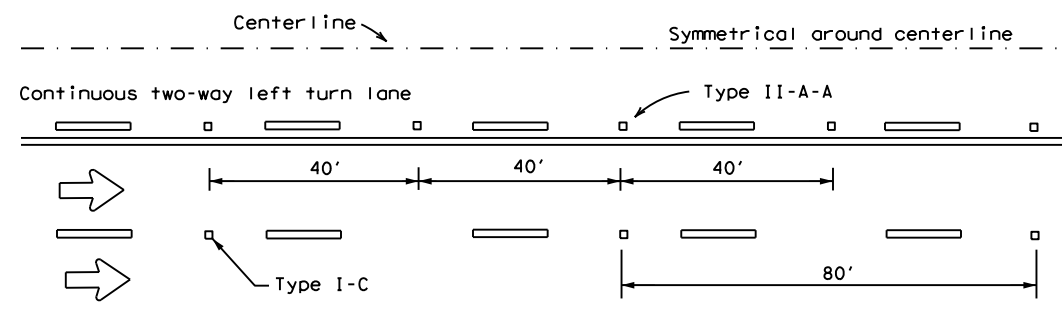
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



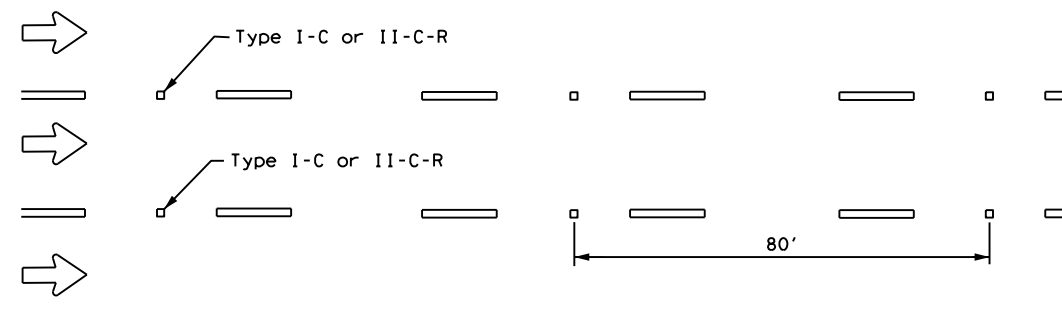
DETAIL "A"

DETAIL "B"

DETAIL "C"

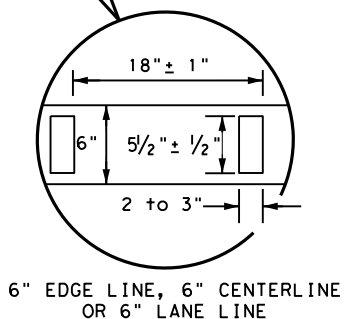
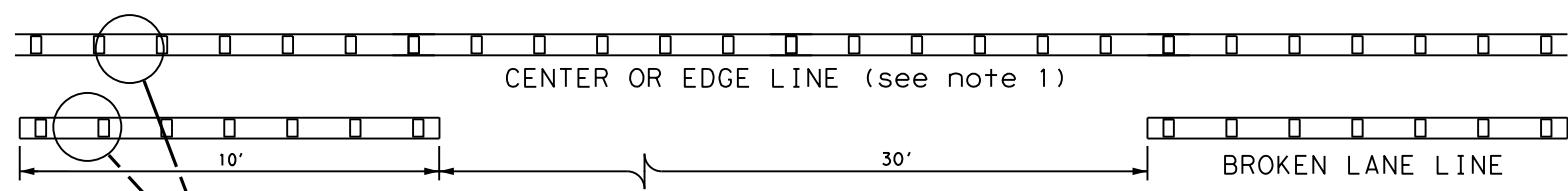


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



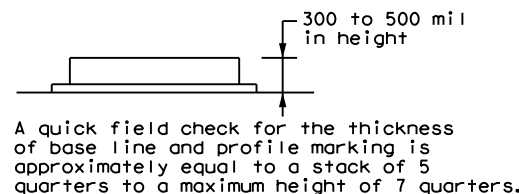
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.
 See Note 3.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL**

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

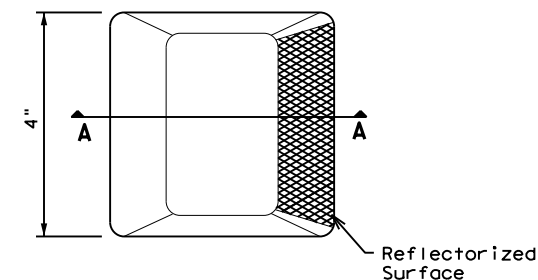


NOTES

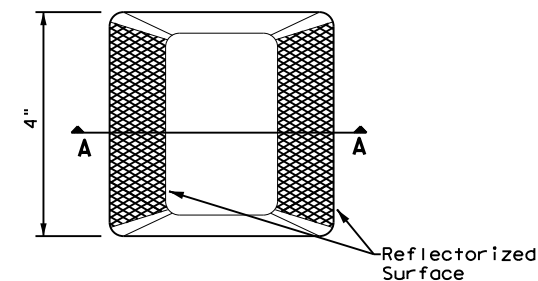
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

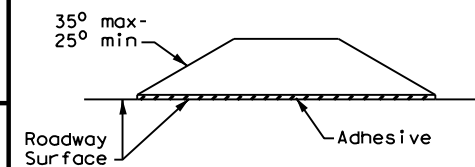
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

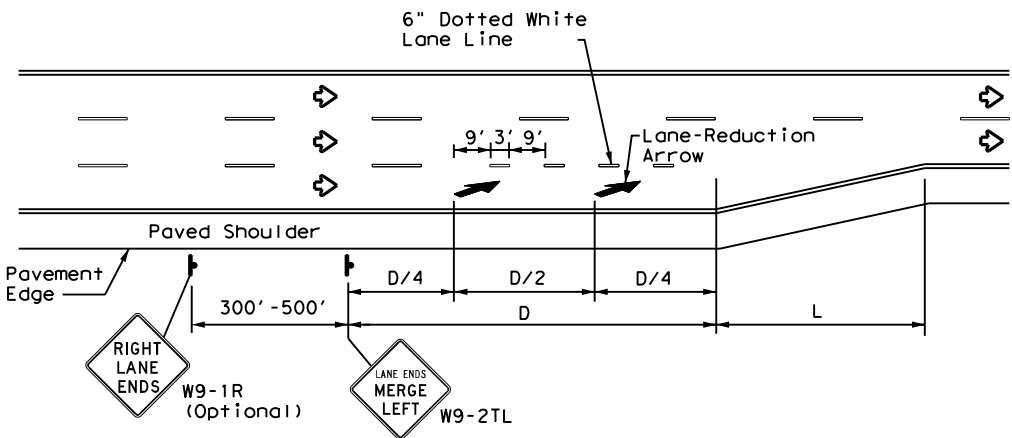


**POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM(2) - 22**

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 2-10 12-22	CRP	NUECES	54	
5-00 2-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:25 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\091600\091600.dwg



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

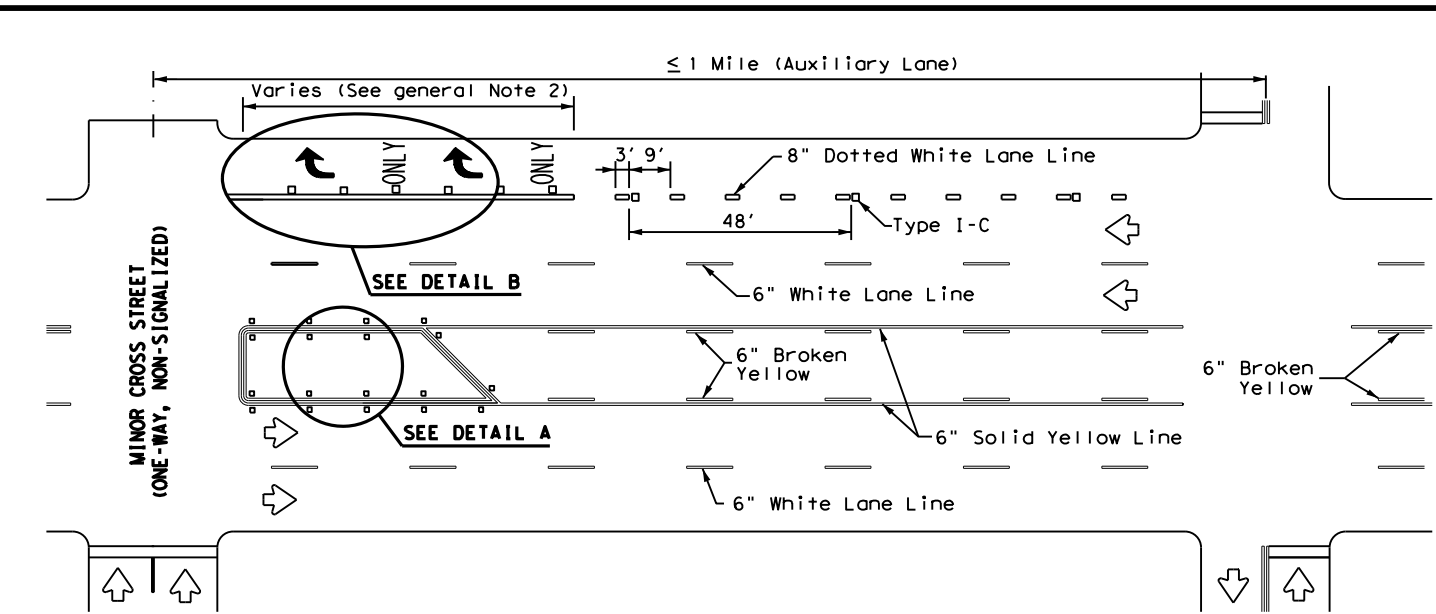
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

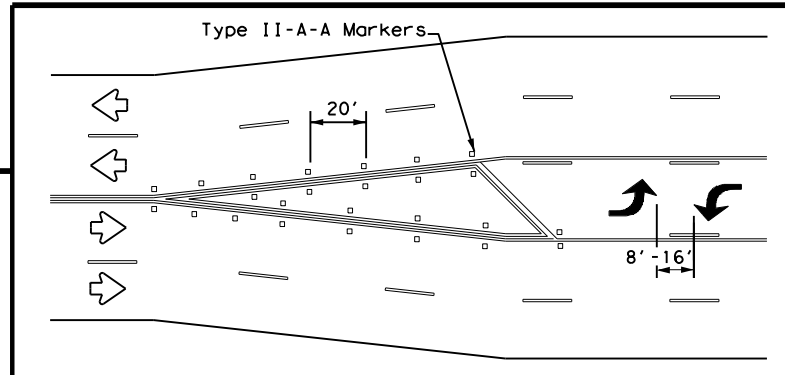
- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

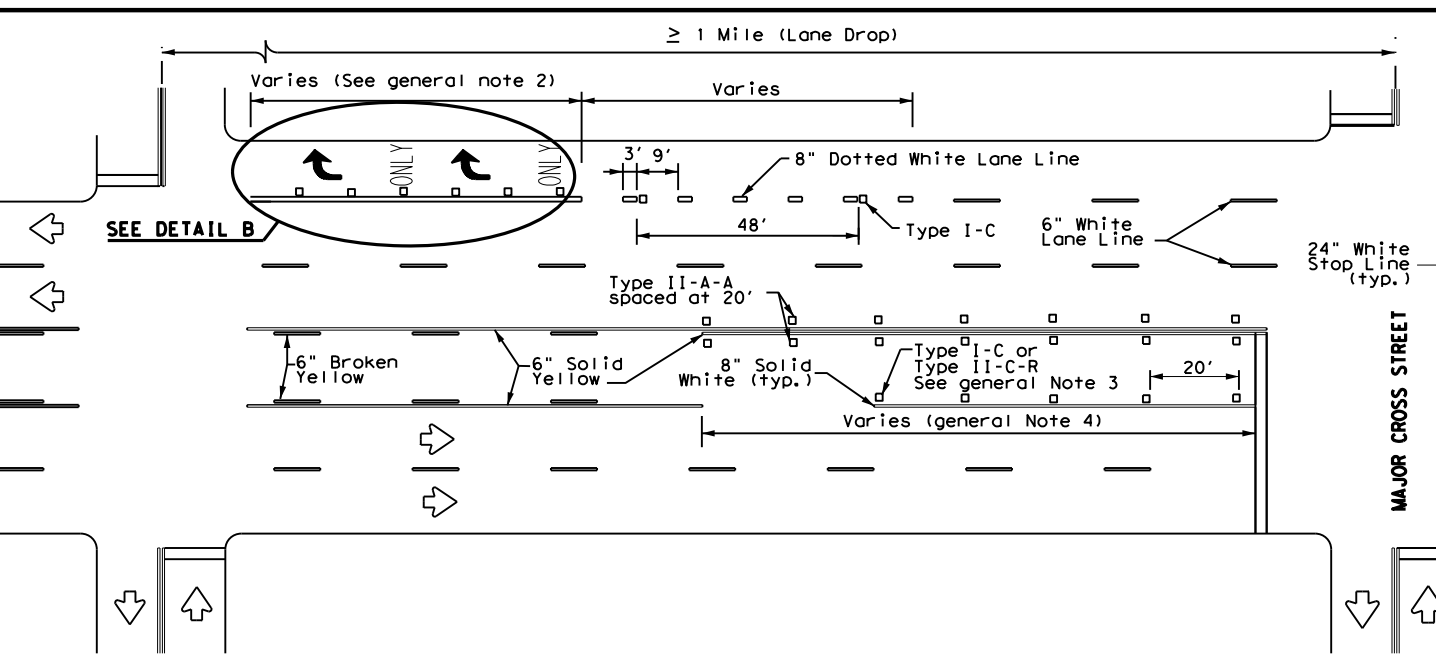


TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

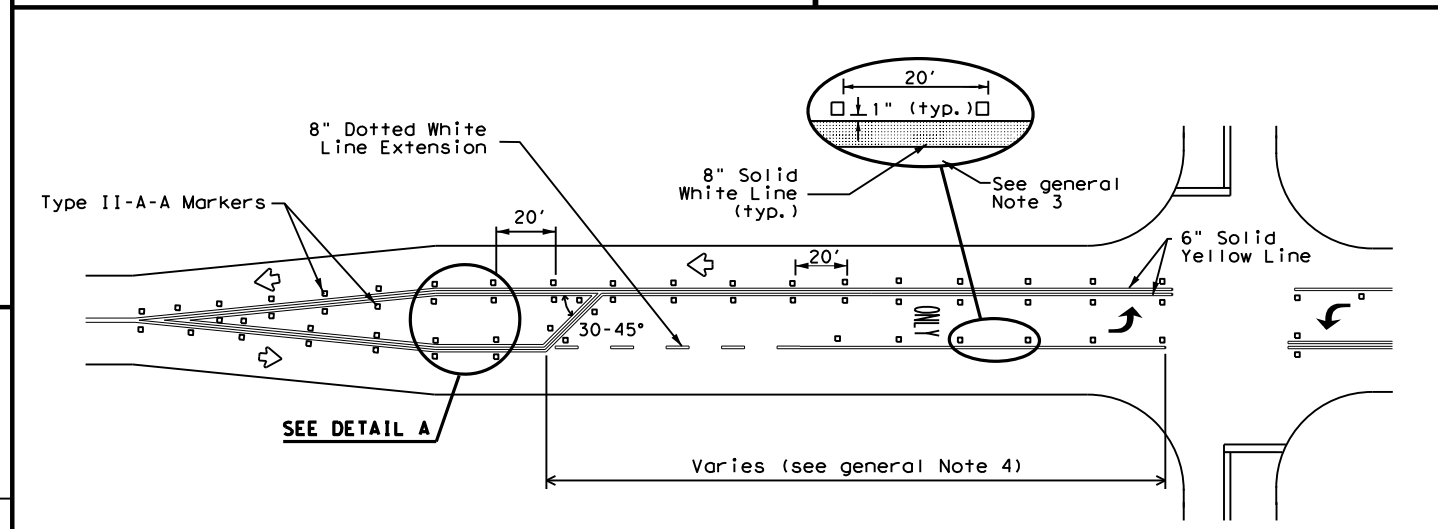


A two-way left-turn (TWLTL) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

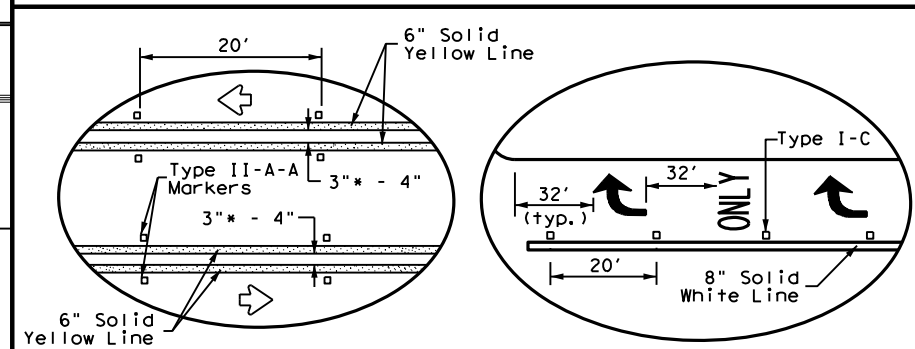
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

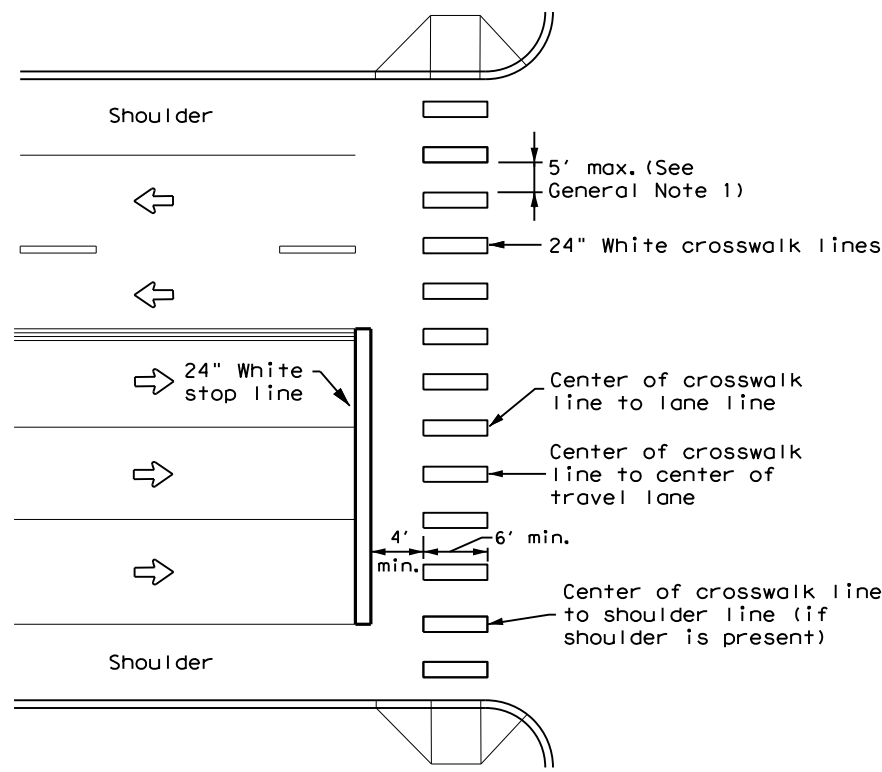
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3) - 22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
4-98 3-03 6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
5-00 2-10 12-22	CRP	NUECES	55	
8-00 2-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any other design or specification for use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:26 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0910000218\0910000218.dwg



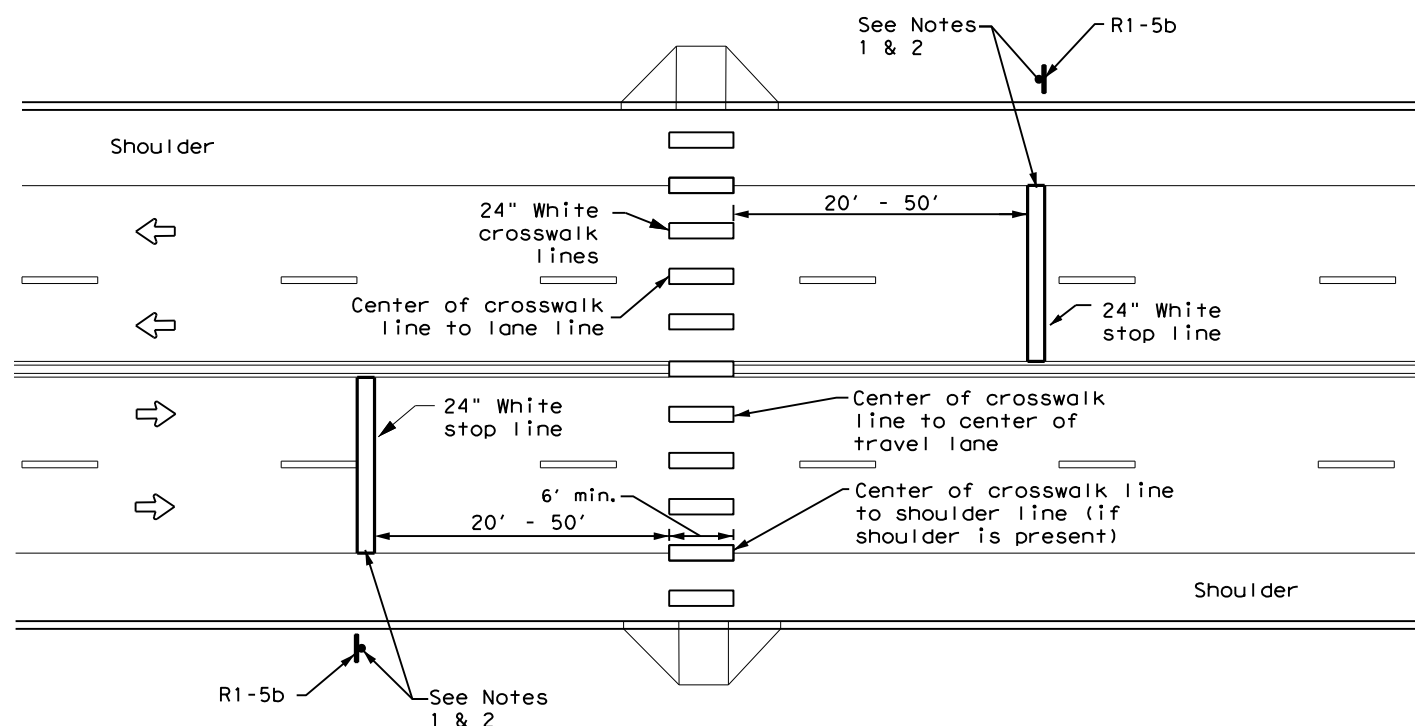
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

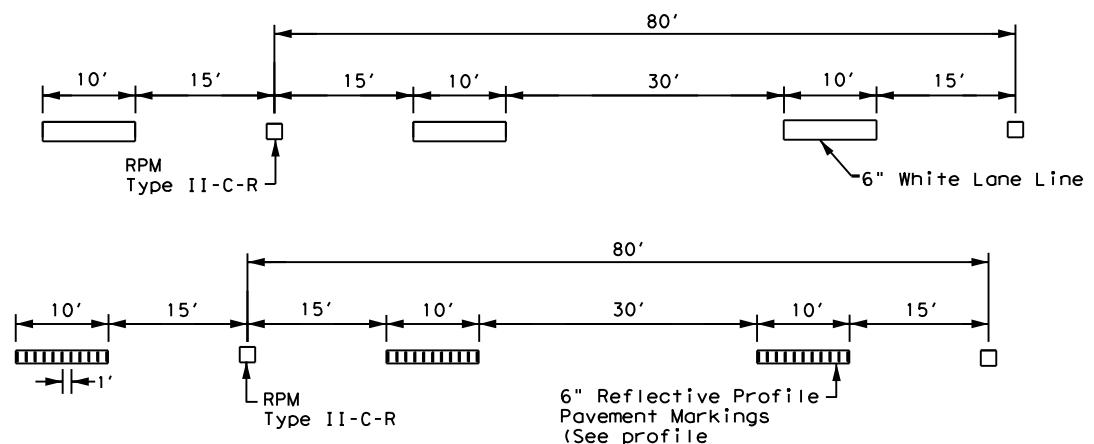
NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at midblock crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

<p>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</p> <p>PM(4) - 22A</p>			
FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0916	00	238
6-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
6-22	CRP	NUECES	56
12-22			

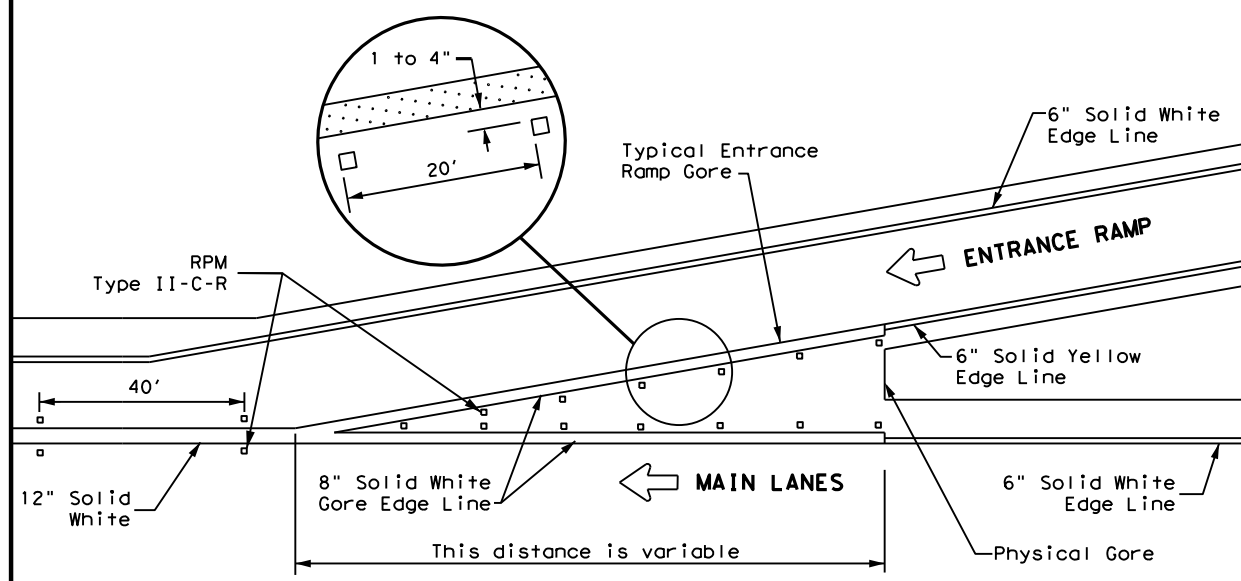
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of other designs or drawings from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:27 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com/TxDOT4/Docs/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916000238 Other Design/0916000238.dgn



NOTE
 ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall be spaced on 80' centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING



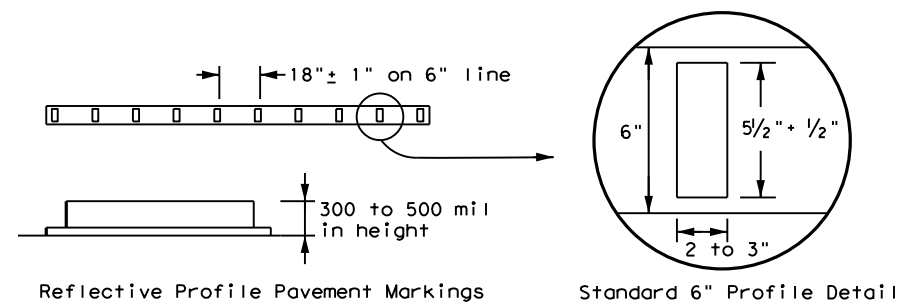
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

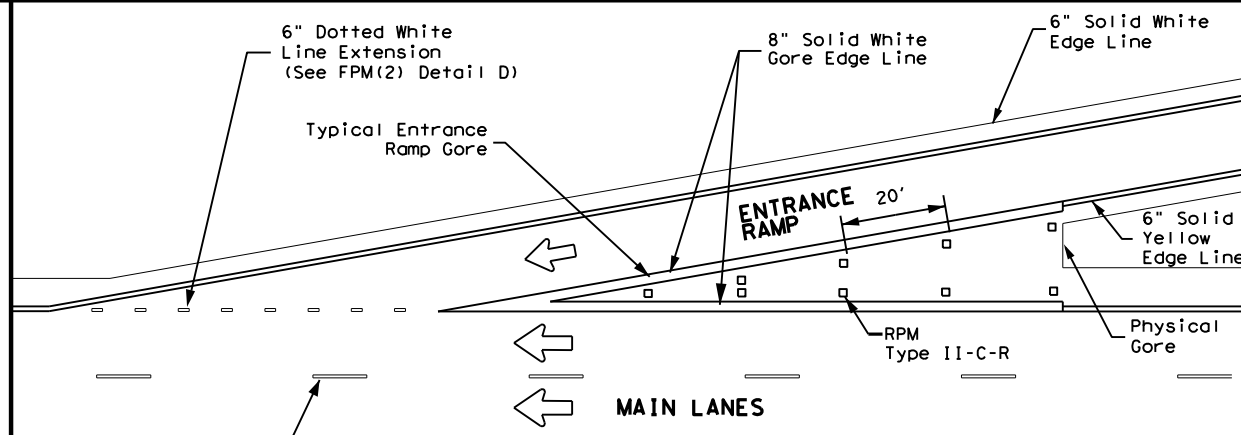
LEGEND	
	Traffic flow
	Pavement marking arrows (white)
	ReflectORIZED Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

GENERAL NOTE
 On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



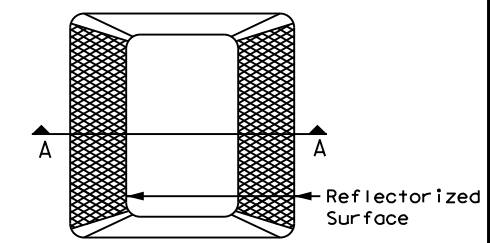
NOTE
 Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

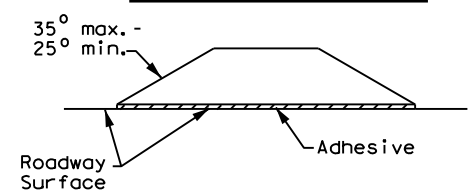


NOTE
 See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

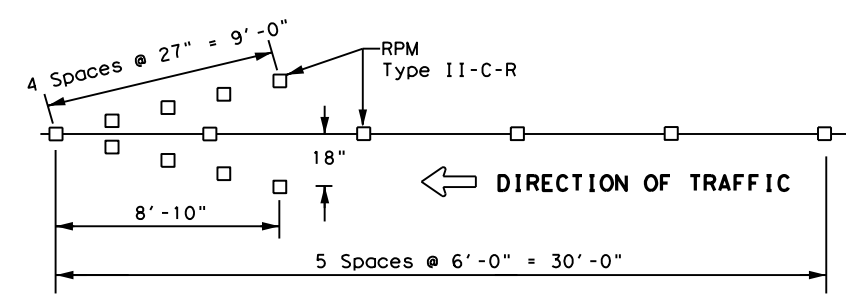


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

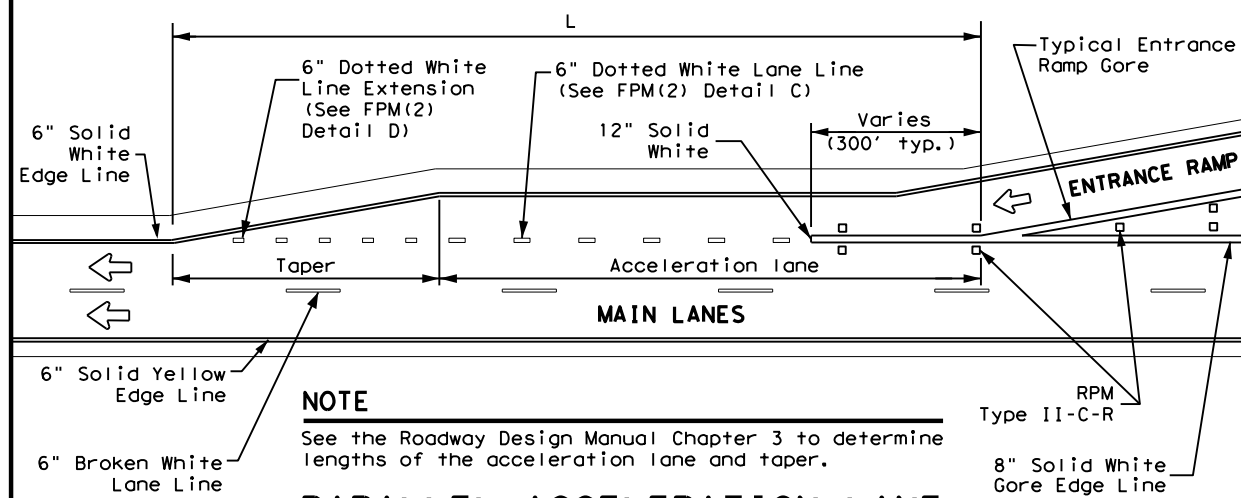
REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



NOTES

1. ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type-II-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectORIZED wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

WRONG WAY ARROW



NOTE
 See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE

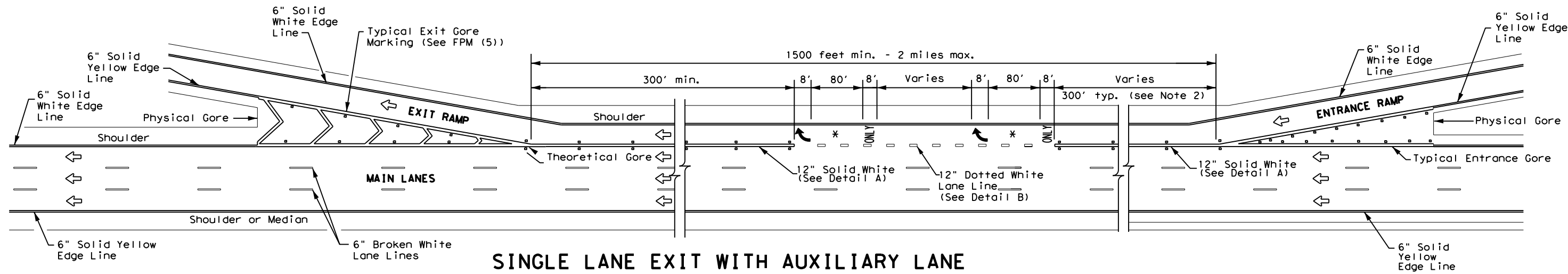
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FPM(1)-22

FILE: fpm(1)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
5-74 8-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 2-08 10-22	CRP	NUECES	57	
5-00 2-10				

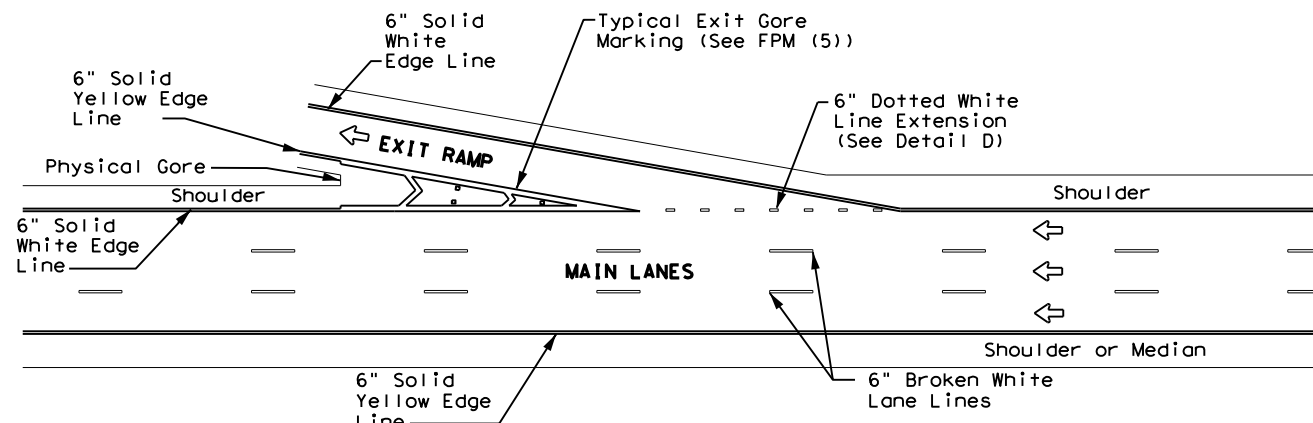
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:29 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\091600238 Other Details\Standard Details\23B.dgn



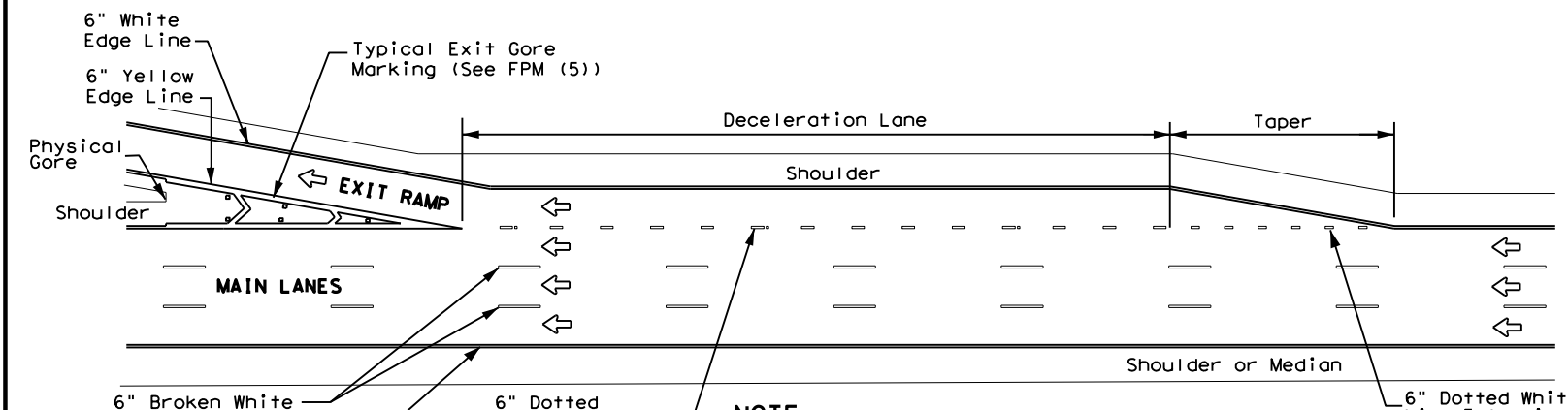
SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

(See Note 2)



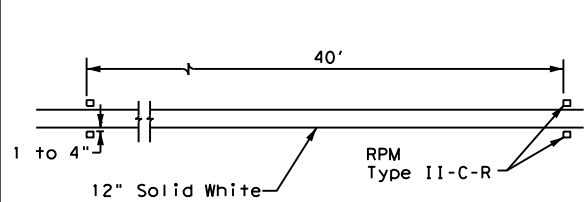
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE

NOTE
 Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if tapered deceleration lane may be used.

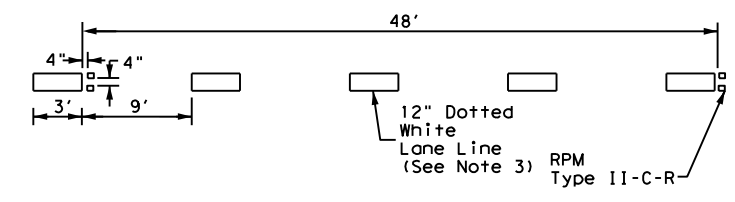


PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE

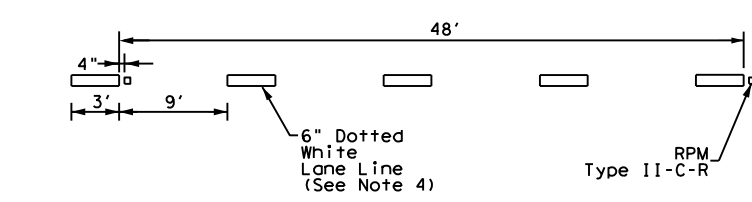
NOTE
 Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine length of deceleration lane and taper.



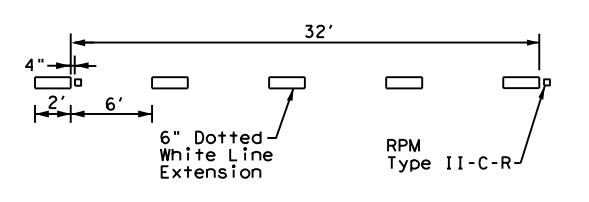
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Normal (6") dotted lane line (see Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND

←	Traffic flow
↩	Pavement marking arrows (white)
□	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
✱	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

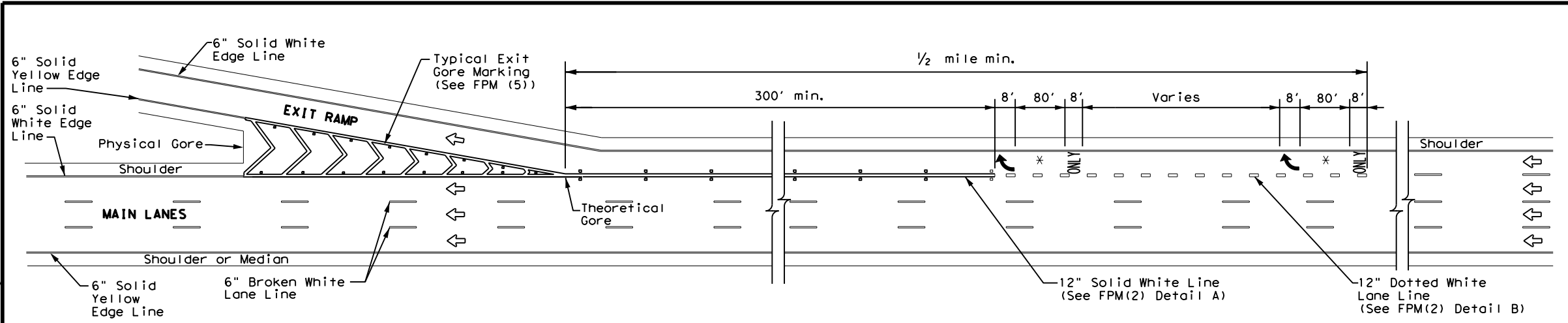


TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMP

FPM(2) - 22

FILE: fpm(2)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-77 5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-92 8-00 10-22	CRP	NUECES	58	
8-95 2-10				

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:30 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan_Ser/14 - Standards/fpm(3)-22.dgn

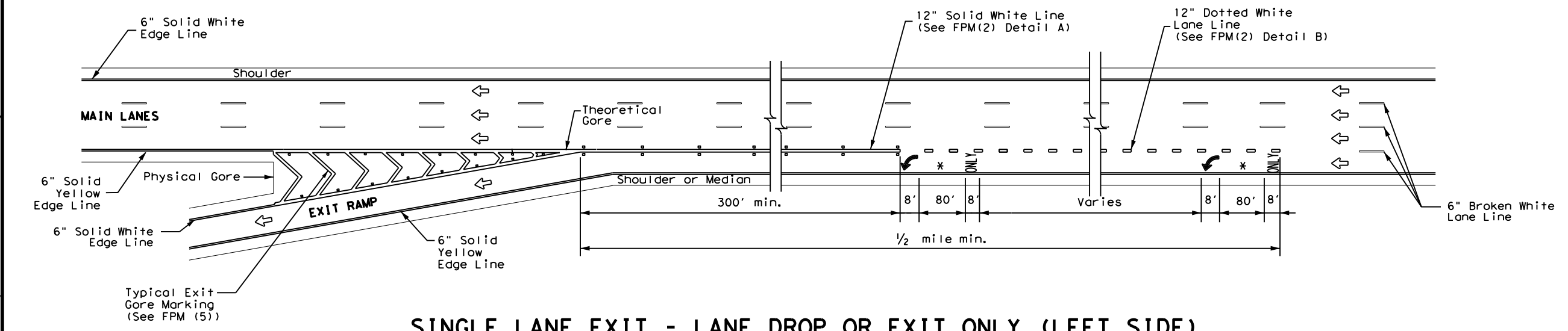


SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
	Traffic flow
	Pavement marking arrows (white)
	ReflectORIZED Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used



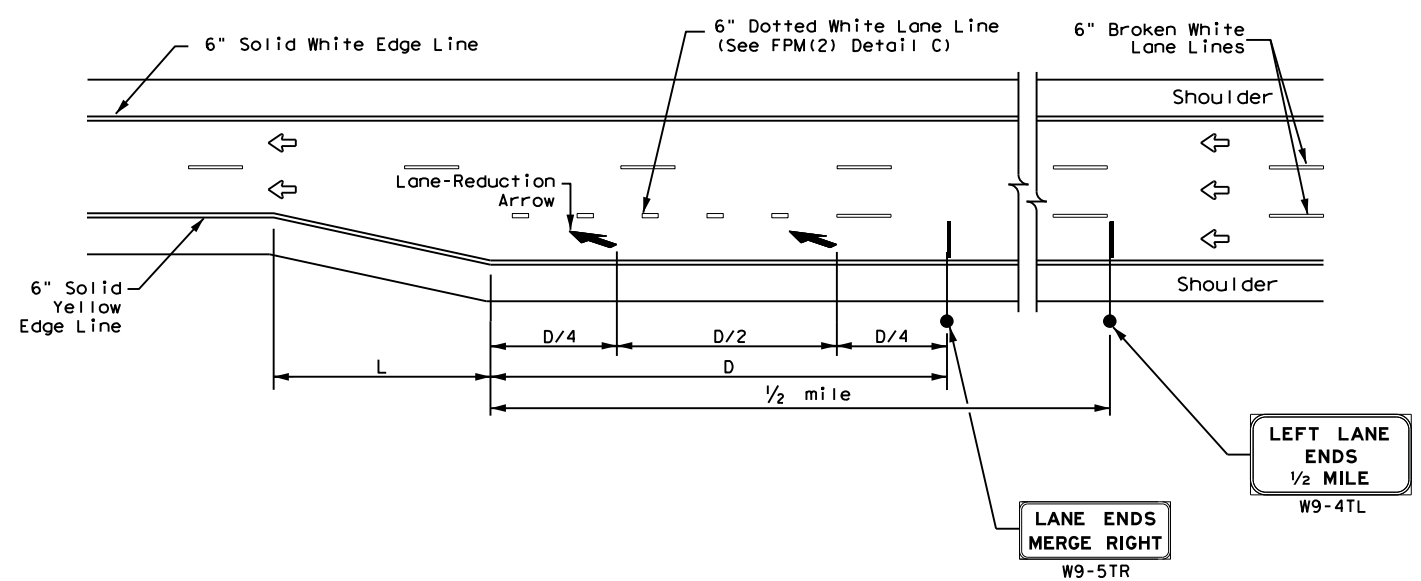
SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY (LEFT SIDE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

NOTES

1. Large Guide signs shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.
2. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
3. Arrows and sign details can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) at <http://www.txdot.gov>.
4. These guidelines may also be applied to the design of a right side lane reduction. Use LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT (W9-5TL) and RIGHT LANE ENDS 1/2 MILE (W9-4TR) signs in lieu of what is shown on drawing.



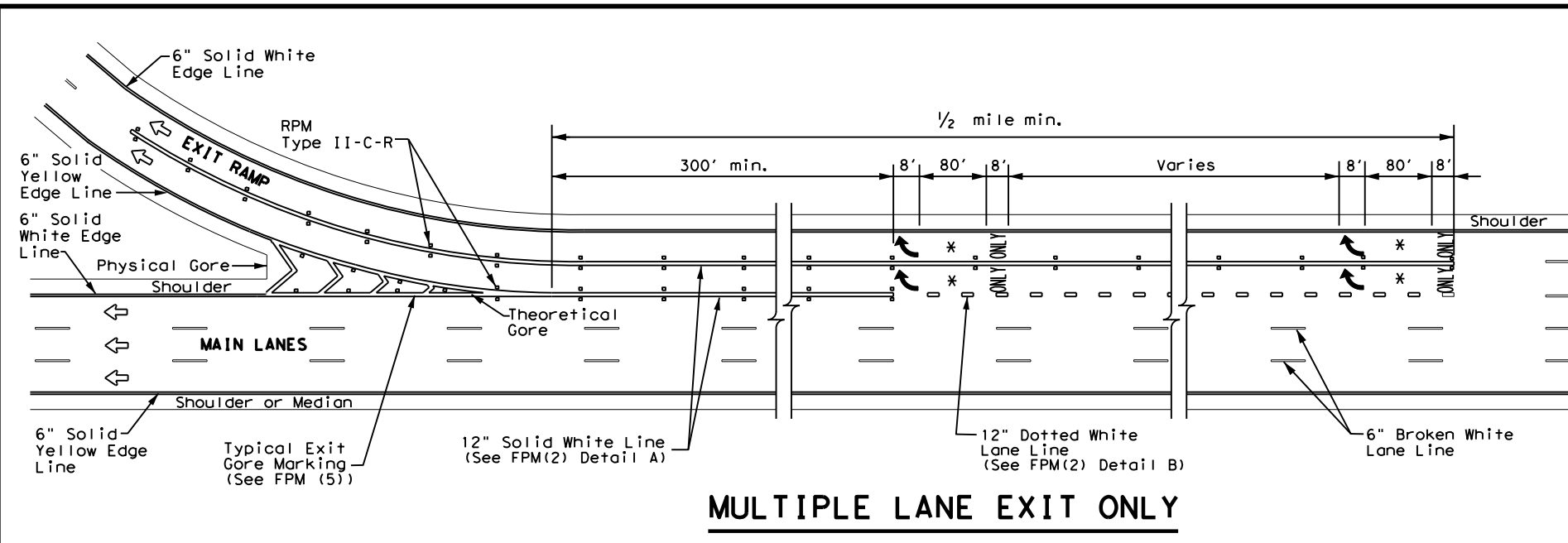
FREEWAY LANE REDUCTION

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	
80 MPH	1,500	
85 MPH	1,625	

TYPICAL STANDARD
FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS
SINGLE LANE DROP (EXIT ONLY)
AND LANE REDUCTION DETAILS
FPM(3)-22

FILE: fpm(3)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0916 00	238	VARIOUS
4-92 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
5-00 2-12	CRP	NUECES	59	
8-00 10-22				

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:31 PM FILE: DW: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com/TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/14 - Standards/fpm(4)-22.dgn



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT ONLY

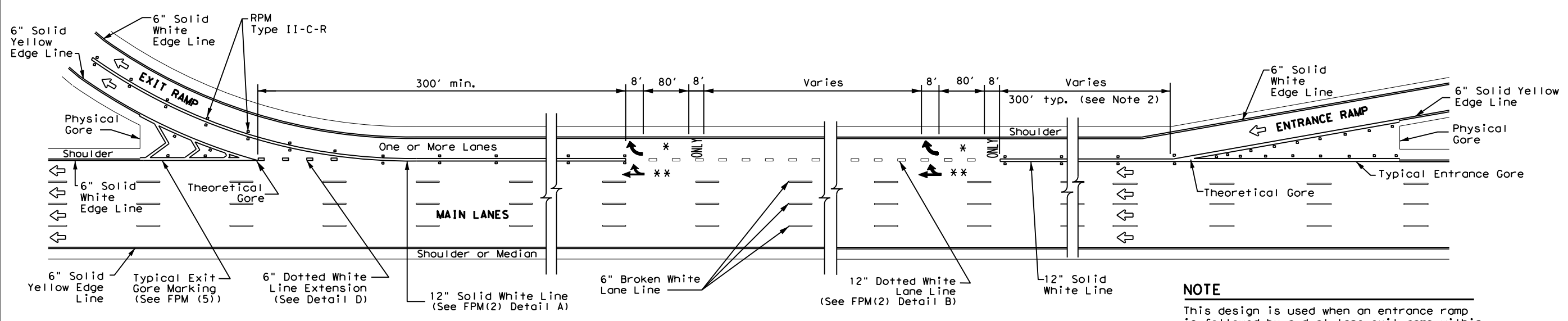
LEGEND	
↔	Traffic Flow
□	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
↶	Pavement marking arrow (white)
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used
**	Arrow markings are optional

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

GENERAL NOTES

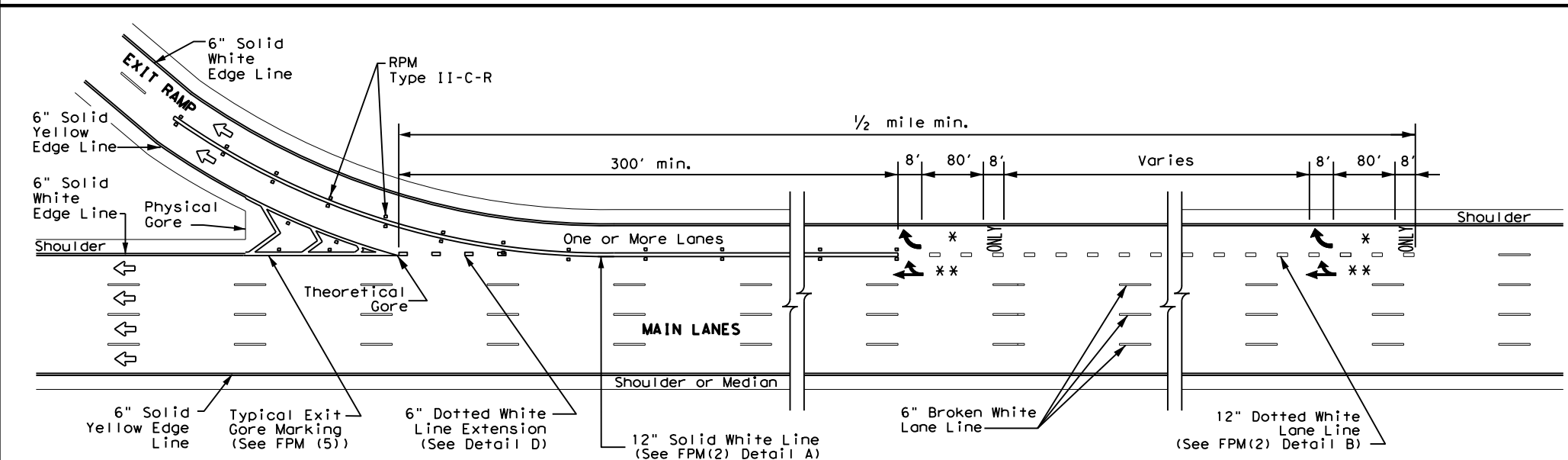
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.



SINGLE LANE ENTRANCE WITH MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE

NOTE

This design is used when an entrance ramp is followed by a dual lane exit ramp within 2400' downstream (theoretical gore to theoretical gore).



MULTIPLE LANE EXIT - EXIT ONLY WITH OPTION LANE



TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS MULTIPLE LANE DROP (EXIT) DETAILS FPM(4)-22

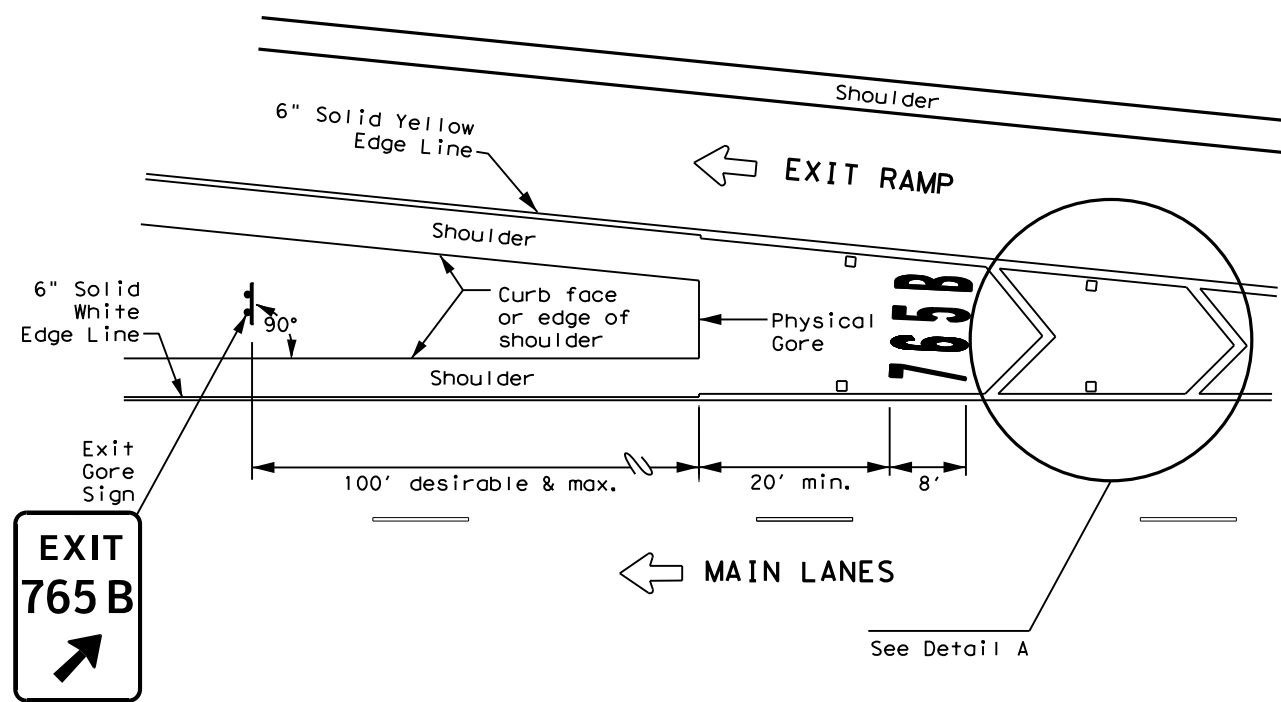
FILE: fpm(4)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-77 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
5-00 2-12	CRP	NUECES	60	
8-00 10-22				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in the drawings or specifications, or for any damages resulting from its use.

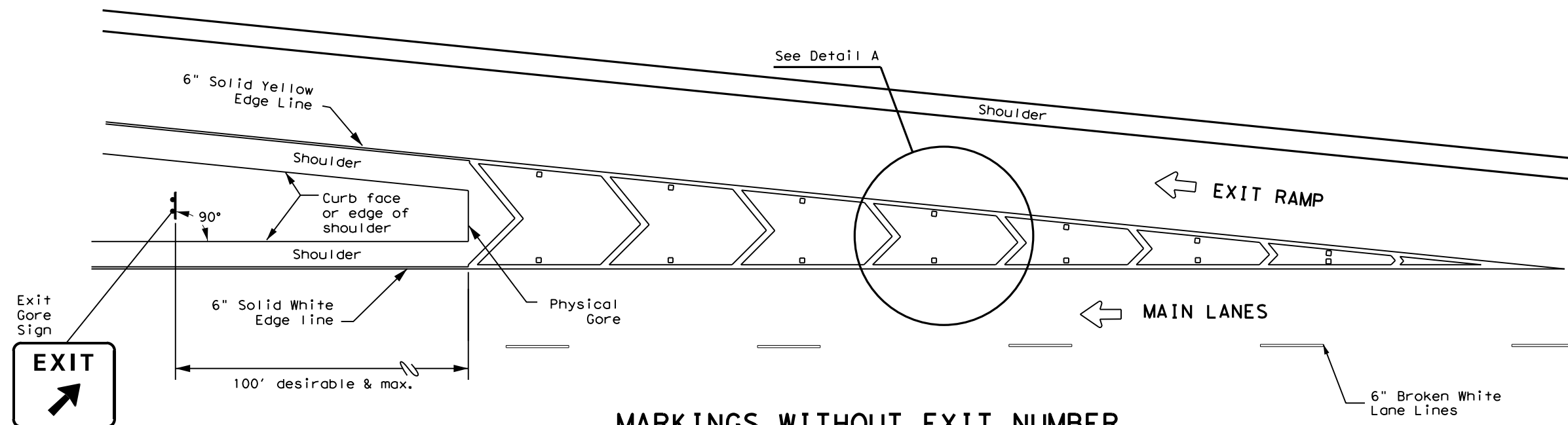
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:32 PM
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseon\line.com\TxDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design\Projects\091600\238 - Other\Drawings\091600.dwg

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

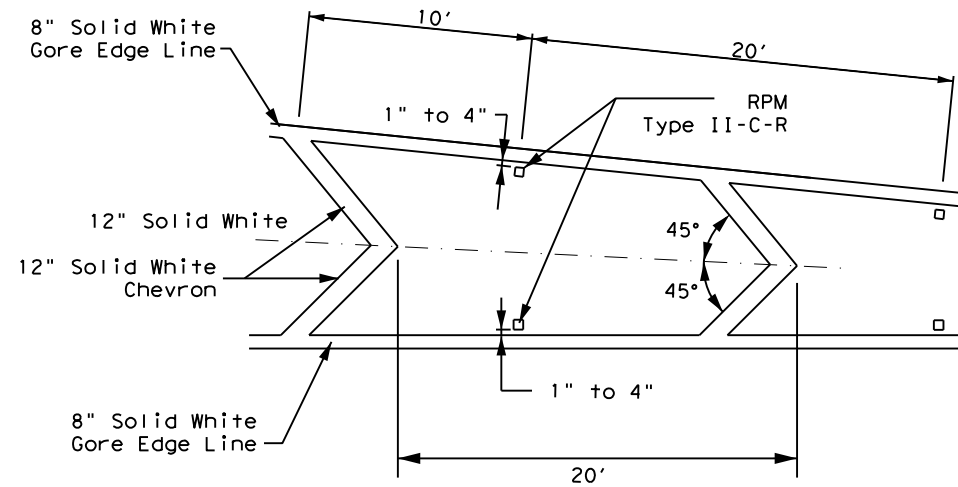
1. Minimum 8 foot white exit number pavement markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Section 12 at <http://www.txdot.gov>



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

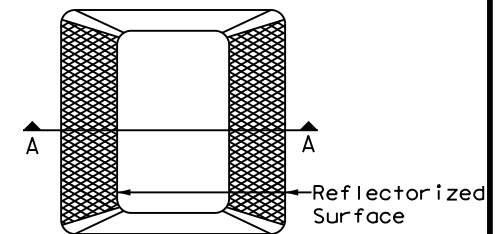
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between each chevron or neutral area line.
2. For more information, see ReflectORIZED Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

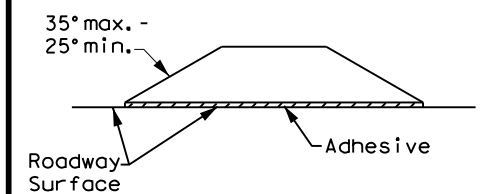
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
←	Traffic flow
□	ReflectORIZED Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



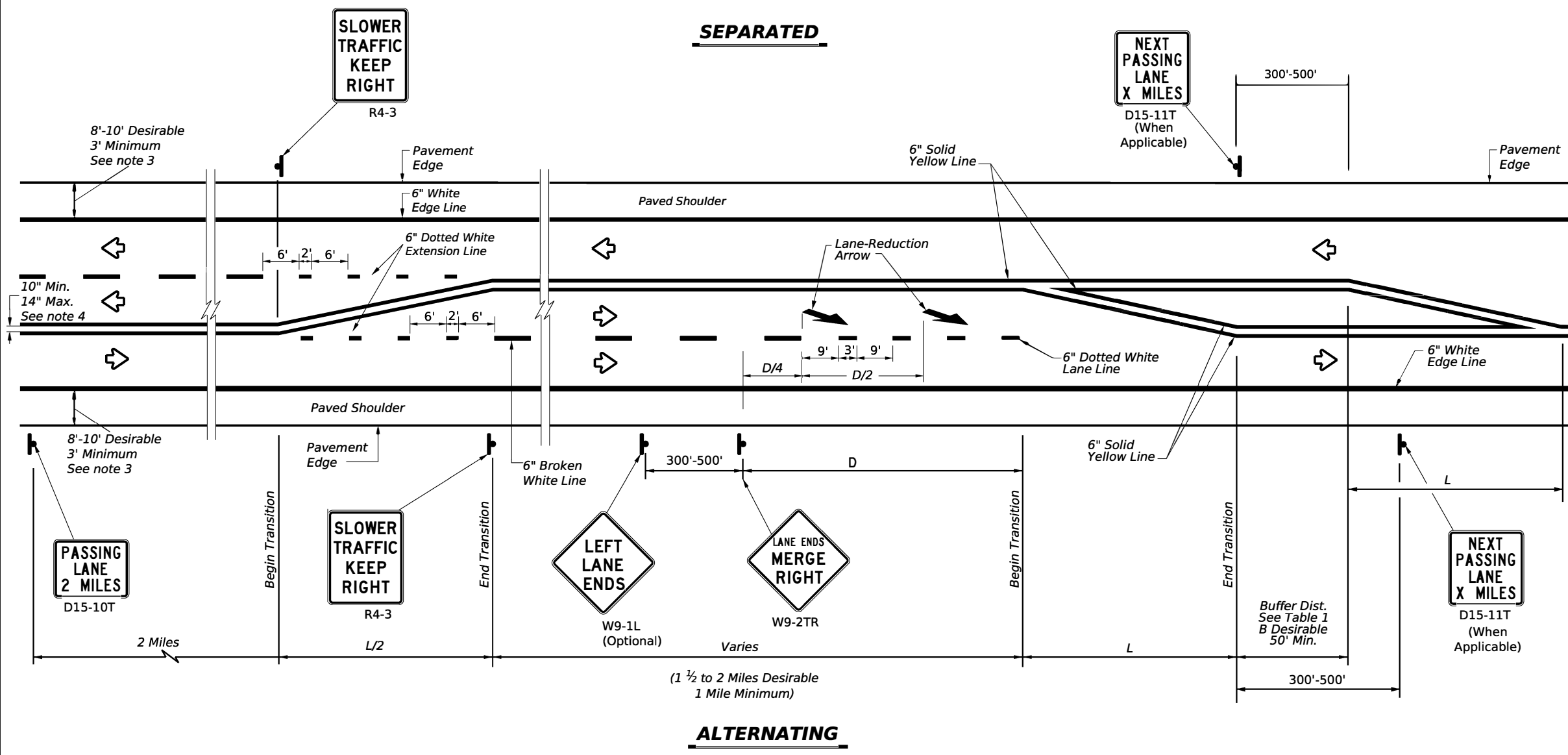
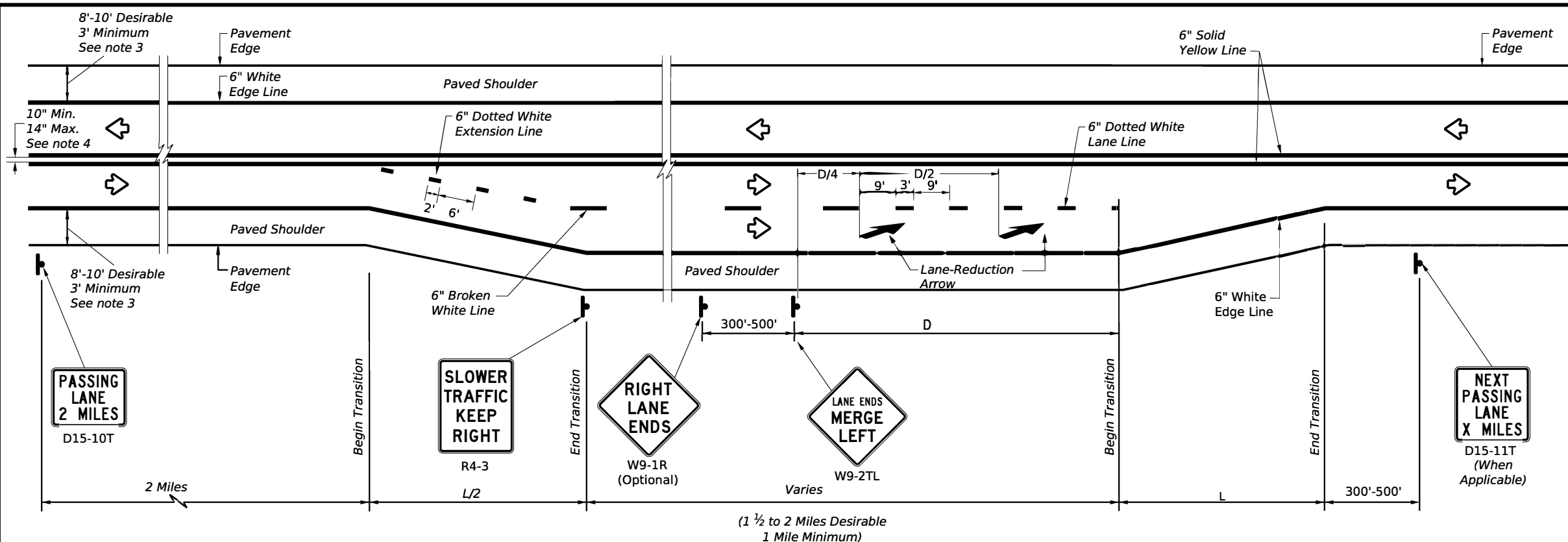
EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FPM(5) -22

FILE: fpm(5)-22.dgn	DN: []	CK: []	DW: []	CK: []
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
9-19	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
10-22	CRP	NUECES	61	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information presented herein.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:33 PM
 FILE: //twdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/2024/05/09/20240509_01/TS2(PL-1)-23.dwg



LEGEND	
	Sign
	Traffic Flow

TYPICAL TAPER LENGTH (L)	
Formula *	$L = WS$

* Transition length should be rounded up to nearest 5 foot increment.

L = Length of Transition (FT)
 W = Width of Offset (FT)
 S = Posted Speed (MPH)

EXAMPLE
 A 12 foot lane is added on a 70 mph roadway.
 The length of the transition should be:
 $L = 12 \times 70 = 840$ ft

TABLE 1 ADVANCE WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D) AND BUFFER DISTANCE (B)		
Posted Speed	D (FT)	B (FT)
40	670	305
45	775	360
50	885	425
55	990	495
60	1100	570
65	1200	645
70	1250	730
75	1350	820

GENERAL NOTES

- For minimum and desirable design details, see the Roadway Design Manual, Chapter 4, Section 6, Super 2 Highways.
- For Raised Pavement Markers (RPM) details, see Pavement Markings Standard sheet, PM(2) - Centerline for All Two Lane Two-Way Roadways. Note that RPMs are not recommended on the 6" dotted white extension lines.
- For rumble strip options available for the designed shoulder width, see Rumble Strip Standard sheet RS(2).
- For pavement marking details, see Pavement Marking Standard sheet PM(1).



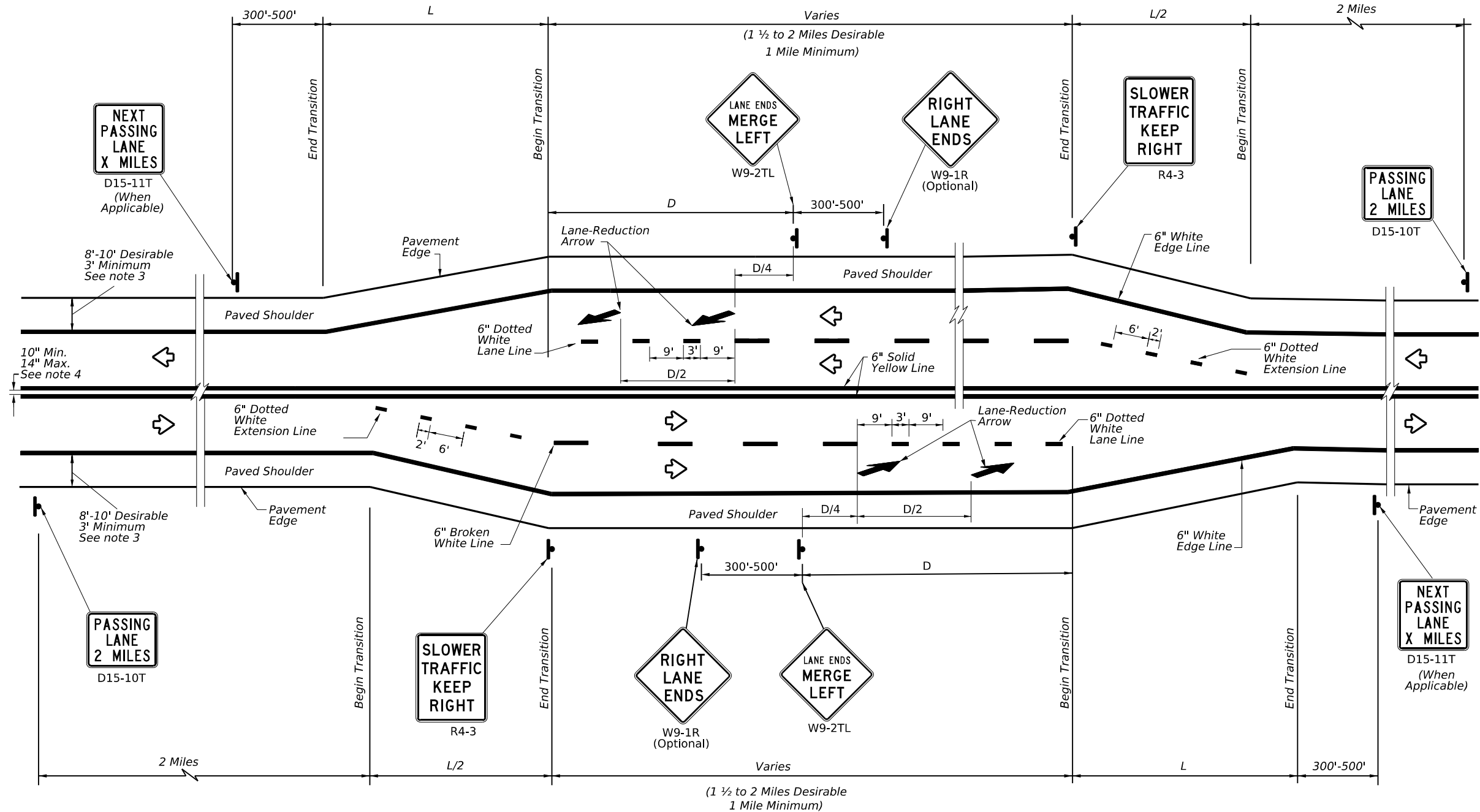
**TEXAS SUPER 2
PASSING LANES**

TS2(PL-1)-23

FILE: ts2-1-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
5-10 3-18	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-12 2-23	CRP	NUECES	62	
3-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:34 PM
 FILE: \\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\16-00-238-04-01.dwg



SIDE BY SIDE PASSING LANES

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Traffic Flow

TYPICAL TAPER LENGTH (L)	
Formula *	$L = WS$

* Transition length should be rounded up to nearest 5 foot increment.

L=Length of Transition (FT)
 W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

EXAMPLE
 A 12 foot lane is added on a 70 mph roadway.
 The length of the transition should be:
 $L=12 \times 70=840$ ft

**TABLE 1
 ADVANCE WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)**

Posted Speed	D (FT)
40	670
45	775
50	885
55	990
60	1100
65	1200
70	1250
75	1350

GENERAL NOTES

- For minimum and desirable design details, see the Roadway Design Manual, Chapter 4, Section 6, Super 2 Highways.
- For Raised Pavement Markers (RPM) details, see Pavement Markings Standard sheet, PM(2) - Centerline for All Two Lane Two-Way Roadways. Note that RPMs are not recommended on the 6" dotted white extension lines.
- For rumble strip options available for the designed shoulder width, see Rumble Strip Standard sheet RS(2).
- For pavement marking details, see Pavement Marking Standard sheet PM(1).



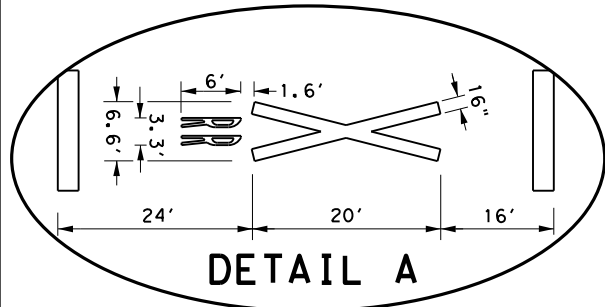
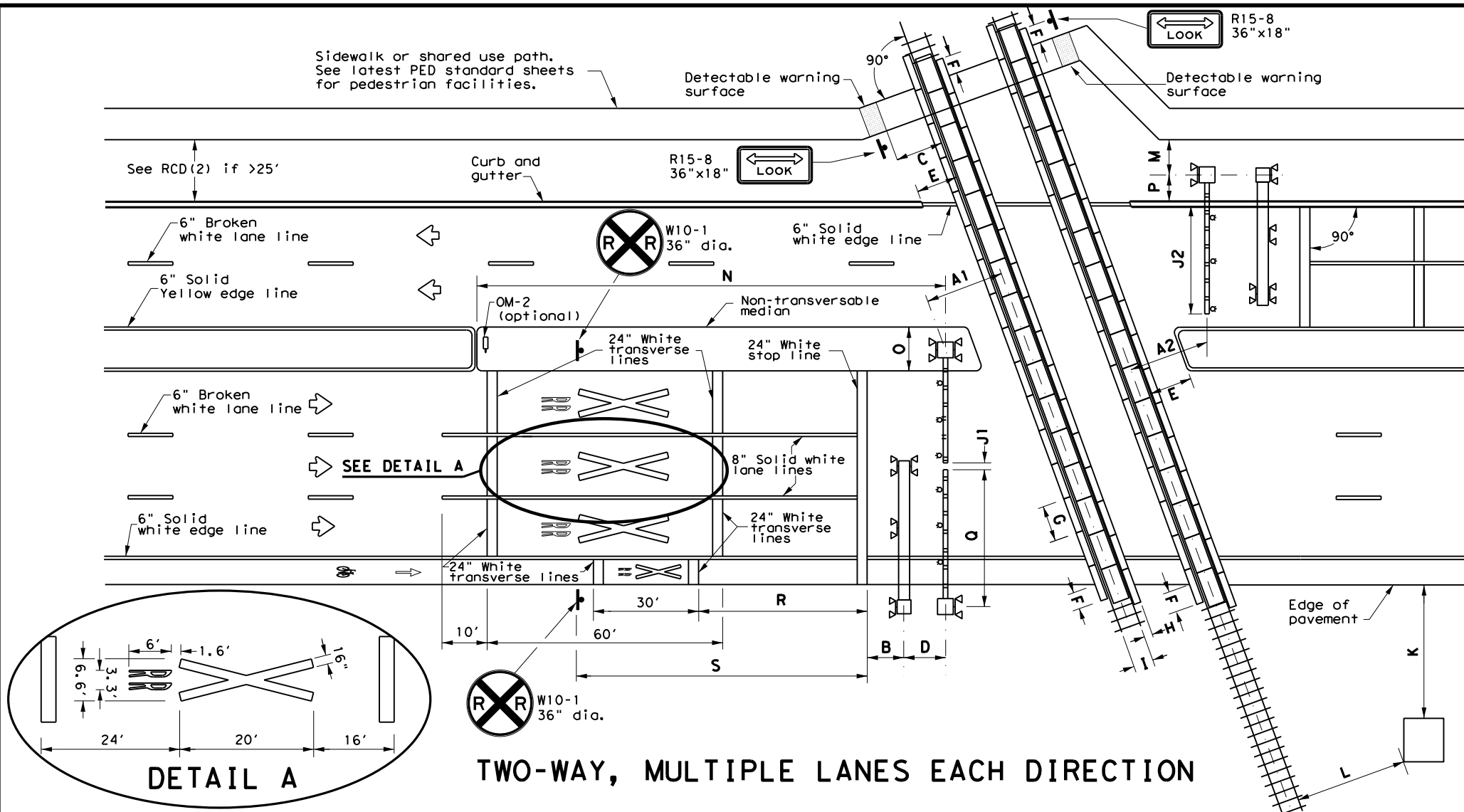
**TEXAS SUPER 2
 PASSING LANES**

TS2(PL-2)-23

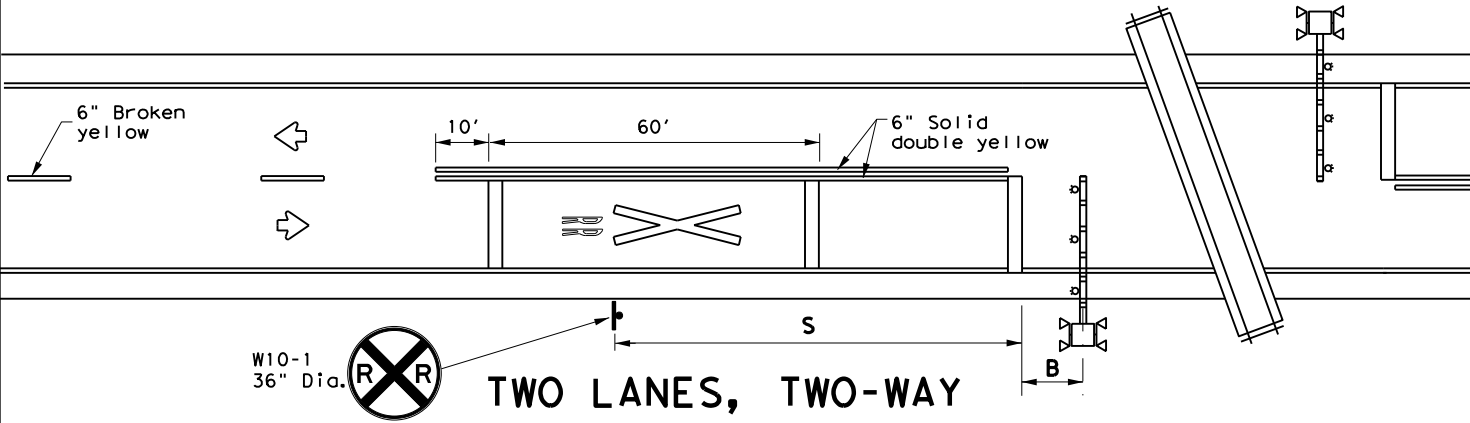
FILE: ts2-2-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
5-10 3-18	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-12 2-23	CRP	NUECES	63	
3-12				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any other design or construction details resulting from its use.

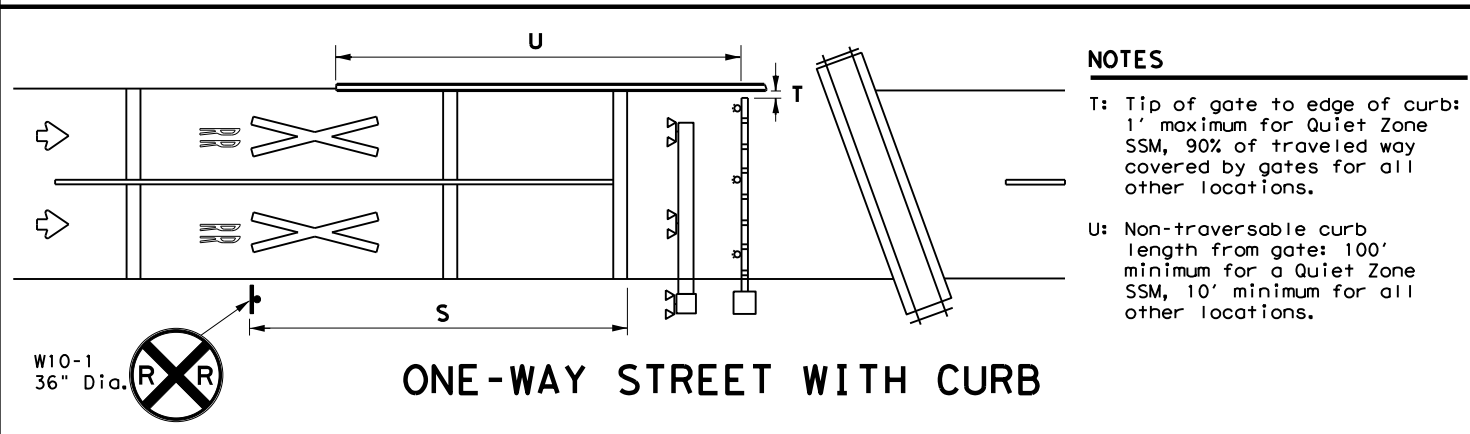
DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:35 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\091600\238 Other Design\091600\238 RCD(1)-22.dgn



TWO-WAY, MULTIPLE LANES EACH DIRECTION



TWO LANES, TWO-WAY



ONE-WAY STREET WITH CURB

- NOTES**
- T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.
 - U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' minimum for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' minimum for all other locations.

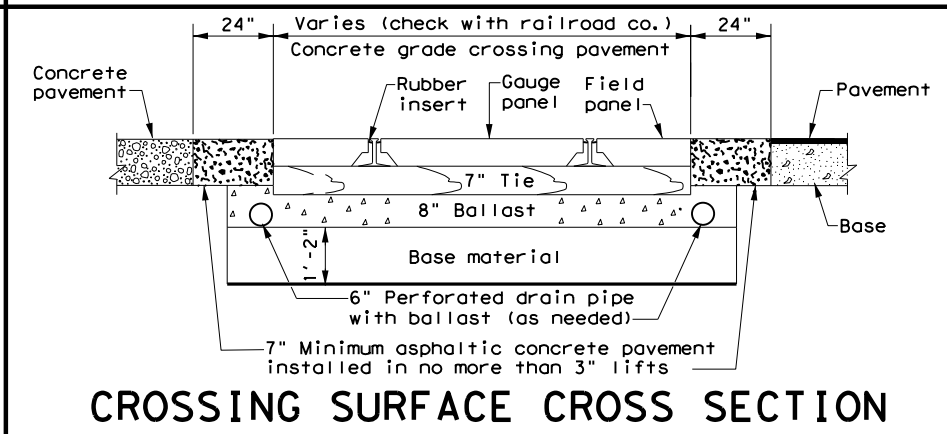
TABLE 1

Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND

	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
 - Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
 - Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
 - Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
 - See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
 - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

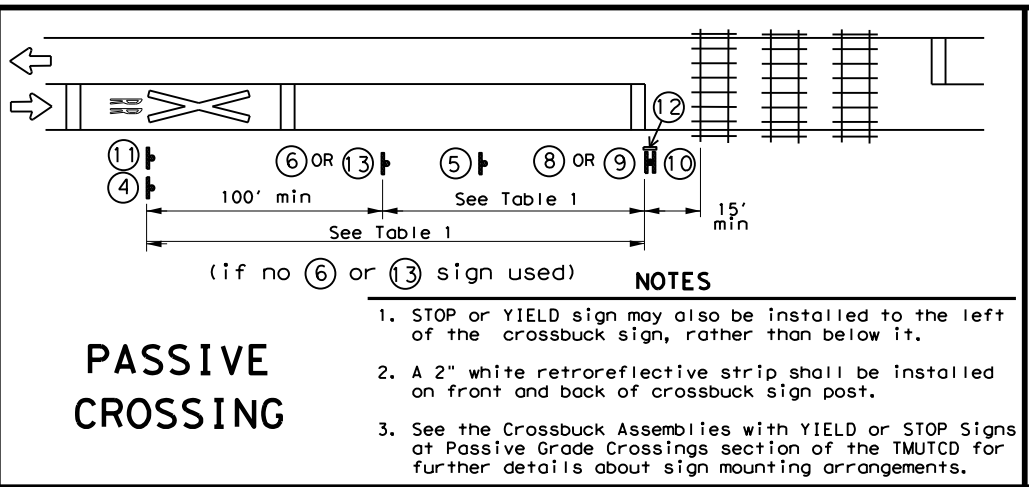
- NOTES**
- A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.
 - A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.
 - B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).
 - C: Near edge of detectable warning surface to nearest rail: 12' minimum.
 - D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.
 - E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.
 - F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.
 - G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.
 - H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).
 - I: Distance between rails: 4'- 8'1/2".
 - J1: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum.
 - J2: 90% of traveled roadway to be covered by gate.
 - K: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.
 - L: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from nearest rail: 25' typical.
 - M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.
 - N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60' will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.
 - O: Width of median for RR gate assembly: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.
 - P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 5'-3" minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 7' minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 9'-3" minimum. NOTE: Final location determined by the railroad company.
 - Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32' under special circumstances.
 - R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.
 - S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

**RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS
 SIGNING, STRIPING, AND
 DEVICE PLACEMENT
 RCD(1)-22**

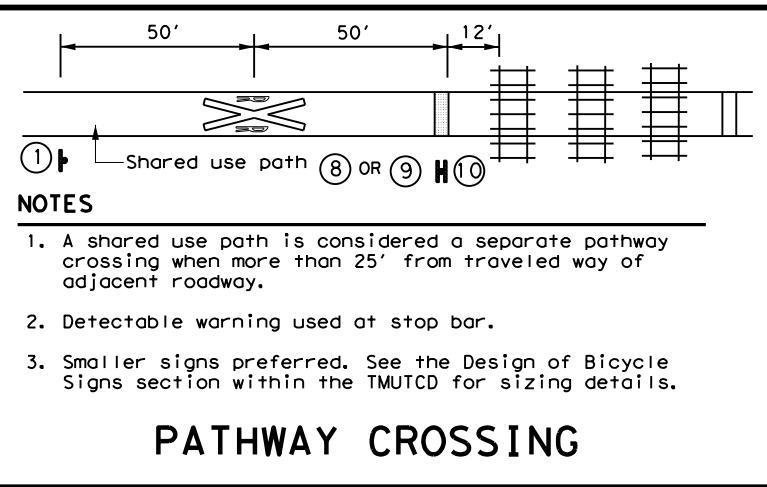
FILE: rcd1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
11-22	CRP	NUECES	64	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:36 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/091000238 Other Design Projects/091000238/091000238.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.



PASSIVE CROSSING

- NOTES**
1. STOP or YIELD sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
 2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.
 3. See the Crossbuck Assemblies with YIELD or STOP Signs at Passive Grade Crossings section of the TMUTCD for further details about sign mounting arrangements.

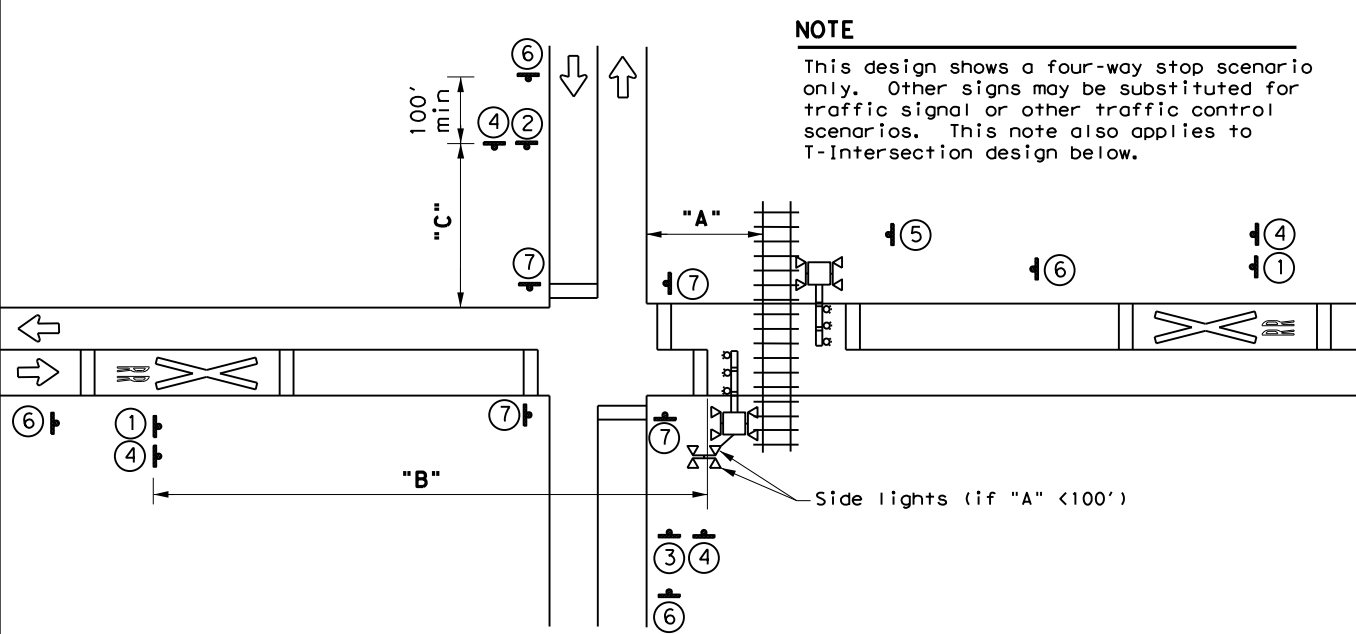


PATHWAY CROSSING

- NOTES**
1. A shared use path is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
 2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
 3. Smaller signs preferred. See the Design of Bicycle Signs section within the TMUTCD for sizing details.

Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

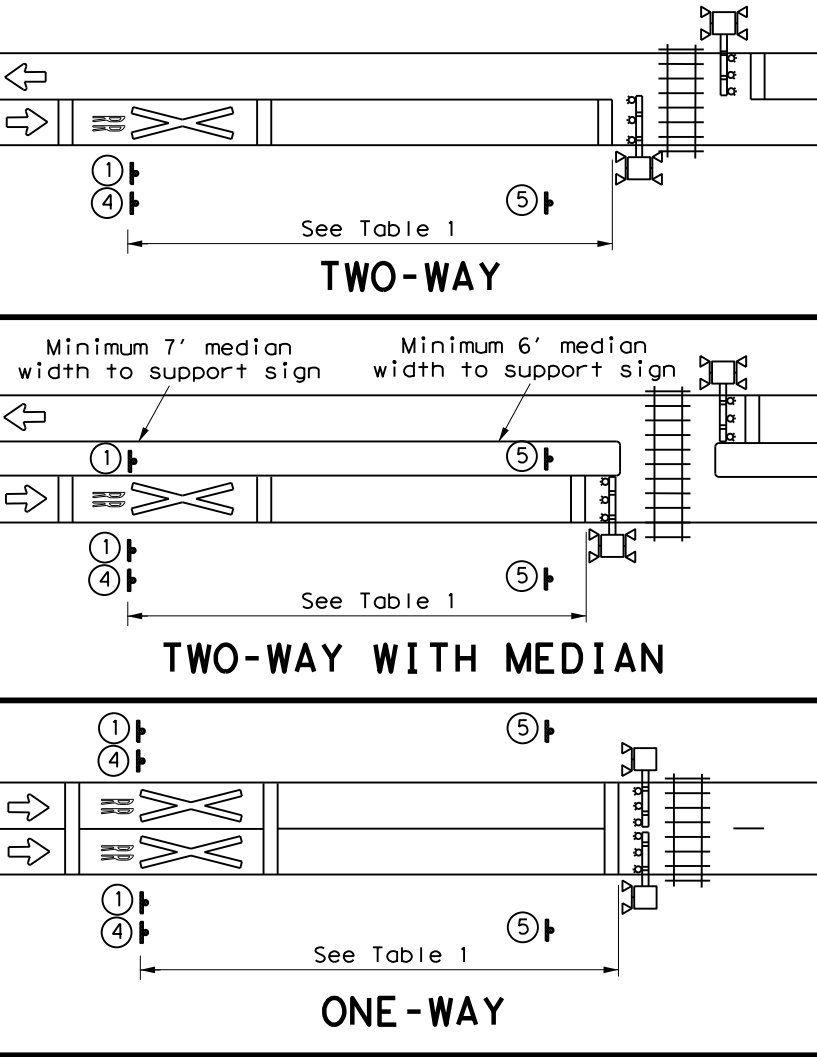
- GENERAL NOTES**
1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS (R15-2P) plaque (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
 2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
 3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
 4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per the Placement of Warning Signs section of the TMUTCD.
 5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
 6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
 7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.



NOTE
 This design shows a four-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" < 100'	"A" ≥ 100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



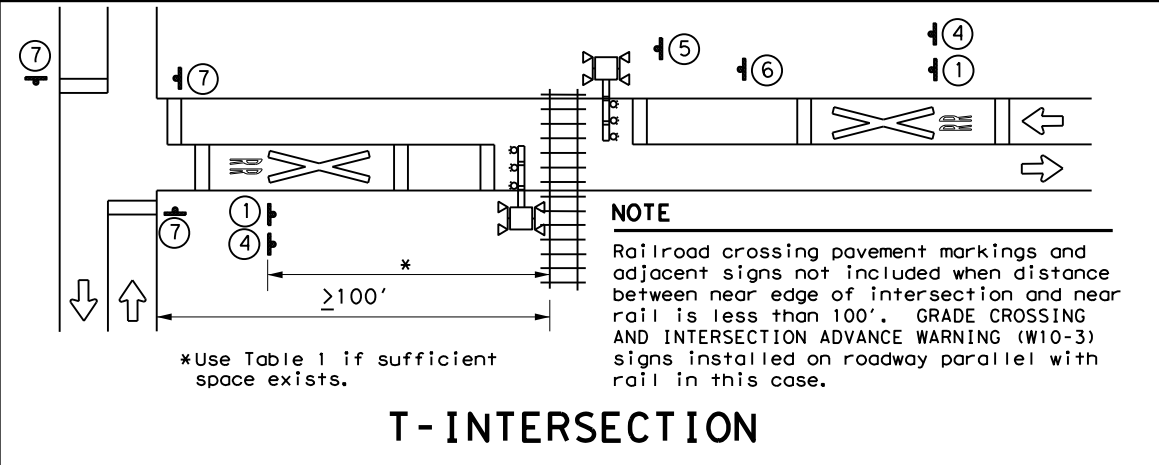
TWO-WAY

TWO-WAY WITH MEDIAN

ONE-WAY

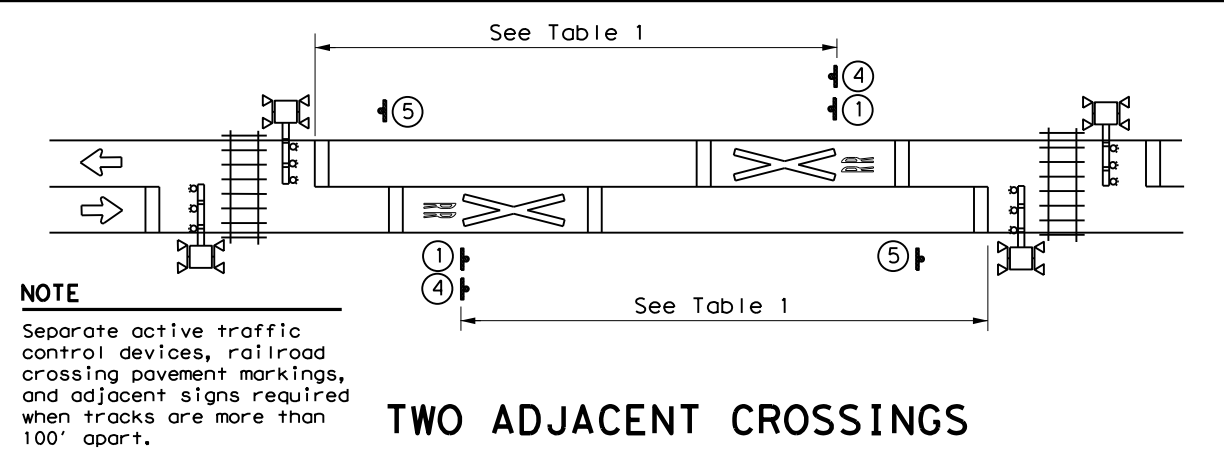
SIGNS

** ① W10-1 36" Dia.	** ② W10-2L 36" X 36"	** ③ W10-2R 36" X 36"	IF NEEDED ④ LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30" X 24"
IF NEEDED ⑤ R8-8 24" X 30"	IF NEEDED ⑥ W3-1 30" X 30"	⑦ STOP R1-1 36" X 36" ALL WAY R1-3P 18" X 6"	RAILROAD CROSSING ⑧ R15-1 48" X 9" ⑨ R15-2P 27" X 18" STOP R1-1 36" X 36"
RAILROAD CROSSING ⑩ R15-1 48" X 9" ⑪ R15-2P 27" X 18"	⑫ **	⑬ W10-1 36" Dia.	REPORT EMERGENCY OR PROBLEM 1-800-555-5555 CROSSING 836 597 H Sign may be placed perpend. to travel lanes. ⑭ I-13 15" X 9"
⑨ R1-2 48" X 48" X 48"	IF NEEDED ⑬ W3-2 30" X 30"	IF NEEDED ⑬ W3-2 30" X 30"	** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN (W10-9P) plaque if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. If needed, is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.
			NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30" X 24"



T-INTERSECTION

NOTE
 Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.



TWO ADJACENT CROSSINGS

NOTE
 Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

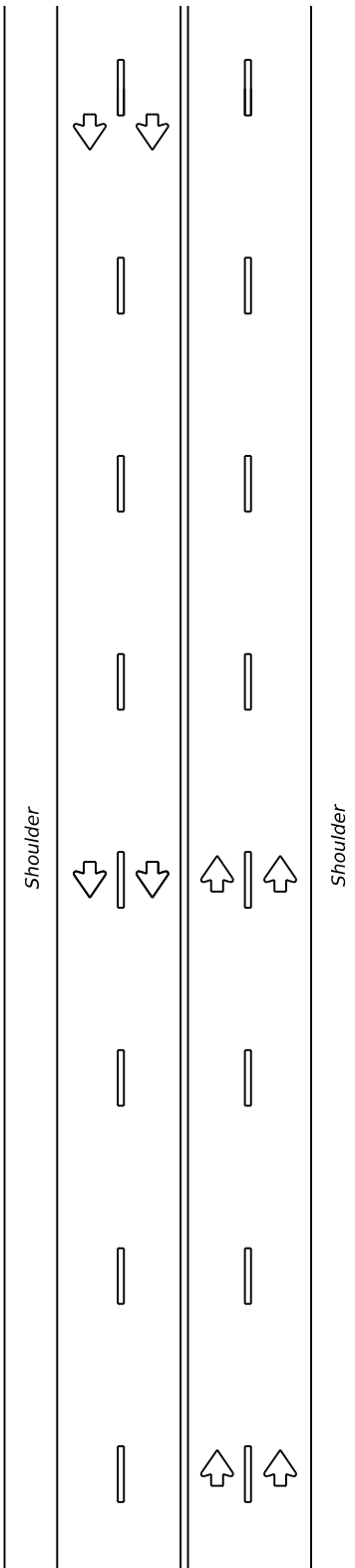
RCD(2) - 22

FILE: rcd2-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
2-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
11-22	CRP	NUECES	65	

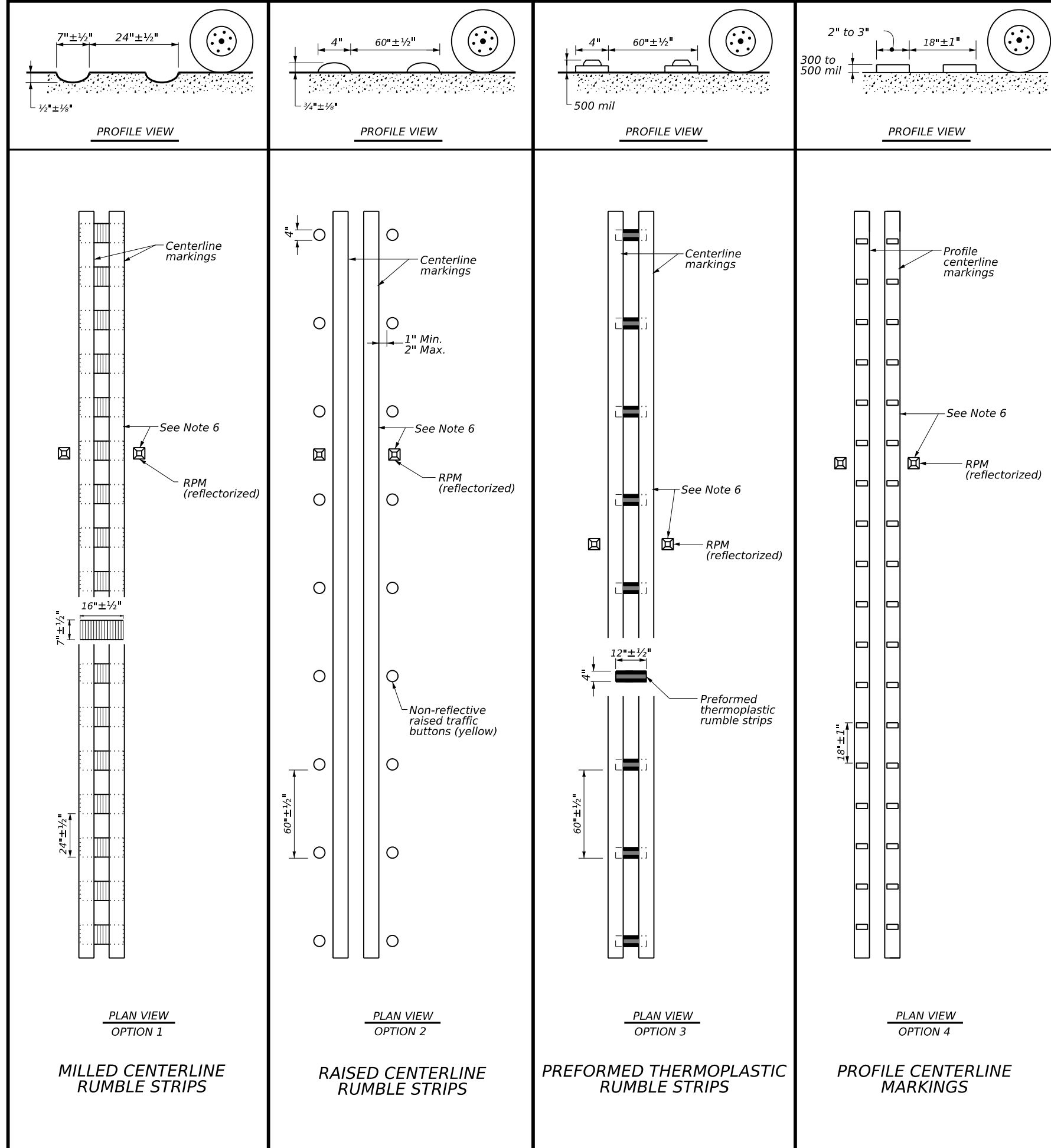
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for any damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:37 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot14\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-23874 - Design\Set\14 - Standards\rs(3)-23.dgn

MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER



CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
 2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
 3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
 4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
 5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
 6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
 7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
 8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.
- WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**
9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
 10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
 11. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).
- WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:**
12. See standard sheet RS(2).

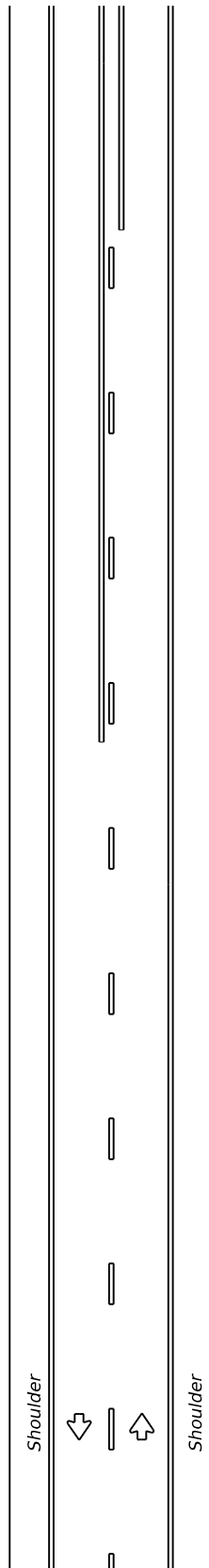
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(3)-23

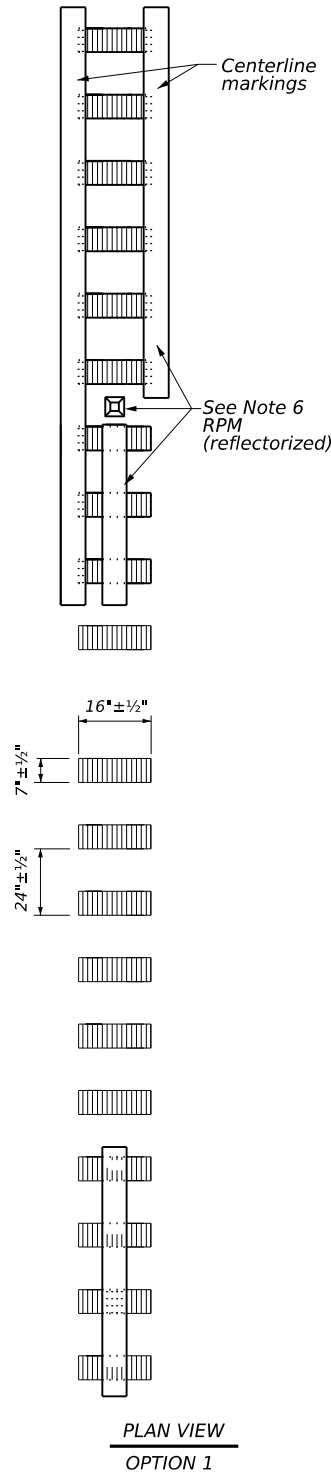
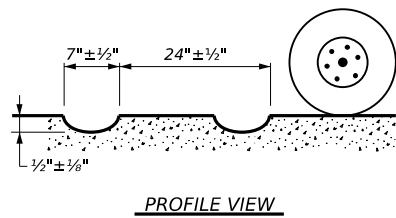
FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0916	00	238	HIGHWAY
10-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-23	CRP	NUECES	66	

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:38 PM
 FILE: //twdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Document/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-23874 - Design/RS(4)-23.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for any results or damages resulting from its use.

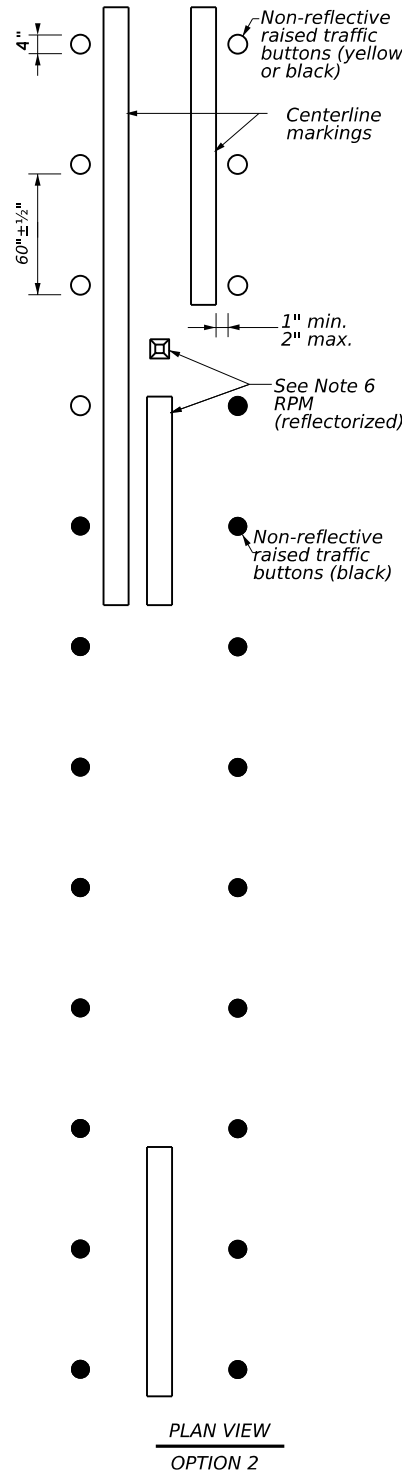
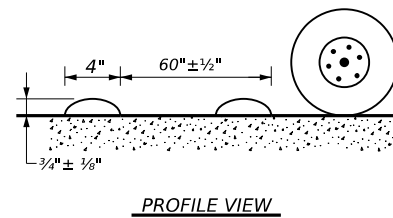
TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



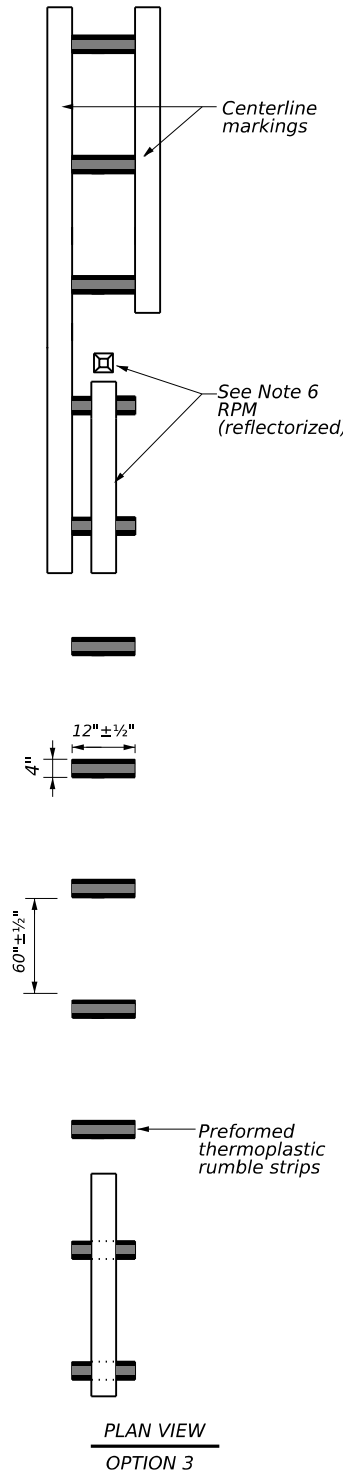
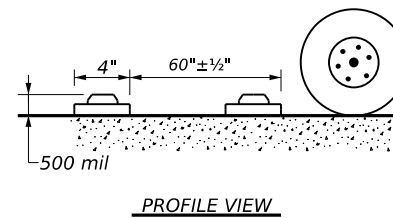
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



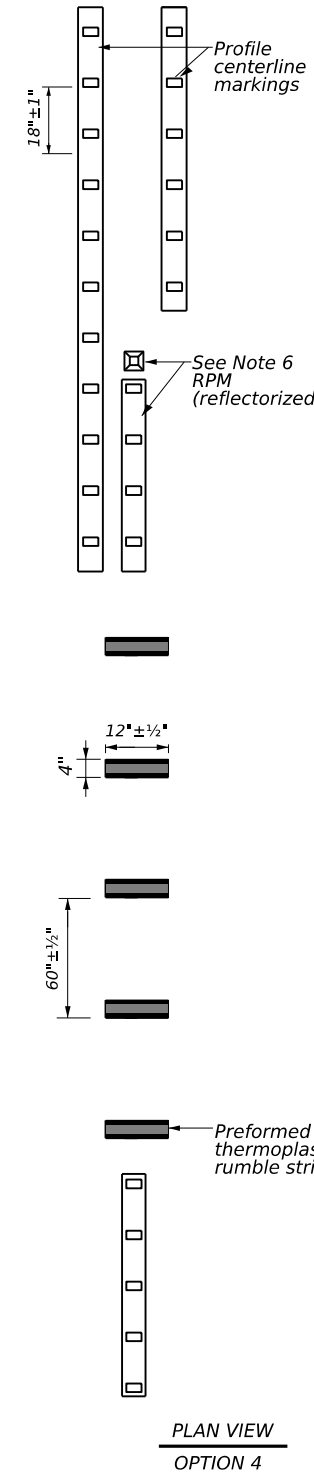
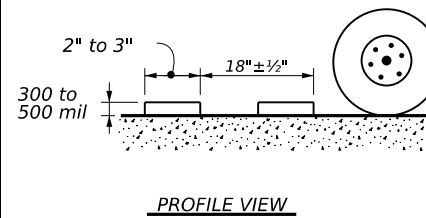
MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

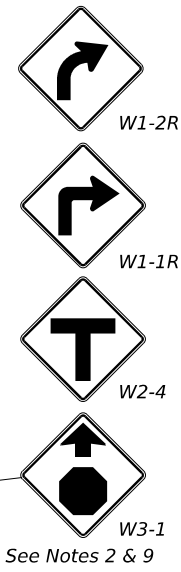
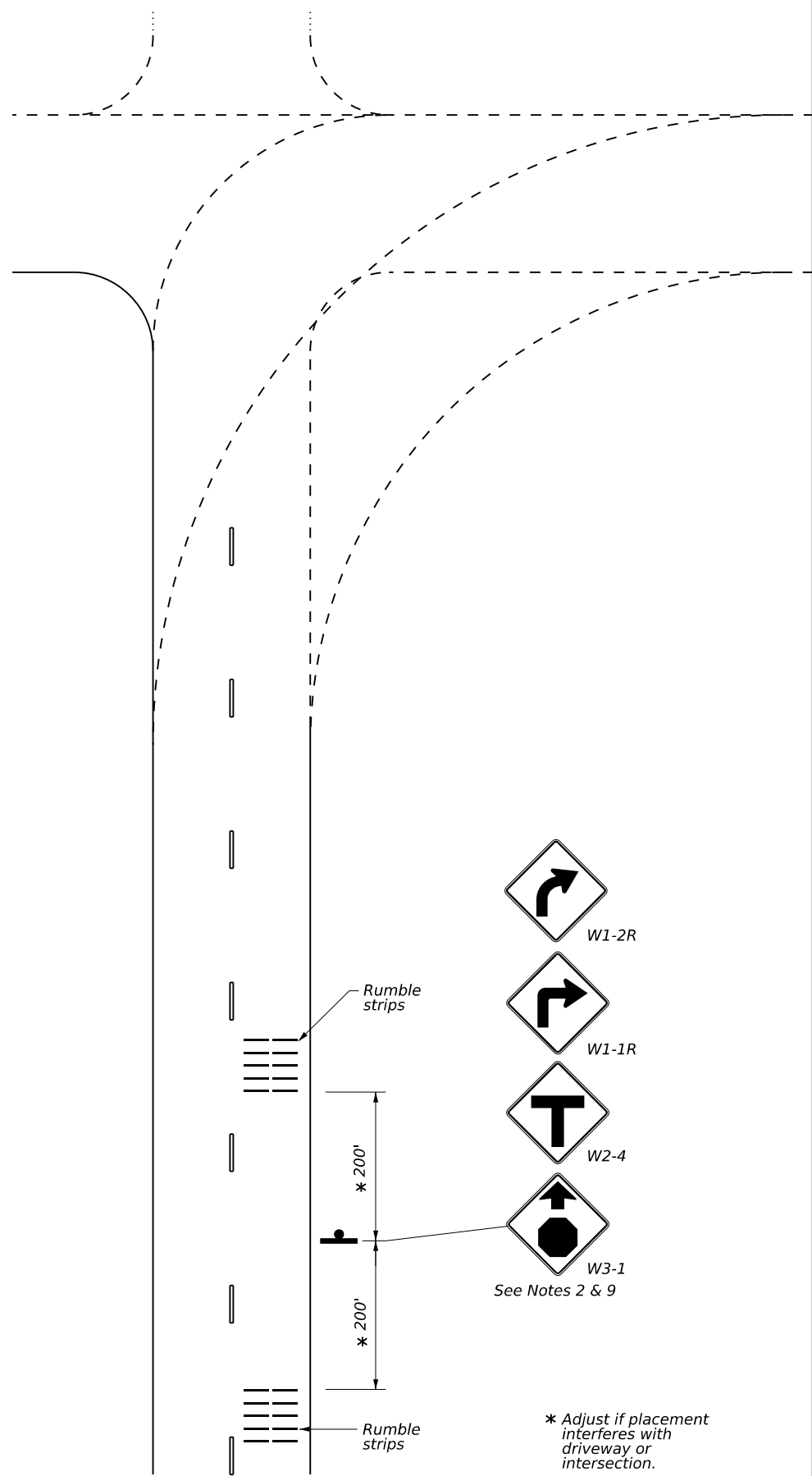
WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).

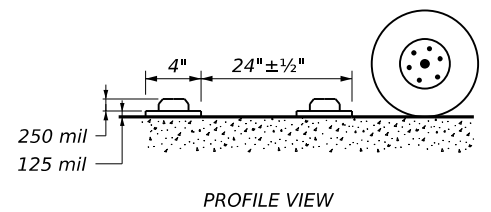
<p>CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23</p>			
FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	COWT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00	238	VARIOUS
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES	67

RUMBLE STRIP TYPICAL APPLICATION

See Note 1

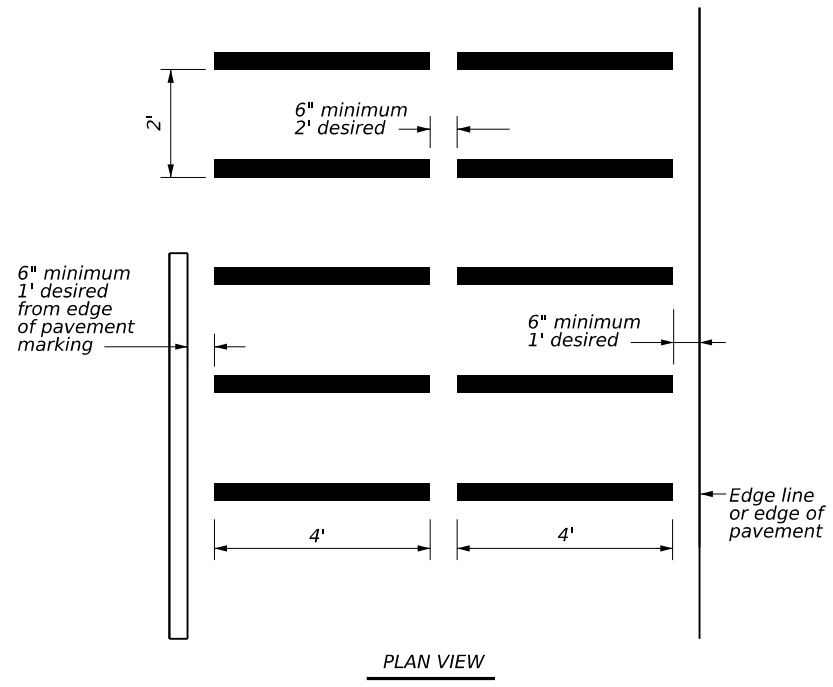


* Adjust if placement interferes with driveway or intersection.



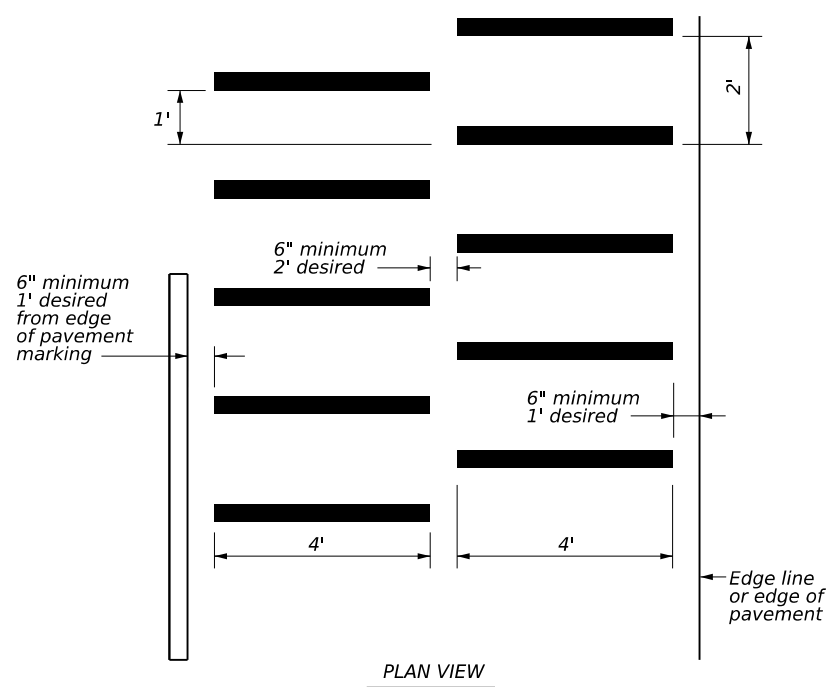
PROFILE VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP STANDARD PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

RUMBLE STRIP ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or stop-controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.
2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet upstream and downstream of the warning sign.
3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or indiscriminate.
4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Please reference the TxDOT Material Producers List for approved rumble strips (transverse): <http://www.txdot.gov/>
6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in-lane or transverse rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.
7. The RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD (W17-2T) sign may be used in advance of in-lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the Guidelines for Advance Placement of Warning Signs table of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).
9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.



TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS

RS(5)-23

FILE: rs(5)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB
4-06	1-12	0916	00	238
2-10				VARIOUS
10-13				
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		CRP	NUECES	68

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:04:39 PM
 FILE: \\nwdot\project\online.com\TxDOT\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\RS(5)-23.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: _____
 FILE: _____

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

-
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

-
-
-
-

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit; therefore, in accordance with this regulation, the Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with the MBTA. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.
- Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed. Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair. Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-


VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

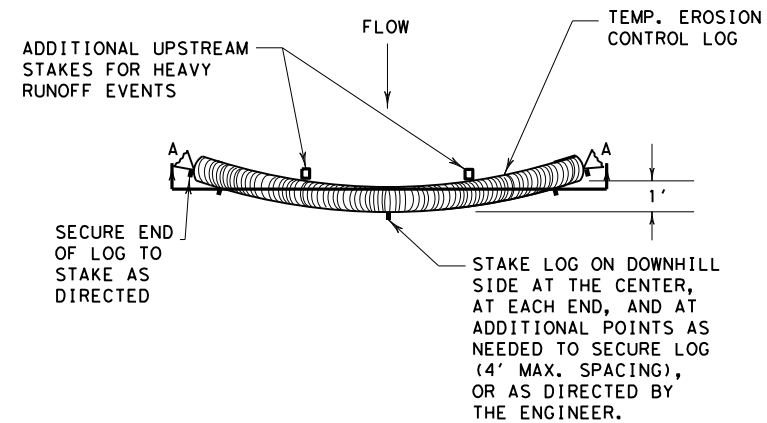
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

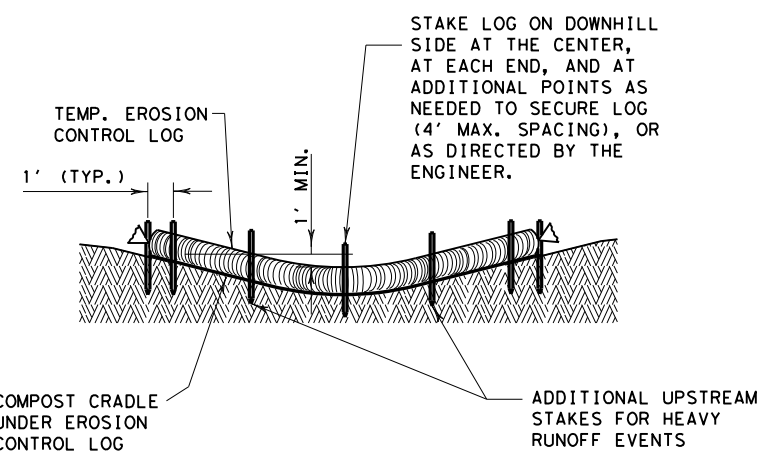
-
-
-

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard			
<h2 style="margin: 0;">ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h1 style="margin: 0;">EPIC</h1>					
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CR: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.		CRP	NUECES	69	

DATE: 5/9/2024
 FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/14, Standards/ec916.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

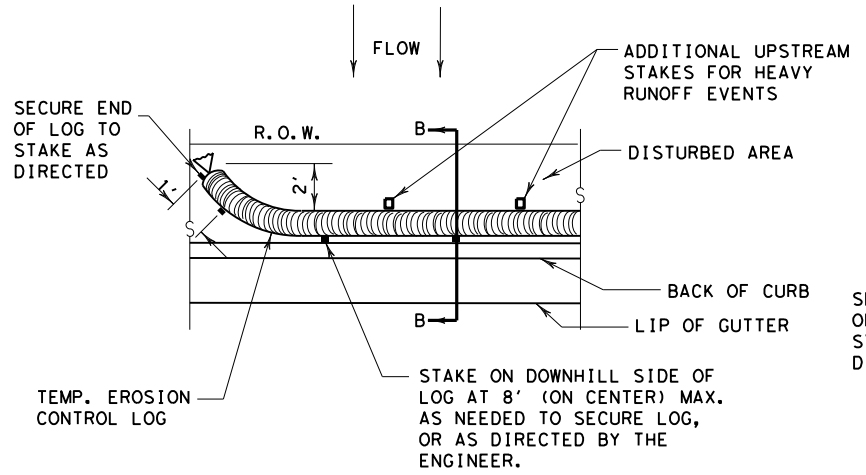


PLAN VIEW

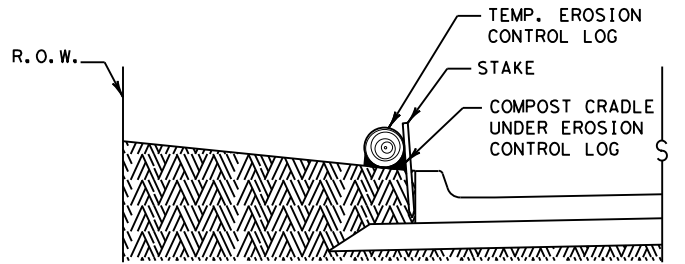


SECTION A-A
EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

CL-D

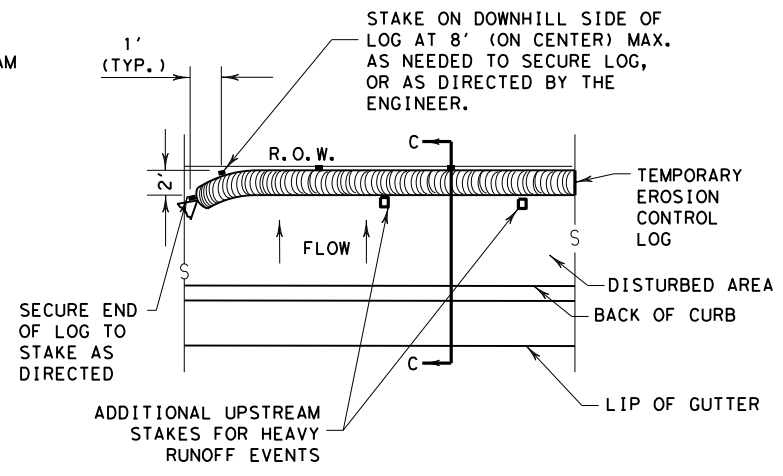


PLAN VIEW

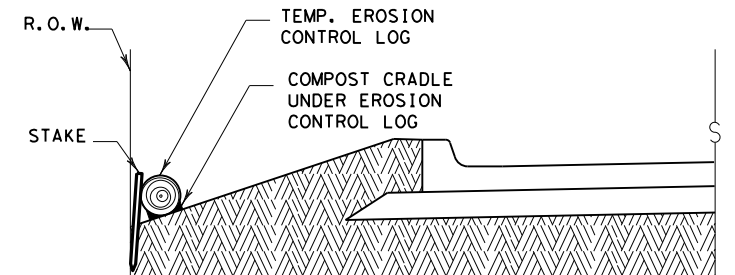


SECTION B-B
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



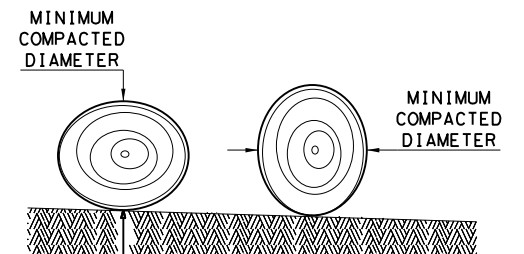
PLAN VIEW



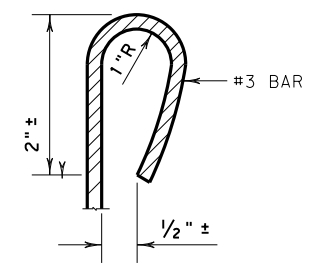
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

GENERAL NOTES:

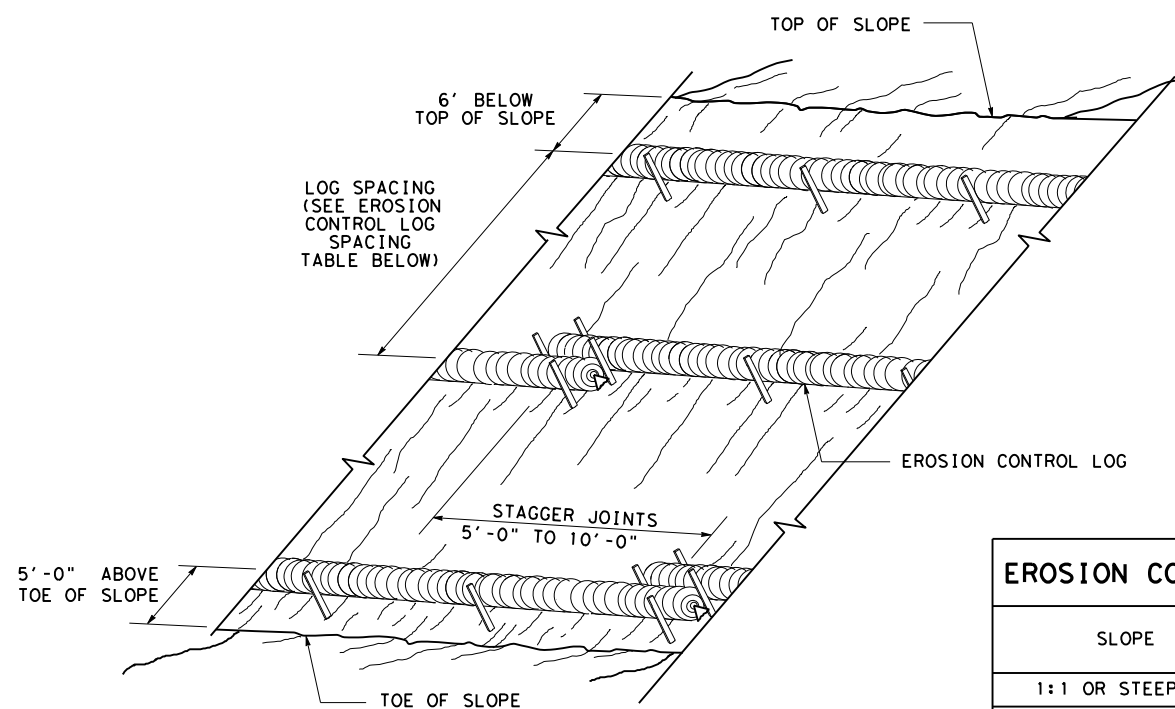
1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

- LEGEND**
- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
 - CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
 - CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
 - CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
 - CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
 - CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
 - CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
 - CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SHEET 1 OF 3

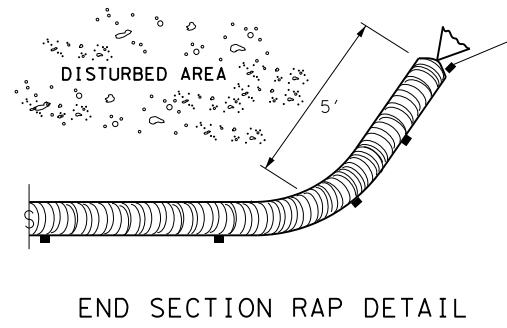
		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC (9) - 16			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0916 00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES	70

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 5/9/2024
 FILE: p:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\txdot4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan Set\14 - Standards\ec916.dgn



**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING**

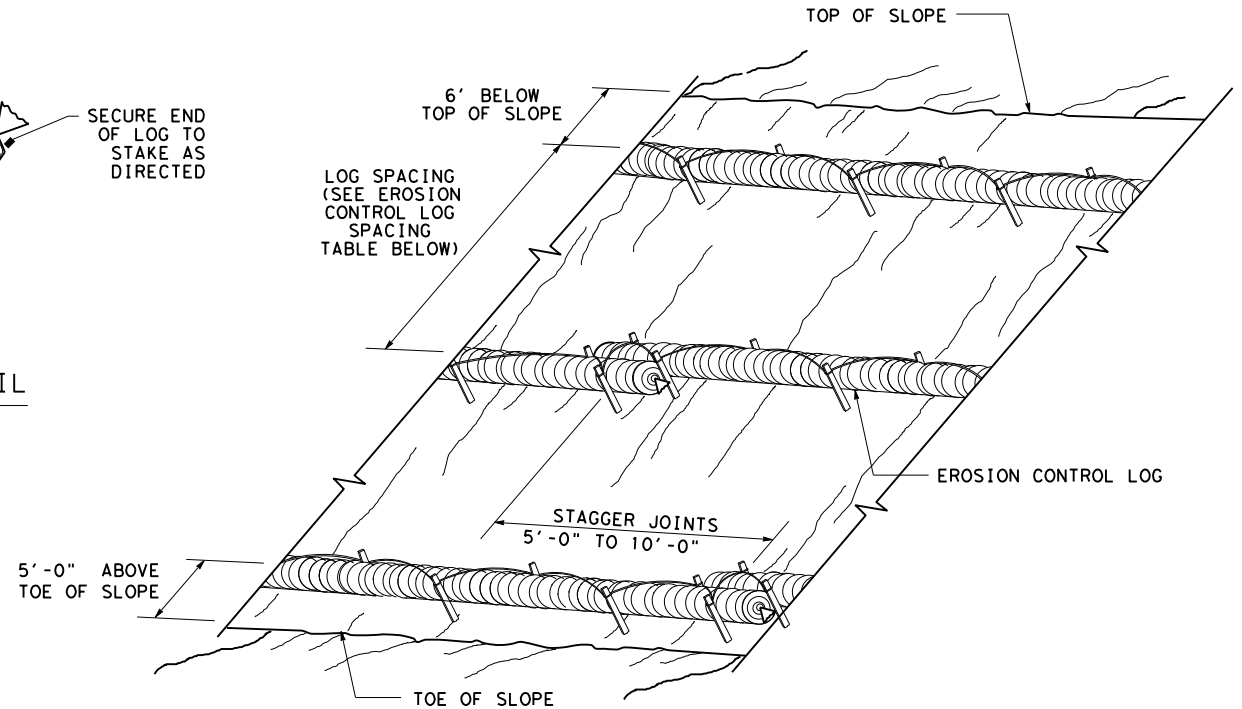
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

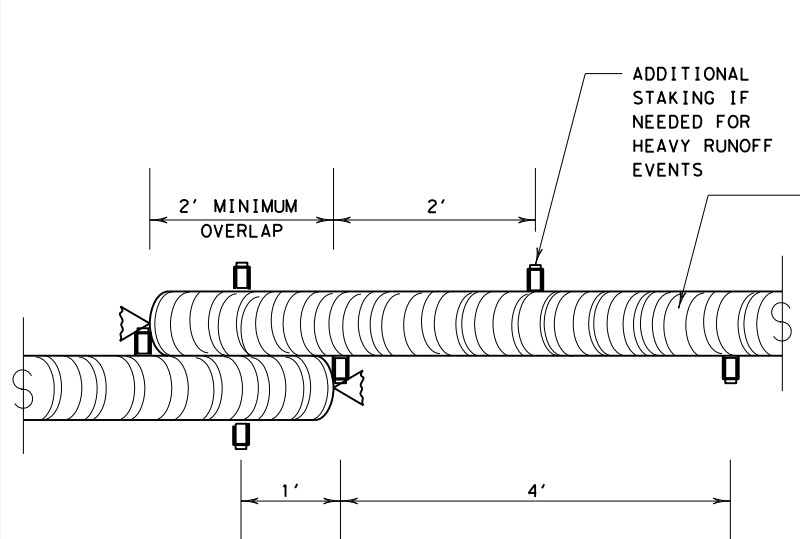
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
 SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
 HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



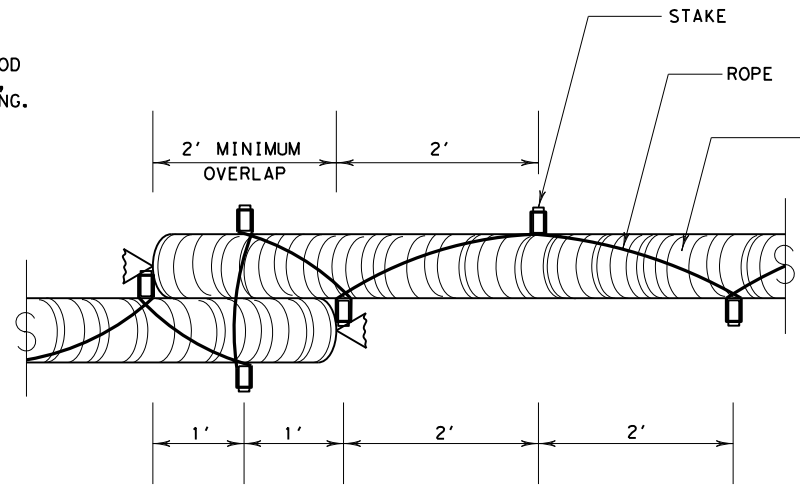
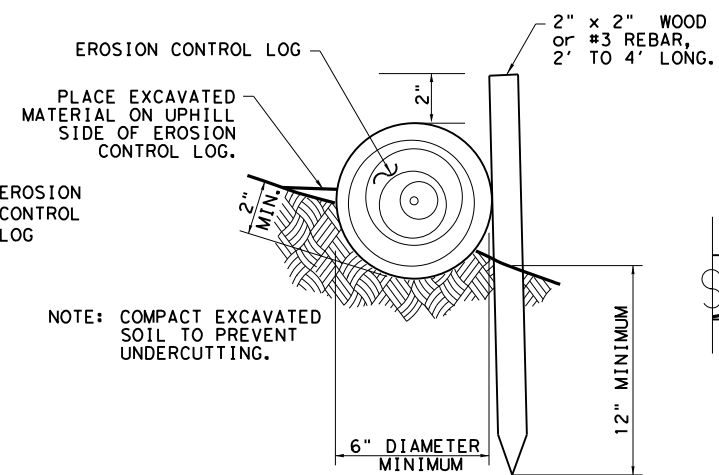
**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING**

CL-SSL



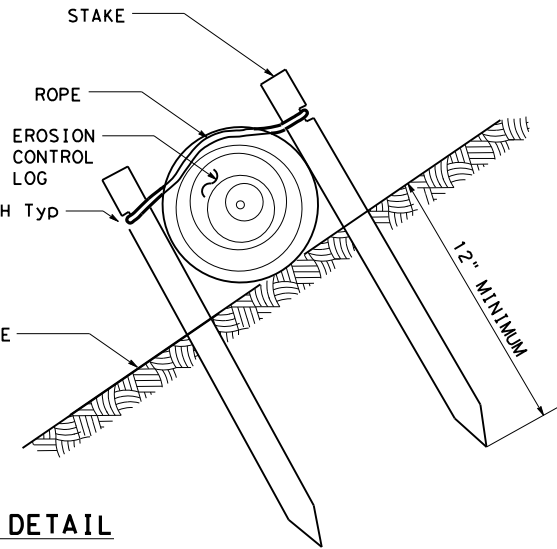
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

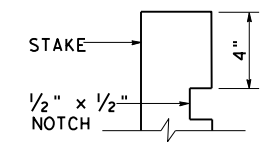


STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"



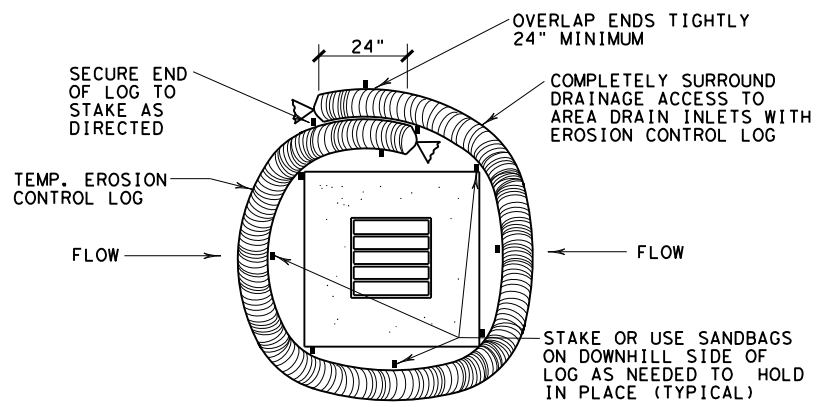
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC (9) - 16			
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00	238	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
CRP	NUECES	71	

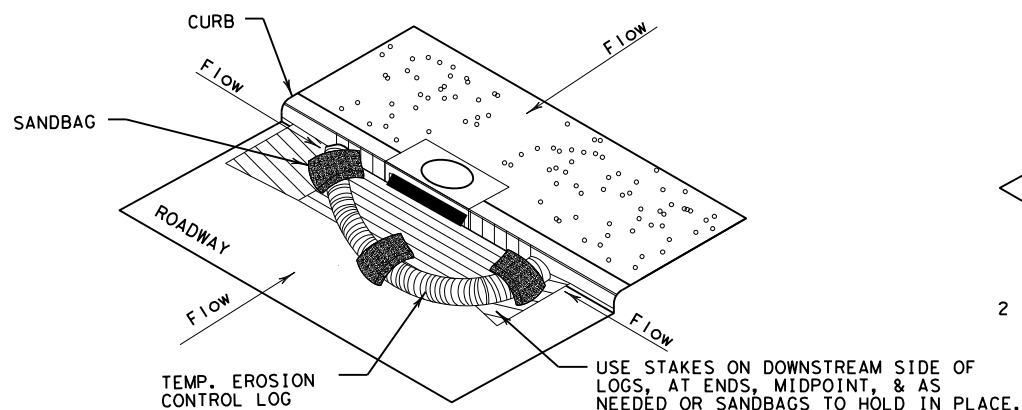
DATE: 5/9/2024
 FILE: pwt//txdot.projectwiseonline.com:txdot4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/14. Standards/ec916.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



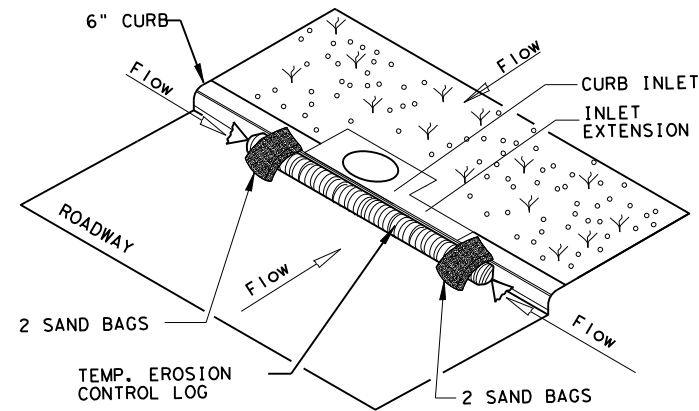
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

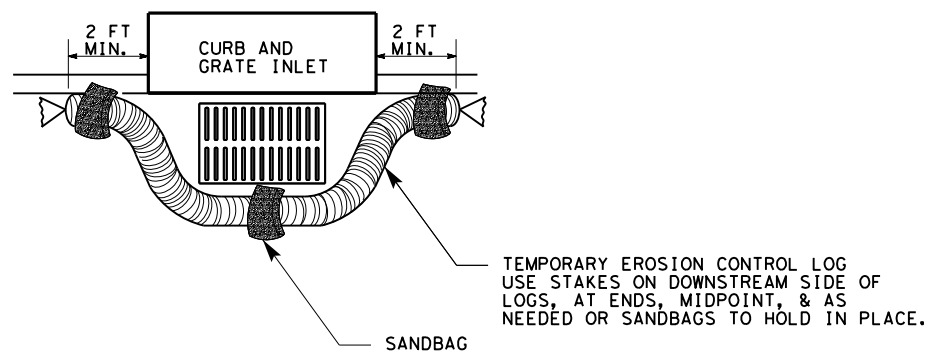
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

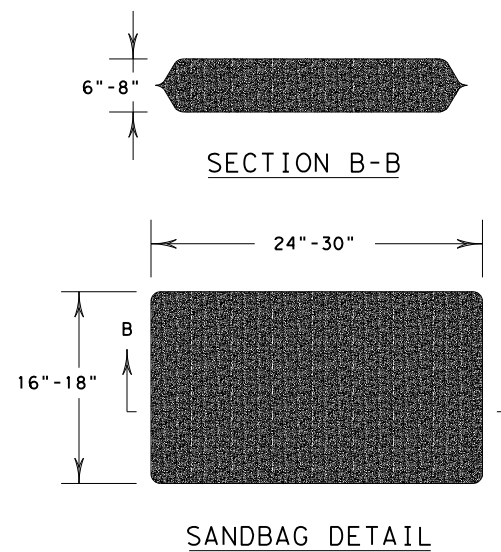
CL-CI

NOTE:
 EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SHEET 3 OF 3



**TEMPORARY EROSION,
 SEDIMENT AND WATER
 POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
 EROSION CONTROL LOG
 EC (9) - 16**

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916 00		238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES	72	

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 427570V
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 774
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 185.290
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Refugio
 County: Refugio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.2956155
 Longitude: -97.2730910

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks within railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 427570V
 RR Milepost: 185.290
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		73

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 427638G
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 1898
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 119.660
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Kingsville
 County: Kleberg
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.5305006
 Longitude: -97.8638275

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks within railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 427638G
 RR Milepost: 119.660
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		74

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 427650N
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 1356
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 116.980
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Kingsville
 County: Kleberg
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.4911454
 Longitude: -97.8681514

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks within railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 427650N
 RR Milepost: 116.980
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		75

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 435565U
 Crossing Type: at grade on IH 37 east frontage road
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 126.550
 RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi
 City: Odem
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.9722086
 Longitude: -97.6688222

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility (IH 37 east frontage road) up to the railroad tracks through railroad (RR) ROW. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed along the frontage road in both directions outside of RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 435565U
 RR Milepost: 126.550
 Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		76

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 435568P
 Crossing Type: RR over IH 37 southbound frontage road
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 126.426
 RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi
 City: Edroy
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.9726878
 Longitude: -97.6719569

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility (IH 37 southbound frontage road) that carries traffic under the UPRR railroad overpass through railroad (RR) ROW. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed through RR ROW on the facility that runs under the RR overpass. No flagging will be required as the work performed through RR ROW will not affect the traffic on the RR overpass above it.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 435568P
 RR Milepost: 126.426
 Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		77

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 435704M
 Crossing Type: at grade on Goodhope Rd (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 73.390
 RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi
 City: Three Rivers
 County: Live Oak
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.5178325
 Longitude: -98.1868956

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (US 281). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street at a distance of approximately 100 feet outside of RR ROW. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 435704M
 RR Milepost: 73.390
 Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		78

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 436011U
 Crossing Type: at grade on SH 188
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 162.090
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Sinton
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.0366620
 Longitude: -97.5067298

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks through railroad (RR) ROW. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed along SH 188 outside of RR ROW as well as on the cross street (N Scofield St), which is within 39 feet of the RR tracks. RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 436011U
 RR Milepost: 162.090
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		79

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 436028X
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 57 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 160.430
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Sinton
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.0175543
 Longitude: -97.5231649

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility that carries traffic parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (BU 77). Advanced traffic control signs and channelizers will be placed through RR ROW on the county road within 25 feet of the RR tracks. RR flagging to be required throughout the duration of the TCP.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 436028X
 RR Milepost: 160.430
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
 PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		80

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 746388B
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 1074
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 3.080
 RR Subdivision: Kosmos Industrial Lead
 City: Sinton
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.0128525
 Longitude: -97.4641951

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks through railroad (RR) ROW. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed along FM 1074 outside of RR ROW as well as on that facility that carries traffic parallel to the railroad (US 181). RR flagging to be provided for the entire duration of TCP through railroad ROW. If Contractor creates a traffic contra-flow condition that causes vehicles to cross the railroad tracks in an opposing lane, a railroad flagger is also required to be on-site for the duration of the contra-flow traffic control plan within railroad ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 746388B
 RR Milepost: 3.080
 Subdivision: Kosmos Industrial Lead

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		81

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793670F
 Crossing Type: at grade on N Seguin St cross street
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 109.540
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7650311
 Longitude: -98.2340271

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793670F
 RR Milepost: 109.540
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation				Rail Division
<h2 style="margin: 0;">RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS</h3>				
FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		82

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793671M
 Crossing Type: at grade on N Travis St cross street
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 109.600
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7647616
 Longitude: -98.2329320

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793671M
 RR Milepost: 109.600
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		83

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793730M
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 145 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 110.200
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7622841
 Longitude: -98.2234525

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street within 47 feet of the railroad tracks. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.


VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793730M
 RR Milepost: 110.200
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

		Rail Division
RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS		
FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK: _____
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT
0916	00	238
6/2023	REVISIONS	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES	84

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793732B
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 160 cross street
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 111.500
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7563669
 Longitude: -98.2035030

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793732B
 RR Milepost: 111.500
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		85

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793739Y
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 146 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 114.200
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7524650
 Longitude: -98.1596749

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793739Y
 RR Milepost: 114.200
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		86

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793760E
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 1694
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 148.100
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Robstown
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7836229
 Longitude: -97.6194533

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks within railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793760E
 RR Milepost: 148.100
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		87

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793761L
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 24 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 149.050
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Corpus Christi
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7838693
 Longitude: -97.6037087

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793761L
 RR Milepost: 149.050
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		88

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793793S
 Crossing Type: at grade on N Benavides St cross street
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 109.700
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7644556
 Longitude: -98.2318189

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793793S
 RR Milepost: 109.700
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024



**RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS**

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		89

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793794Y
 Crossing Type: at grade on N Ventura St cross street
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 109.760
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: San Diego
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7641618
 Longitude: -98.2306529

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793794Y
 RR Milepost: 109.760
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		90

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793795F
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 170 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 115.850
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7506335
 Longitude: -98.1338706

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.


VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793795F
 RR Milepost: 115.850
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

		Rail Division
<h2>RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK</h2> <h3>PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS</h3>		
FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK: _____
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT
0916	00	238
6/2023	REVISIONS	
	DIST	COUNTY
	CRP	NUECES
		SHEET NO.
		91

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793798B
 Crossing Type: at grade on CR 132 (cross street)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 116.550
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7502619
 Longitude: -98.1225868

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the railroad (RR) tracks (SH 44). Advance traffic control will be placed on this cross street outside of RR ROW so that no TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793798B
 RR Milepost: 116.550
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		92

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793800A
 Crossing Type: at grade on US 281 northbound entrance ramp from SH 44
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 117.270
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7498651
 Longitude: -98.1097958

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the roadway parallel to the RR tracks (SH 44) outside of railroad (RR) ROW. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. No RR flagging will be required as striping operations are along the roadway parallel to the RR tracks.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793800A
 RR Milepost: 117.270
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		93

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793818K
 Crossing Type: at grade on Cameron St
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 119.770
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7496691
 Longitude: -98.0699884

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility (FM 665) which is south of the railroad (RR) tracks and across SH 44 at approximately 100 ft from the RR tracks outside of RR ROW. TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging will be required for the entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793818K
 RR Milepost: 119.770
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024



**RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS**

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		94

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793827J
 Crossing Type: at grade on FM 666
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 136.800
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Agua Dulce
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.803800
 Longitude: -97.8014991

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers up to the railroad tracks within railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. No TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW. RR flagging to be provided for entire duration of TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793827J
 RR Milepost: 136.800
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		95

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793932K
 Crossing Type: at grade on SH 44 westbound mainlanes (closed, abandoned)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 0.300
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Corpus Christi
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7839890
 Longitude: -97.5694050

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers through railroad (RR) ROW at this closed and abandoned crossing where tracks no longer exist. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed through RR ROW through this closed and abandoned crossing. No flagging will be required since there is no crossing or railroad traffic at this closed and abandoned crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793932K
 RR Milepost: 0.300
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		96

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793962C
 Crossing Type: RR under SH 44
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 156.100
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Corpus Christi
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7843458
 Longitude: -97.4860996

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility that carries traffic overhead (SH 44 mainlanes) above the railroad through railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW on the facility that carries traffic overhead over the railroad. RR flagging will not be required as neither the traffic nor the operations for installing the pavement markings and the markers will affect RR traffic.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain
 BNSF: _____
 https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
 CPKCR
 https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
 Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793962C
 RR Milepost: 156.100
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		97

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793981G
 Crossing Type: at grade at US 281 southbound exit ramp
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 117.180
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7498763
 Longitude: -98.1112876

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the southbound US 281 exit ramp through railroad (RR) ROW on either side of the RR tracks. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW but none will be placed within the RR dynamic envelope (6 feet from the far rail). RR flagging will be required for the entire duration of the TCP through RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 1
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793981G
 RR Milepost: 117.180
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
 PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		98

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 793982N
 Crossing Type: RR under US 281 SBML
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 117.220
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Alice
 County: Jim Wells
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7498647
 Longitude: -98.1107113

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility that carries traffic overhead (US 281 SBML) above the railroad through railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW on the facility that carries traffic overhead over the railroad. RR flagging will not be required as neither the traffic nor the operations for installing the pavement markings and the markers will affect RR traffic.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 793982N
 RR Milepost: 117.220
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		99

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 794005B
 Crossing Type: at grade on SH 44 westbound mainlanes (closed, abandoned)
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 RR MP: 4.400
 RR Subdivision: Laredo
 City: Corpus Christi
 County: Nueces
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 27.7850760
 Longitude: -97.5015260

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers through railroad (RR) ROW at this closed and abandoned crossing where tracks no longer exist. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed through RR ROW through this closed and abandoned crossing. No flagging will be required since there is no crossing or railroad traffic at this closed and abandoned crossing.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777
 BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Canadian Pacific Kansas City Railroad
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
 Location: DOT 794005B
 RR Milepost: 4.400
 Subdivision: Laredo

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		100

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 924162F
 Crossing Type: RR under SH 89
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 163.461
 RR Subdivision: Brownsville
 City: Sinton
 County: San Patricio
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.0574494
 Longitude: -97.4971154

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility that carries traffic overhead above the railroad (RR) tracks through RR ROW. TCP signs and channelizers will be placed through RR ROW on the facility that carries traffic overhead above the RR tracks. No RR flagging will be required since the operations will not affect traffic on the RR tracks.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 924162F
 RR Milepost: 163.461
 Subdivision: Brownsville

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		101

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:
 DOT No.: 924399E
 Crossing Type: RR under US 59
 RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 RR MP: 88.525
 RR Subdivision: Corpus Christi
 City: George West
 County: Live Oak
 CSJ at this Crossing: 0916-00-238
 Latitude: 28.3308224
 Longitude: -98.1077396

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

The state's Contractor will be refreshing pavement markings and markers on the facility that carries traffic overhead (US 59 mainlanes) above the railroad through railroad (RR) ROW. Any and all pavement markings placed will be to standard. TCP signs or channelizers will be within RR ROW on the facility that carries traffic overhead over the railroad. RR flagging will not be required as neither the traffic nor the operations for installing the pavement markings and the markers will affect RR traffic.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

None

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0
 On this project, night or weekend flagging is:
 Expected
 Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
 Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 UP.request@nrssinc.net
 Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprofs.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
 Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
 Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
 bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
 Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.
 Not Required
 Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits	
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	\$500,000 / \$500,000 / \$500,000
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 / \$4,000,000
Business Automobile	\$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not Required	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	\$2,000,000 / \$6,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/underpass structures	\$5,000,000 / \$10,000,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	_____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required
 Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
 Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
 Required: Contractor to obtain

- BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html>

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
 Call: Union Pacific Railroad Company
 Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
 Location: DOT 924399E
 RR Milepost: 88.525
 Subdivision: Corpus Christi

RRD Review Only
 Initials: [Signature]
 Date: 05/08/2024

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6/2023	0916	00	238	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		102

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:06:42 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0916-00-238\4 - Design\Plan_Ser\15. Railroad\Non Bridge\Projects (2) standard sheets.dgn

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.
- B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.
- C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.
- D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.
- E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.
- F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.
- G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

- A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.
- B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.
- C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:
 - 1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.
 - 2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

- A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.
- B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.
- C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.
- D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
 - 1. Exactly what the work entails.
 - 2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
 - 3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
 - 4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
 - 5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.
- E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

- A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."
- B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:

- A. 15' - 0" (BNSF) (UPRR) and 14' - 0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
- B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

- A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.
- B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.
- C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation				Rail Division	
RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS March 2020	0916	00	238	VARIOUS	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
CRP	NUECES		103		

DATE: 5/9/2024 12:06:43 PM
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0916-00-238/4 - Design/Plan Set/15. Railroad/Non Bridge-Projects (2) standard sheets.dgn

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

- A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.
- B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations at Contractor's expense.
- C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

- A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
 1. Pre-construction meetings.
 2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
 3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
 4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
 5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
 6. Completion of the bridge structure.
- B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.
- C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

- A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.
- B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.
- C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.
- D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.
- E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

- A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".
- B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

UPRR 1-800-336-9193
 7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
 staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
 48 hrs notice required

BNSF 1-800-533-2891
 24 hour number
 5 working days notice required

KCS 1-800-344-8377
 Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
 48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

- C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation				Rail Division	
RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT	October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0916	00	238	VARIOUS
March 2020		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		CRP	NUECES	104	